

R. Ashton 5-3
PP-PAV-784
ISN = 5055-7

QUARTERLY IMPLEMENTATION, PVO AND MIS REPORTS

=====

December 31, 1986

USAID/CAIRO

Prepared by: PPP/P/MIS

QUARTERLY IMPLEMENTATION REPORT

=====

December 31, 1986

USAID/CAIRO

Prepared by: PPP/P/MIS

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (MIS)
USAID/CAIRO

PROJECT STATUS SHEET - GLOSSARY OF TERMS

The following terms or abbreviations are explained:

<u>ABBREV. TITLE</u>	<u>COMPLETE TITLE</u>	<u>DEFINITION</u>
PRJ # & NAME	PROJECT NUMBER AND NAME	Assigned number and title of project followed by "G" or "L" signifying "Grant" or "Loan", respectively.
CAT	CATEGORY	A full description of all possible categories follow.
-- OOS	ON ORIGINAL SCHEDULE	This classification is for projects that are proceeding well along the original schedule with minimal delays and no major problems. The project purpose remains valid and progress towards it is satisfactory. Expenditures are on target and within the planned budget.
-- ORS	ON REVISED SCHEDULE	This classification is for projects that have fallen behind the original schedule by a year or more but are proceeding satisfactorily on a revised schedule approved by USAID, GOE, and contractors. Such minor problems and delays as are encountered are being resolved in a timely fashion, i.e. are not causing the project to fall significantly (three months or more) behind on the revised schedule. Project purpose and progress toward it remain satisfactory. Expenditures are on target and the project is within the budget.
-- A	ALERT	This classification is for projects requiring special attention to correct one or more problems <u>seriously threatening the implementation or undermining the purpose of the activity</u> (not day-to-day or routine implementation actions). The secondary code lettering is intended to specify the <u>principal</u> reason(s) for the alert listing. Along with the principal reason(s), other alert factors that exist should be detailed in the narrative.
-- AI	ALERT/IMPLEMENTATION	The project is encountering serious implementation problems.
-- AC	ALERT/CONTRACT	The project requires new or additional contracting arrangements that are sufficiently important to overall momentum to warrant attention as an alert matter, particularly if agreement on the arrangements among USAID, GOE and the contractors (if applicable) has not yet been reached.
-- AE	ALERT/EXPENDITURES	Performance against expenditure target is falling seriously behind.
-- AB	ALERT/BUDGET	A project amendment may be necessary because of cost overruns or new budget factors.
-- AO	ALERT/OTHER	The project is encountering problems due to factors not listed above which are specified in the narrative.

NOTE: Combinations of up to two factors are possible (for example, AIE, AIB, etc.). The order of appearance should reflect the relative importance, the first being the more serious problem.

PROJECT STATUS SHEET - GLOSSARY OF TERMS
(Continued)

<u>ABBREV. TITLE</u>	<u>COMPLETE TITLE</u>	<u>DEFINITION</u>
CAT	CATEGORY	(Cont.)
-- D	DEOBLIGATION	The following combinations are described.
-- DR	DEOBLIGATION/ROUTINE	A routine or partial deobligation is anticipated or may be in order.
-- DT	DEOBLIGATION/TERMINATION	Because of long-standing (two years or more) implementation problems or an unfavorable change in the purpose assumptions, the project should be considered for full or significant termination of activities and deobligation of unused funds. Assignment of this rating includes a decision reached and approved by the Director to formally enter discussions with the GOE to deobligate a project as no longer viable.
-- DD	DEOBLIGATION/DECISION	This classification is for projects for which a <u>joint GOE/USAID decision on a partial or complete deobligation has been made or a unilateral deobligation is underway.</u>
-- F	FINISHED	A project is finished when the Project Completion Report has been submitted and all remaining funds have been deobligated or designated for deobligation.
PROJ OFF	PROJECT OFFICER	USAID/Cairo Mission Officer responsible for the management of the project.
OFF	OFFICE	An administrative unit within a Division.
DIV	DIVISION	An administrative unit within the USAID/Cairo Mission.
POSTED ON	POSTED ON	Date on which the Q-sheet was last edited, regardless of the extent of edit.
AGRDT	AGREEMENT DATE	Date on which the Project Agreement was signed.
IPACD	INITIAL PROJECT ASSISTANCE COMPLETION DATE	Date, as specified in the original Project Agreement, by which AID assistance ought to be completed.
PACD	PROJECT ASSISTANCE COMPLETION DATE	The Initial Project Assistance Completion Date (IPACD), as amended.
TDDA	TERMINAL DATE FOR DISBURSEMENT AUTHORIZATION	The last date for requesting disbursing authorizations under a loan.
TDD	TERMINAL DISBURSEMENT DATE	The last date for requesting payments under the project.
LEVDT	LAST EVALUATION DATE	Date on which the last project evaluation was completed.
NEVDT	NEXT EVALUATION DATE	Approximate date or fiscal year quarter during which the next project evaluation will commence.

PROJECT STATUS SHEET - GLOSSARY OF TERMS
(Continued)

<u>ABBREV. TITLE</u>	<u>COMPLETE TITLE</u>	<u>DEFINITION</u>
AUTH	AUTHORIZED	The maximum project amount as specified by the Project Authorization (\$000).
OBLIG	OBLIGATED	The amount of the Grant or Loan as specified by the Project Agreement (\$000).
COMM	COMMITTED	The value of all contracts executed to date under the project (\$000).
CUM EXP	CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES	Expenditures accumulated to date since project inception (\$000).
CUM DIS	CUMULATIVE DISBURSEMENTS	Portion of cumulative expenditures which are actual cash outlays accumulated to date since project inception (\$000).
ACCRUED	ACCRUED	Total expenditures minus total disbursements on the last day of the current quarter (\$000); i.e., "CUM EXP" minus "CUM DIS".
PIPELINE	PIPELINE	Unexpended portion of the obligated amount; i.e., "OBLIG" minus "CUM EXP".
TFY TGT	TOTAL FISCAL YEAR TARGET	<u>Planned</u> expenditures for the total fiscal year (all four quarters) (\$000).
% TFY TGT	PERCENT TOTAL FISCAL YEAR TARGET	<u>Actual</u> fiscal year expenditures through the last completed quarter as a percent of <u>planned</u> expenditures for the total fiscal year (\$000).
FY EXP TD	FISCAL YEAR EXPENDITURES TO DATE	<u>Actual</u> expenditures for this fiscal year through the last completed quarter (\$000).
FY TGT TD	FISCAL YEAR TARGET TO DATE	<u>Planned</u> expenditures for this fiscal year through the last completed quarter (\$000).
% FY TGT	PERCENT FISCAL YEAR TARGET	<u>Actual</u> fiscal year expenditures through the last completed quarter as a percent of <u>planned</u> fiscal year expenditures through the last completed quarter (\$000).

USAID/Egypt

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>INDUSTRY AND SUPPORT DIVISION</u>	1
<u>Office of Commodity Management & Trade (IS/CMT)</u>	1
COVER SHEET FOR CMT	2
CIP - Suez Canal VTMS	3
CIP - Cairo Junction Microwave System	4
CIP - Alexandria Microwave System	5
0201.01 - Private Enterprise Credit - CIP	6
<u>Office of Industrial Resources (IS/IR)</u>	7
COVER SHEET FOR IS/IR	8
0012 - Suez Cement Plant	9
0052 - Quattamiya Cement	10
0090.3 - Industrial Technology Application	11
0090.4 - Innovative Productivity Activities	12
0101 - Industrial Production (IPP)	13
0101.3 - El-Nasr Steel Pipes	14
0101.4 - Refractories ECR	15
0101.6 - Gypsum	16
0101.7 - National Metals	17
0101.8 - Kaha Food Processing	18
0101.10 - Environmental Subactivities	19
0147 - Production Credit I Short-Term	20
<u>Office of Finance and Investment (IS/FI)</u>	21
COVER SHEET FOR IS/FI	22
0045 - Development Industrial Bank II	23
0097 - Private Investment Encouragement Fund	24
0112 - Private Sector Feasibility Studies	25
0115 - Tax Administration	26
0159 - Business Support and Investment	27
0201 - Private Enterprise Credit	28
0201.02 - Private Enterprise Credit - Project Finance Facility	29

	<u>Page</u>
<u>DEVELOPMENT RESOURCES DIVISION</u>	30
<u>Office of Infrastructure Development (DR/ID)</u>	30
COVER SHEET FOR DR/ID	31
0009 - Ismailia Thermal Power Plant	32
0019 - PVC Pipe Project	33
0023 - National Energy Control Center	34
0028 - Grain Silos	35
0030 - Shoubra El Kheima Power Plant	36
0033 - Urban Electric Distribution	37
0040 - Irrigation Pumping	38
0047 - Suez Port Project	39
0054/0075/0117 - Telecommunications I/II/III	40
0160 - Aswan High Dam Runner Replacement	41
0165 - Safaga Grain Silos Complex	42
0196 - Talkha Combined Cycle	43
CIP - Automated Bakeries	44
CIP - Train Traffic Control System	45
<u>Office of Local Administration & Development (DR/LAD)</u>	46
COVER SHEET FOR DR/LAD	47
0161.1 - Development Decentralization I (0021)	48
0161.2 - Basic Village Services I (0103)	49
0161.4 - Decentralization Support Fund (0143)	50
0161.5 - Neighborhood Urban Services (0153)	51
0161.6 - Sector Development and Support	52
0182 - Local Development II	53
<u>Office of Urban Administration & Development (DR/UAD)</u>	54
COVER SHEET FOR DR/UAD	55
0038 - Cairo Water Supply	56
0048 - Canal Cities Water & Sewerage	57
0066 - Housing and Community Upgrading	58
0091 - Cairo Sewerage I	59
0089/0100 - Alexandria Wastewater	60
0161.3 - Provincial Cities Development (0127)	61
0173 - Cairo Sewerage II	62
0176 - Water/Wastewater Sector Institutional Support	63
<u>AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES DIVISION</u>	64
<u>Office of Agriculture (AGR/A)</u>	64
COVER SHEET FOR AGR/A	65
0027 - Rice Research & Training	66
0031 - Agricultural Mechanization	67
0041 - Agricultural Development Systems	68

	<u>Page</u>
<u>Office of Agriculture (Cont'd)</u>	
0064 - Aquaculture Development	69
0070 - Major Cereals Improvement	70
0116 - Agriculture Management Development	71
0142 - Data Collection and Analysis	72
0152 - National Agriculture Research Program	73
<u>Office of Irrigation & Land Development (AGR/ILD)</u>	74
COVER SHEET FOR AGR/ILD	75
0132 - Irrigation Management Systems	76
<u>Office of Agriculture Credit and Economics (AGR/ACE)</u>	77
COVER SHEET FOR AGR/ACE	78
0079 - Small Farmer Production	79
0202 - Agricultural Production Credit	80
<u>HUMAN RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION DIVISION</u>	81
<u>Office of Education & Training (HRDC/ET)</u>	81
COVER SHEET FOR HRDC/ET	82
0026 - Technology Transfer & Manpower Development III	83
0061 - Development Planning Studies	84
0090.2 - Industrial Productivity Improvement, Vocational Training for Productivity	85
0110 - Peace Fellowship Program	86
0118 - University Linkages Project	87
0125 - Development Training	88
0139 - Basic Education	89
<u>Office of Health (HRDC/H)</u>	90
COVER SHEET FOR HRDC/H	91
0015 - Strengthening Rural Health Delivery Systems	92
0065 - Urban Health Delivery Systems	93
0136 - Suez Community Health Personnel Training	94
0137 - Control of Diarrheal Diseases	95
0203 - Child Survival	96
<u>Office of Science & Technology (HRDC/ST)</u>	97
COVER SHEET FOR HRDC/ST	98
0016 - Applied Science and Technology	99
0105 - Mineral, Petroleum & Groundwater Assessment	100
0123.1 - Energy Policy Planning	101
0123.2 - Renewable Energy Field Testing	102
0140 - Science and Technology for Development	103
----- - Aswan Seismic Study and Dam Stability	104
<u>Office of Population (HRDC/P)</u>	105
COVER SHEET FOR HRDC/P	106
0029/0144 - Population/Family Planning Project	107

	<u>Page</u>
<u>PROGRAM, POLICY AND PLANNING DIVISION</u> (PPP)	108
<u>Office of Planning</u> (PPP/PL)	108
COVER SHEET FOR PPP/PL	109
0042 - Technology Transfer & Feasibility Studies IV	110
0102 - Technical Cooperation & Feasibility Studies	111

INDUSTRY AND SUPPORT DIVISION (IS)
=====

OFFICE OF COMMODITY MANAGEMENT AND TRADE (IS/CMT)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/86, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
CMT /IS

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '87 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 87	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 87 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
K026	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	79,926	79,926	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K027	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	69,908	69,908	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K029	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	99,843	99,843	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K030	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	149,175	149,175	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K036	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	64,803	64,803	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K038	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	437,261	437,261	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K045A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	224,509	224,509	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K045B	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	72,935	72,935	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K052	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	250,000	249,435	565	0	0	149	0.00	149
K053	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	29,835	29,835	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K054	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	249,865	249,479	386	0	0	0	0.00	0
K055	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	69,768	69,597	171	0	0	0	0.00	0
K601	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	83,936	83,935	1	0	0	0	0.00	0
K602	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	54,637	54,637	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
K603	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	229,763	227,434	2,329	0	0	5	0.00	5
K604	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	350,000	325,905	24,095	27,673	11,000	3,578	32.52	24,095
K606	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	301,055	274,153	26,902	29,394	10,958	2,492	22.74	26,902
K607	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	300,000	204,044	95,956	96,000	40,000	9,395	23.48	86,605
K610	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	FY 85 OOS	200,000	64,804	135,196	66,000	11,000	20,089	182.62	45,911
K612	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	155,400	0	155,400	40,000	0	0	0.00	40,000
TOTAL : ---- IS /CMT			3,472,619	3,031,618	441,001	259,067	72,958	35,708	48.94	223,359

NOTE: THIS IS A "PROJECT-LIKE ACTIVITY FINANCED BY THE CIP.

PRJ # & NAME: CIP SUEZ CANAL VTMS CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: C. Signer OFF: CMT DIV: IS POSTED ON: 12/30/86

SOURCES OF CIP FUNDING

LOAN NR: K-045/A07	OBLIGATION: 16,623,922	DISBURSEMENT: 16,623,922	BALANCE: 0-	AGRDT 02/27/78	TDDA 03/28/83	TDD 04/28/83
LOAN NR: K-045/A08	OBLIGATION: 2,574,946	DISBURSEMENT: 2,574,946	BALANCE: -0-	AGRDT 02/27/78	TDDA 03/28/83	TDD 04/28/83
LOAN NR: K-054/37	OBLIGATION: 3,346,925	DISBURSEMENT: 3,346,925	BALANCE: -0-	AGRDT 06/30/80	TDDA 05/31/85	TDD 07/31/85
GRNT NR: K-604/22	OBLIGATION: 218,238	DISBURSEMENT: 218,238	BALANCE: -0-	AGRDT 02/05/82	TDDA 12/15/87	TDD 01/14/88
GRNT NR: K-604/23	OBLIGATION: 92,000	DISBURSEMENT: 92,000	BALANCE: -0-	AGRDT 02/05/82	TDDA 12/15/87	TDD 01/14/88
TOTAL	22,859,121	22,856,031				

IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: Suez Canal Authority (SCA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dir., Transit Dept., SCA (Eng. Abbass)

WORK LEVEL GOE: DEP. Director, Transit Dept. SCA (Eng. Adel Abdel Gowad)

LAST MET: 04/02/86

CONSULTANTS: N/A

LAST MET: 04/02/86

CONTRACTORS: Eaton Corp (AILTECH)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To install a system to control and expedite ship movements through the Canal between Port Said and Port Tewfik. The system is composed of 4 subsystems as follows: (1) Radar; (2) Loran/CORT (Carry-on Receiver Transmitters); (3) Communications; and (4) Data Management/Display. Equipment has been installed at various sites throughout the canal area. The Data Management/Display Control Centers (at Port Said + Tewfik, and Ismailia) receive vessel tracking data from the Loran and Radar subsystems. The communications subsystem provides voice communications between canal pilots, tugboats, dredges, etc. and the Control Centers.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report: All equipment for the basic vessel tracking and control system has been installed, making the overall system technically operational. A training and maintenance facility (equipment) has been added to the original system. The final component of a U.S. training package that SCA considers entirely satisfactory was completed 27 May 1985. Current Progress: VTMS Training and Maintenance Facility has been installed by SCA.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Not applicable.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable.

EVALUATIONS: None.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: Communications and cooperative spirit were reestablished during Eaton/SCA negotiations in Ismailia during March 29 - April 2, 1986.

- Continuing: Issue: VTMS has a new experienced manager to provide overall direction and coordination.

The major problems are in: (1) Maintenance, installation and handling of the CORT units, (2) batteries that have exceeded their useful life.

- Action: Tests were held of VTMS in late March with satisfying results although problems with corts and batteries exists.

SCA met with Eaton March 29 - April 2 1986 and negotiated agreement to reduce Eaton performance bond in return for supply of parts and power supplies to replace batteries. Bid Bond will be reduced to zero in one year. Final draft of Agreement received June 23, 1986 by IS/CMT. Supply of spare parts now in progress.

SCA has indicated a desire to request feasibility study by AID for improvement of system.

ALL FUNDS ALLOCATED FOR THIS PROCUREMENT ARE NOW DISBURSED. NO FURTHER CIP ALLOCATIONS ARE CURRENTLY ANTICIPATED.

NOTE: THIS IS A 'PROJECT-LIKE ACTIVITY' FINANCED BY THE CIP.

PRJ # & NAME: CIP CAIRO JUNCTION MICROWAVE SYSTEM CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: R.Richardson OFF: CMT DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/19/87

SOURCES OF CIP FUNDING:

LOAN NR: K-038/07	OBLIGATION:	<u>31,920,000</u>	DISBURSEMENTS:	<u>31,920,000</u>	BALANCE:	-0-	AGRDT	03/06/77	TDDA	04/30/83	TDD	06/30/83
LOAN NR: K-052/07	OBLIGATION:	<u>3,210,000</u>	DISBURSEMENTS:	<u>3,210,000</u>	BALANCE:	-0-	AGRDT	05/19/79	TDDA	09/22/85	TDD	10/22/85
LOAN NR: K-053/04	OBLIGATION:	<u>10,000,000</u>	DISBURSEMENTS:	<u>9,970,902</u>	BALANCE:	29,098.-	AGRDT	06/30/80	TDDA	05/31/84	TDD	11/30/84
GRNT NR: K-601/03	OBLIGATION:	<u>1,483,570</u>	DISBURSEMENTS:	<u>1,483,573</u>	BALANCE:	-0-	AGRDT	08/29/79	TDDA	11/15/83	TDD	01/15/84
GRNT NR: K-603/03	OBLIGATION:	<u>15,000,000</u>	DISBURSEMENTS:	<u>14,645,220</u>	BALANCE:	354,780.-	AGRDT	06/28/81	TDDA	02/15/86	TDD	03/15/86
GRNT NR: K-606/72	OBLIGATION:	<u>922,966</u>	DISBURSEMENTS:	<u>495,986</u>	BALANCE:	426,980	AGRDT	07/25/86	TDDA	10/13/86	TDD	09/13/86

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Arab Republic of Egypt National Telecommunications Organization (ARENTO)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Undersec., Chief of Main Line Sector, ARENTO (Eng. A. El Fakharany)

LAST MET: 05/08/85

CONSULTANTS: N/A

WORK LEVEL GOE: Project General Manager, ARENTO (Eng. F. El Ganagy)

LAST MET: 05/08/85

CONTRACTORS: Raytheon

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The procurement, supervision of installation and maintenance of microwave radio terminals and repeater stations; antennas; towers; AC and DC power supplies; and air conditioning equipment, all used in the program to upgrade the greater Cairo telecommunications network, including Ismailia. Maintenance training is also being undertaken.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

PROGRESS THROUGH LAST REPORT:

Work under Change Orders was continuing, with the added installations at the Bab El Louk, Kobba, and Khanka exchanges being undertaken. Formal delivery of the contracted system to ARENTO was planned for May 8, 1985.

Current Progress: Raytheon is now operating under Change Orders that require the installation of several additional radio sets and terminal equipment that expand the system capability beyond the original requirements. Payment to Raytheon is being made under a \$922,966 addition shown in L/COM 263-K-60672.

Equipment for the Bab El Louk, Kobba, and Khanka radio terminals is being installed under the approved change orders. Work is progressing at the three sites and no operational problems have been encountered.

Clean up, wiring changes, and ARENTO-requested system modifications are being addressed as the three installations are moving towards completion.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Not applicable.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable.

EVALUATIONS: Not yet evaluated.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: Raytheon has been experiencing difficulties over Social Security Insurance. USAID/LEG assisting.

- Resolved: Thanks in large part to persistent and incisive action by USAID/LR a problem on Social Security has been resolved.

- Continuing: Ministry of Social Insurance (MSI) in a dispute with ARENTO has major claims against the Raytheon activity. Raytheon, according to its contract with ARENTO is exempt from payments claimed by MSI. Nonetheless, ARENTO is refusing to pay for Raytheon's services until either the claim dispute is resolved or, until bills due to Raytheon are equal to the disputed amount.

- Action: USAID/IS/CMT Staff have met with ARENTO and sent a letter to MPIC outlining the problem.

- New:// ARENTO has been told at MPIC that CMT will process no new transactions until matter is settled. Currently held up are \$4.76 million allocated. ARENTO has also been told that the money is to be reallocated if not moved in 6 months. MPIC concurred.

- Other Actions: None.

NOTE: THIS IS A "PROJECT-LIKE ACTIVITY" FINANCED BY THE CIP.

PRJ # & NAME: CIP ALEXANDRIA MICROWAVE SYSTEM CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: R. Richardson OFF: CMT DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/19/87

SOURCES OF CIP FUNDING:

GRANT NO.:K-604/21 SUBOBLIGATION:12,491,981 DISBURSEMENTS:11,730,244 BALANCE: 761,737 AGRDT:02/05/82 TDDA:12/15/86 TDD:01/14/87
GRANT NO. K-606/71 SUBOBLIGATION: 3,800,966 DISBURSEMENTS: 2,737,586 BALANCE: 1,063,380 AGRDT:07/25/86 TDDA:10/13/86 TDD: 09135/86

IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: Arab Republic of Egypt National Telecommunications Organization (ARENTO)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Undersec., Chief of Main Line Sector, ARENTO (Eng. A. El Fakharany) LAST MET: 07/09/85 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: General Manager, Alexandria, ARENTO (Eng. Gamil Namatala) LAST MET: 03/20/85 CONTRACTORS: Raytheon

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The procurement, supervision of installation and maintenance of microwave radios, P.C.M. multiplex equipment, towers, antenna systems, orderwire alarm equipment and distribution framer, as well as tools and spare parts. The activity will provide urgently needed junction (linking) facilities to replace much of the present underground junction cable facilities and, in the long run, will provide "multiple route" junction facilities at/between the following sites: Sidi Bistr, Manshia, Sidi Gabr, Auto, Geleem, Abu Qir, Agamy, El Mex and El Amiriya.

Equipment used in Alexandria for the "quick fix" operation in the spring of 1984 is being released for return to Cairo as the Alexandria sites come on line; the increased pace of installation should permit some equipment to be returned to Cairo soon. As yet no shifting of equipment has been made. The addition of exchanges at Moharem Bey, Abu Talat and Kafr El Dawar has been approved by USAID. A Financing Request in the amount of \$3,800,966 increased L/COM 604/21 to cover add-on activity to include Moharrem Bey, Abuella and Kafr El-Dawar.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Not applicable.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable.

Current Progress:

EVALUATIONS: Not yet evaluated.

(A) Approximately 98% of the project equipment has been received in Alexandria. Mechanical installation has been completed at Amiriya, Auto, Sidi Gaber and Geleem and ARENTO pre-testing is in process at Sidi Bistr. As of June 20, 1985 mechanical installation at Manshia was essentially completed; the only remaining work at the site is the resiting of the waveguide entrance holes. Work at Sidi Gaber has moved on, with the ARENTO tower being installed. At Sidi-Bistr the waveguides are being re-routed and acceptance testing should begin in late July. All wiring is now close to completion at both Auto and Sidi Gabr. The Geleem site became available and installation began in October 1984. Ground clearance has not yet begun at the Agamy site, and the site for the Abu Qir exchange still is unconfirmed. Foundation work has begun at El Max, site; completion is estimated for late August, 1985. With the completion of Sidi Bistr all available links will be in service and the only remaining quick-fix traffic will be that associated with the Agamy link.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: Social Insurance

- Resolved: N/A.

- Continuing: Issue: Ministry of Social Insurance (MSI) in a dispute with ARENTO has major claims against the Raytheon activity. Raytheon, according to its contract with ARENTO is exempt from the payments claimed by MSI. Nonetheless, ARENTO is refusing to pay for Raytheon's services until either the claim dispute is resolved or, until bills due to Raytheon are equal to the disputed amount.

- Action: IS/CMT USAID/Staff have met with ARENTO and sent a letter to MPIC outlining the problem.

- New: ARENTO has been told at MPIC that CMT will process no new transactions until matter is settled. Currently held up are \$4.76 million allocation. ARENTO has also been told that the money is to be reallocated if not moved in 6 months. MPIC concurred.

- Other Actions: None.

PRJ # & NAME: 0201.01 PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT - CIP CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: David Cowles OFF: CMT DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0201.01G AGRDT: 08/21/86 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 50,000 CUM EXP: 0 PIPELINE: 50,000 FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 09/30/91 IPACD: 09/30/91 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 117,500 CUM DIS: 0 TFY TGT: 33,000 FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 06/30/92 PACD: 09/30/91 COMM: 0 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 0 % FY TGT: 0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Planning & International Cooperation (MPIC)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: (Abdel Salam Zaki) Admin., MPIC LAST MET: 12/24/86 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: Participating Banks (12) LAST MET: 1/8/87 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this project is to increase private sector's contribution to Egyptian Productive output by expanding investment in productive private sector enterprises. The project provides short and medium term importation of goods and equipment from the United States. Primary implementation responsibility rests with twelve local private and public sector banks.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Current Progress: The project became operational in early November 1986. As of December 31, 1986, USAID has approved 140 separate transactions valued at \$21.4 million.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

All met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

EVALUATIONS:

ISSUES/ACTIONS: (Please have each issue followed by action to be taken to resolve that issue.)

- Resolved:

- Continuing:

- New:

- Other Actions: (Not issue related actions)

OFFICE OF INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES (IS/IR)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/86. (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
IR /IS

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '87 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 87	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 87 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0010	MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	F	91,020	91,020	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0012	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	ORS	105,000	99,883	5,117	2,500	0	0	0.00	2,500
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	OOS	5,000	0	5,000	1,500	0	0	0.00	1,500
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	ORS	95,000	88,953	6,047	7,449	232	1,402	604.31	6,047
0072	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	F	12,936	12,932	4	0	0	4	0.00	4
0090.01	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCTN	D/T	8,500	7,588	912	0	0	11	0.00	11
0090.03	INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICATIION	OOS	10,000	7,704	2,296	272	172	1,591	925.00	1,319
0090.04	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	OOS	3,000	1,794	1,206	100	50	3	6.00	103
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	ORS	48,863	21,095	27,768	8,503	2,650	1,444	54.49	7,059
0101.01	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	ORS	357	0	357	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	OOS	3,370	3,367	3	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	OOS	6,375	6,363	12	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	OOS	1,143	810	333	433	100	100	100.00	333
0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	OOS	8,687	8,687	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	ORS	16,155	3,972	12,183	3,461	238	127	53.36	3,334
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	ORS	12,052	1,350	10,702	7,200	1,200	1,350	112.50	5,850
0101.05	IP-EL NASR COMPANY (SORNAGA)	F	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	ORS	2,245	1,610	635	376	200	486	243.00	110
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	ORS	10,582	6,966	3,616	3,208	1,500	650	43.33	2,558
0101.07	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	ORS	9,888	8,868	1,020	1,203	100	183	183.00	1,020
0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	ORS	1,575	0	1,575	50	0	0	0.00	50
0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	ORS	8,392	0	8,392	0	0	0	0.00	0
0101.09	IP-EL NASR SALINES CO (ENSC)	F	317	38	259	0	0	0	0.00	0
0147	PRODUCTION CREDIT	OOS	88,000	86,913	1,087	1,582	605	1,495	247.10	87
TOTAL : ---- IS /IR			548,457	459,933	88,524	37,837	7,047	8,832	125.32	29,005

PRJ # & NAME: 0012 G SUEZ CEMENT PLANT CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Eng. A. Amin OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/12/87

PRJ #: 0012 G	AGRDT: 07/30/76	LEVDT: 00/00	OBLIG: 105,000	CUM EXP: 99,883	PIPELINE: 5.117	FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 12/31/87	IPACD: 99/99/99	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 105,000	CUM DIS: 99,883	TFY TGT: 2.500	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 09/31/88	PACD: 12/31/87		COMM: 99,883	ACCRUED: 0	TFY TGT: 0	FY TGT: 0

* 99/99/99 is a code number used when date is not applicable.

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: SUEZ CEMENT COMPANY (SCC), EGYPTIAN ELECTRIC AUTHORITY (EEA)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Managing Director, SCC (Ahmed Shaker) **LAST MET:** 01/05/87 **CONSULTANTS:** H.K. Ferguson Int'l (HKFI)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Plant Manager, SCC (G. El-Sherif) **LAST MET:** 01/05/87 **CONTRACTORS:** Fuller Co.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The original US\$100 million grant finances the design and supply of equipment for the construction of a portland cement plant capable of producing one million MT tons of cement per year for the Suez Cement Company (SCC). The plant site is approximately 35 miles south of the city of Suez, adjacent to the area which supplies the raw materials. Amendment 2 provides additional project funding of US\$5 million for the procurement of spare parts and technical services.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The completion of the project, originally scheduled for 12/1980, was delayed primarily due to construction delays, disputes between SCC and Fuller, and the failure of the plant to meet guaranteed performance requirements. During the plant commissioning period Fuller was unable to demonstrate to SCC's satisfaction that any of the plant areas could meet performance guaranty requirements; all grace periods expired on 5/31/84. On 6/14/84 at Suez's request all Fuller personnel left the plant site. From that time through 12/84 a series of meetings involving SCC, Fuller, and AID took place in Cairo and Washington. On 12/13/84 SCC and Fuller signed a settlement agreement whose terms were essentially as follows: 1) payment of \$2.2 Million in cash by Fuller to SCC; 2) furnishing by Fuller to SCC of \$781,000 worth of spare parts and equipment; 3) release by SCC of the \$5.5 million letters of guaranty; and 4) complete release and waiver of all contract-related claims vis-a-vis each other and AID.

Current Progress:

- 1) SCC has signed a contract with Polysius for modification of the raw mill. Cost: \$950,000
- 2) SCC has signed a contract with Claudius Peters for modification of the clinker cooler cost: LE 250,000
- 3) Modifications to the raw mill and to the clinker cooler (but only partially) have been completed and production capacities have improved. However, additional work on the clinker cooler is required and will be undertaken under the recent commitment of funds. The procurement of the required spare parts needed for this modification is being processed. Production has improved and has been ranging (70%-80%).

4) In Dec. 1986 SCC concluded a new agreement with the Korea heavy industries corporation (Korean/Holder Bank) for the provision of management assistance services in the production and maintenance areas in value of US\$2.6 million over a period of 2 years (A UNIDO arrangement).

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

All CPs have been met. Covenants not yet fully met. Provision of water is no more a problem. Financial management, environmental protection and terms of a revolving fund are to be created from SCC loan repayments to GOE. For discussion of pricing issue see Quattamia Project (263-0052).

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

All audit recommendation have been closed as of March 31st 1986.

EVALUATIONS:

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing:

(1) **Issue:** Cement pricing: SCCO is now selling at the cement 70 L.E./Ton (offering a discount 5.L.E. for sales over 5,000 MT)

(2) **Issue:** Improved plant performance. **Action:** The PP Amendment has addressed the need for spare parts, technical assistance and personnel training needed to improve plant performance. A list of spare parts has been prepared by SCCO and the procurement is in process.

(3) **SCC financial problem:** The Suez Cement Company continues to be in serious financial trouble. The IFC has been assisting SCCO in its efforts to double the equity and has proposed a plan for rescheduling the Company's debt. The IFC and the Mission are closely studying a refinancing package which will be discussed with the GOE.

PRJ # & NAME: 0052 G/L QUATTAMIA CEMENT PLANT [K-051] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Eng. A.Amin OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/12/87

PRJ #:	0052	G	AGRDT:	08/31/86	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	5,000	CUM EXP:	0	PIPELINE:	5,000	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	12/31/87		IPACD:	12/31/87	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	5,000	CUM DIS:	0	TFY TGT:	1,500	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	09/31/88		PACD:	12/31/87			COMM:	0	ACCURED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0
PRJ #:	0052	L	AGRDT:	09/28/78	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	95,000	CUM EXP:	88,953	PIPELINE:	6,047	FY EXP TD:	1,402
TDDA:	12/31/87		IPACD:	09/30/82	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	95,000	CUM DIS:	87,539	TFY TGT:	7,449	FY TGT TD:	232
TDD:	09/31/88		PACD:	12/31/87			COMM:	94,967	ACCURED:	1,414	% TFY TGT:	19.00	% FY TGT:	604.31

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: SUEZ CEMENT (SCC), EGYPTIAN ELECTRIC AUTHORITY (EEA), CAIRO WATER AUTHORITY (CWA), MINISTRY OF HOUSING (MOH)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Managing Director, SCC (A. Shaker) LAST MET: 01/05/87 CONSULTANTS: H.K. FERGUSON INT'L (HKFI)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Plant Manager, SCC (Hussein Ramsy) LAST MET: 01/05/87 CONTRACTORS: POLYSIUS

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This original US\$95 million project finances the construction of a Portland cement plant capable of producing 1.4 million tons of cement per year for the Suez Cement Company (SCC) at a site about 17 miles east of Maadi on the Quattamia Road, close to the source of raw materials. Amendment provides additional project funding of US\$5 million for the procurement of spare parts and technical services.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report of 01/21/86: Implementation was initially delayed because of difficulties experienced by SCC in obtaining additional foreign exchange for project execution. Major contracts were signed in early 1981 with HKFI as consultant, Polysius as supplier of cement production line (CPL) equipment, and a consortium composed of Arab Contractors, Tarmac, and Polysius for plant construction. AID is financing the U.S. dollar costs of the HKFI and Polysius CPL contracts, Polysius services under the Consortium contract, plus quarry, workshop, and lab equipment. The remainder of project financing has been provided through the IFC (\$30 Million), the Union Bank of Switzerland (SFR 37.8 Million), the Bank of Alexandria (LE 32 Million), and SCC increases in share capital (LE 40 million). Construction of the plant was originally scheduled for completion by 4/1/84.

Current Progress:

(A) **Plant Construction, start-up and commissioning:** Construction of the plant was completed and performance testing began on July 1, 1985. Polysius failed to perform the plant tests during the first three months because of problems with raw materials. Thus the Plant test period was extended by 10 days, then 6 months, further by 3 months, then, up to December 31, 1986 furthermore up to Feb. 1987. Part of the plant tests have been performed and have been accepted or rejected with request of new tests, Polysius has been working to complete the plant tests performance. (Kiln Department) and to repeat certain tests (Limestone Crusher/Raw mills and Homogenization system). During the past 3 months Polysius has been performing modifications to the rotary kiln which were aimed at reducing dust emissions, increasing product output and achieving fuel and power consumption guaranteed figures. With SCC providing Polysius with good raw materials as per the contract specifications production has almost reached design capacity. Polysius is scheduled to complete all of the performance tests before February 1987.

(B) **Road to Maadi:** The road from the plant to Maadi is in poor condition due to heavy truck traffic and lack of maintenance. Resurfacing of the road was partially completed in 1984, a contract has been signed with a local company to complete the

resurfacing of the road, work has started and is slowly progressing.

(C) **Water:** Water is no more of a concern. Water is available but the treatment plant on site is not finished.

Electricity: The Plant's electrical power supply connection with the Cairo East substation has been completed. Repetitive outages, which plagued the Plant earlier have now been eliminated.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met and progress has been made in meeting covenants on pricing. In the loan agreement, the borrower (GOE) agreed: (1) to set cement prices and the level of taxes imposed on reasonable profit on its investment after paying for all production and other costs of operation, and (2) to raise the prices for domestic cement toward those of imported cement as quickly as practicable. Re (1) on 10/7/84 the GOE High High Committee for Investment agreed to unify the price of energy to all cement companies, both public sector and Law 43. This action significantly lowered SCC's cost of production. SCC which used to be selling almost all of its output to the Egyptian Cement Sales Office at a price of LE 50/ton. is now selling all of its output to private clients at higher prices 65 L.E./ton. (The economic selling price should be around 75 L.E./Ton).

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All audits recommendations have been closed as of March 31st 1986.

EVALUATIONS:

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- **Resolved:** (1) PP supplement providing additional project funding of \$5 million has been committed (4) Procurement of spare parts is in process.

- **Continuing:** (1) Cement sales/pricing. SCC will continue selling all of its production through private channels at market prices (65-70 L.E.).

2) **Plant performance tests:** Polysius will complete the performance testing before February 1987.

3) **SCC financial problems:** The Suez Cement Company continues to be in serious financial trouble. The IFC has been assisting SCCO in its efforts to double the equity and has proposed a plan for rescheduling the Company's debt. The IFC and the Mission are closely studying a refinancing package which will be discussed with the GOE.

PRJ # & NAME: 0090.3 G INDUST TECHNOLOGY APPLICATION CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Jerry Tarter OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 12/15/86

PRJ #: 0090.03G	AGRDT: 09/27/81	LEVDT: Q4/85	OBLIG: 10,000	CUM EXP: 7,704	PIPELINE: 2,296	FY EXP TD: 1,591
TDDA: 06/30/87	IPACD: 09/27/85	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 10,000	CUM DIS: 5,765	TFY TGT: 272	FY TGT TD: 172
TDD: 03/30/88	PACD: 06/30/87		COMM: 9,822	ACCRUED: 1,939	% TFY TGT: 585.00	% FY TGT: 925.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Industrial Design Development Center (IDDC)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Pres., EIDDC (Dr. Y. Mazhar) LAST MET: 12/10/86

WORK LEVEL GOE: Proj. Mgr., EIDDC (M. Kamal) LAST MET: 12/10/86

CONSULTANTS: Numerous individual Egyptian and American short-term consultants

CONTRACTORS: Georgia Institute of Technology (Ga. Tech.)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

Industrial Technology Application (ITAP) is designed to increase the productivity of individual industrial firms by improving the selection and use of technologies. It does this through an industrial extension service that delivers information, diagnoses technical impediments to productivity improvement, provides information and training, sends groups of industrialists to the U.S. for specific learning purposes, and provides U.S. and Egyptian short-term consultants to work on specific technical problems. Up to 800 client firms will improve their performance on the basis of project services.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been satisfied.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable.

EVALUATIONS: The 1985 project evaluation was approved by the Mission.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

1. Settle outstanding contractor financial claims.
2. Insure smooth project termination by June 30, 1987.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

PROGRESS THROUGH LAST REPORT:

The contractor, Georgia Tech Research Corporation, had declared its intent to cancel the contract and was preparing a demobilization plan. Only project activities under way as of 9/3/86 were to be continued and were to have been handed over to IDDC upon departure of the contractor.

CURRENT PROGRESS:

Contract amendment five established an early termination date of 12/31/86. The amendment was signed by both parties and approved by AID. Georgia Tech is demobilizing and will depart by December 31, 1986.

The Short Term Consultant project line item has been expanded to fund those activities previously performed by Georgia Tech. Unused project funds have been shifted to that line item, and remaining project activities, until PACD on June 30, 1987, will be financed from this line item.

PRJ # & NAME: 0090.4 G INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACT. CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Daniel Rathbun OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/08/87

PRJ #: 0090.04G AGRDT: 09/27/81 LEVDT: Q4/85 OBLIG: 3,000 CUM EXP: 1,794 PIPELINE: 1,206 FY EXP TD: 3-
TDDA: 06/30/87 IPACD: 09/27/86 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 3,000 CUM DIS: 1,794 TFY TGT: 100 FY TGT TD: 50
TDD: 03/30/88 PACD: 06/30/87 COMM: 1,808 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 3.00- % FY TGT: 6.00-

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Industrial Design Devel. Ctr. (IDDC), Federation of Industries, American Univ. in Cairo (AUC)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: N/A LAST MET: N/A CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: N/A LAST MET: N/A CONTRACTORS: Kurt Salmon, A.T. Kearney, Ralph Sims, AUC, Partnership for Productivity

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project supports modest-size approaches to improving industrial productivity and especially the role of the private sector in this improvement. It is not intended to program all the project funds but to be responsive to promising opportunities as they arise. Outputs can and do include analyses of industrial efficiency and the role of the private sector, introducing new training on high-priority productivity-improvement topics, supporting the design of equipment that will especially benefit private sector manufacturers, etc.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: Six separate projects have been completed or are under implementation: International Executive Service Corp, an activity now being supported by the Business Support and Investment Project; the potential role of private sector suppliers to the garment industry; a similar strategy for the automotive industry; technical assistance in the design and testing of a prototype modest-size clay brick factory; a quality-improvement training program offered by AUC for members of the Federation of Industries, and a study of small and medium-scale industrial firms to help different agencies improve their services to this sector. The automotive feeder industry contract was extended to provide a prefeasibility study of the national car project. This subsequently led to the recently concluded General Motors project that includes an estimated 20 joint-venture export-oriented supplier firms.

CURRENT PROGRESS:

1. A three month contract with a local consulting firm (Peat Marwick Hassan and Co.) was signed on 31 July 1986. The contract provides for the design of a Management Information System for the Egyptians Abroad for Investment and Development Company. The end product will be a modern Management Information System for a major new financial institution supporting private sector industrial firms.

RFPs, have been issued for procurement of computer hardware and related services. All work should be completed by 5/30/87. An unsolicited proposal for the design of small scale industrial estates has been submitted by PfP International. Contractual problems between AID/W and PfP have delayed implementation.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

The necessary CPs for project implementation have been met. There are no Covenants specific to this subproject.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable

EVALUATIONS: None.

ISSUES AND PROJECTED ACTIONS:

NONE

PRJ # & NAME: 0101 G/L INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION (IPP) [K-048] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Ahmed Eid OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/08/87

PRJ #:	0101	G	AGRDT:	08/31/78	LEVDT:	Q3/82	OBLIG:	83,556	CUM EXP:	39,780	PIPELINE:	43,776	FY EXP TD:	2,340
TDDA:	05/31/88		IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	85,781	CUM DIS:	37,311	TFY TGT:	14,026	FY TGT TD:	3,288
TDD:	02/28/89		PACD:	05/31/88			COMM:	63,392	ACCRUED:	2,469	% TFY TGT:	16.69	% FY TGT:	71.17
PRJ #:	0101	L	AGRDT:	08/31/78	LEVDT:	Q3/82	OBLIG:	46,445	CUM EXP:	23,366	PIPELINE:	23,079	FY EXP TD:	2,000
TDDA:	05/31/88		IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	46,445	CUM DIS:	16,737	TFY TGT:	10,408	FY TGT TD:	2,700
TDD:	02/28/89		PACD:	05/31/88			COMM:	37,591	ACCRUED:	6,629	% TFY TGT:	19.22	% FY TGT:	74.08

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Organization for Industrialization (GOFI)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dep. Chairman, GOFI (Dr. A. Abdel Fattah Mongy) **LAST MET:** 12/29/86 **CONSULTANTS:** McKee-Kearney J.V. and Weston
WORK LEVEL GOE: General Director, (GOFI) Mohamed Ghoneim **LAST MET:** 01/04/87 **CONTRACTORS:** See Individual Subprojects

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project is, in essence, a sector fund to assist the Ministry of Industry in the planning, design, and implementation of a number of industrial and environmental subprojects (15-20) aimed at rehabilitation, modernization, and expansion of existing public sector industrial companies in Egypt. Funds are also provided to improve environmental control and reduce industrial waste and limit harmful air emissions from existing plants. In addition, training and management assistance is being provided for Ministry personnel and plant managers in project planning and implementation, industrial operations, analysis, and pollution control.

Current Progress:

- 1) For the KAHA subproject, the GOE has prepared and restructured the IFB so that bids for separate production lines can be requested. AID is reviewing the new IFB.
- 2) ECR is proceeding to select a civil contractor.
- 3) GOFI is taking steps to request new revised commercial bids for the pollution control laboratory from the two responsible bidders.
- 4) The civil work for El-Nasr Steel Pipe Co. and National Metal Co. subprojects has finished. Erection of equipment has started immediately after the arrival of the US expertise. For the Gypsum Project, the civil work is preceeding, and the second shipment was received.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: (4/10/86) Eight sets of reloan/regrant agreements for capital subprojects (tire making machinery, steel pipe, refractories, gypsum, electric arc furnaces, clay pipes, food processing, and salt manufacturing) were signed between the General Organization for Industrialization (GOFI) and the public sector companies involved. The clay pipe subproject and the salt manufacturing subproject have both been cancelled. The reloan/regrant agreements, as well as the contracts to provide consultancy services by McKee-Kearney, Weston International and a PASA agreement, have effectively allocated \$129.6 million for ongoing activities. The balance, approximately \$.4 million, remains for support of capital subprojects. It is envisioned that most of these funds will be subobligated during FY 87. Concerning the procurement of pollution control equipment, commercial bids have been evaluated for both packages (pollution control at 6 industries and installation of pollution control laboratory). In the case of the 6 six industries an award has been made to Merscot Int. The two bidders on the lab were declared non-responsive. New revised commercial bids was requested from the two responsible bidders to be submitted on 1/30/87. Concerning ECR, four (4) equipment packages were contracted and the relevant L/COMs were issued for a total amount of \$16,606,132. For a prime contractor to ECR, two U.S. Companies (ENCORP and ARKEL-DRAVO) submitted their bids on 9/6/86. The submitted financial bids are very high (several times of the allocated dollars). Therefore ECR/AID agreed to cancel the IFB for the prime contractor. It was decided to (a) proceed with the procurement of local contractor for civil, erection and local fabrication works and (b) procure the balance of the plant from USA.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs under the project were met April 30, 1979. The CPs under the individual reloan/regrant (subgrant) agreements are commented upon in the status reports of the individual subprojects.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Project has not yet been audited.

EVALUATIONS: Phase I of Project 0101 was evaluated by Coopers & Lybrand in May 1982.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- **Anticipated Actions:** Agreement with Food Industries Organization on the basis how to implement KAHA subproject, in case one bid only is received as had happened before.

PRJ # & NAME: 0101.3 J/L EL-NASR STEEL PIPES [K-048] CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Ahmed Eid OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/08/87

PRJ #:	0101.03G	AGRDT:	08/31/78	LEVDT:	Q3/82	OBLIG:	1,143	CUM EXP:	810	PIPELINE:	333	FY EXP TD:	100
TDDA:	05/31/88	IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	1,143	CUM DIS:	210	TFY TGT:	433	FY TGT TD:	100
TDD:	02/28/89	PACD:	05/31/88			COMM:	1,143	ACCRUED:	600	% TFY TGT:	23.00	% FY TGT:	100.00
PRJ #:	0101.03L	AGRDT:	08/31/78	LEVDT:	Q3/82	OBLIG:	8,687	CUM EXP:	8,687	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	05/31/88	IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	8,687	CUM DIS:	8,258	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	02/28/89	PACD:	05/31/88			COMM:	8,687	ACCRUED:	429	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: El-Nasr Steel Pipes Co. (ESP)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, ESP (Eng. Korayem)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Gen. Mgr., Projects Dept., (ESP) (Eng. I. Sidky)

LAST MET: 01/05/87

CONSULTANTS: McKee-Kearney, J.V. (MKJV)

LAST MET: 01/05/87

CONTRACTORS: Abbey Etna Co.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The subproject will assist the El-Nasr Steel Pipes Plant at Helwan by financing the purchase of replacement equipment for the production of longitudinal-weld steel pipe of API quality in diameters of 2 inches to 8 inches, with production capacity of 60,000 tons per year. The produced pipes will be suitable for the oil industry and standard commercial uses.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

The concrete casting of the floor and covering of the steel structure were finished. The contractor's site manager has arrived to supervise the erection. Erection of equipment started since one month.

Current Progress:

Proceeding with equipment erection. Completion of the project is expected in 6 months.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not yet audited.

EVALUATION: See 0101 Sector Q Sheet

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: None

- Continuing: None.

- New: None

- Other Actions: Continue monitoring project's progress.

PRJ # & NAME: 0101.4 G/L REFRACTORIES ECR [K-048] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Amal Amin OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/04/87

PRJ #: 0101.04G	AGRDT: 08/31/78	LEVDT: Q3/82	OBLIG: 16,155	CUM EXP: 3,972	PIPELINE: 12,183	FY EXP TD: 127
TDDA: 05/31/88	IPACD: 08/31/83	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 16,155	CUM DIS: 3,779	TFY TGT: 3,461	FY TGT TD: 238
TDD: 02/28/89	PACD: 05/31/88		COMM: 10,062	ACCRUED: 193	% TFY TGT: 4.00	% FY TGT: 53.36
PRJ #: 0101.04L	AGRDT: 08/31/78	LEVDT: Q3/82	OBLIG: 12,052	CUM EXP: 1,350	PIPELINE: 10,702	FY EXP TD: 1,350
TDDA: 05/31/88	IPACD: 08/31/83	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 12,052	CUM DIS: 0	TFY TGT: 7,200	FY TGT TD: 1,200
TDD: 02/28/89	PACD: 05/31/88		COMM: 11,959	ACCRUED: 1,350	% TFY TGT: 19.00	% FY TGT: 112.50

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Company for Refractories (ECR)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, ECR (Dr. Shams El-Sioufy)

LAST MET: 01/08/87

CONSULTANTS: Kuljian, A.P. Green Corporation

WORK LEVEL GOE: Project Mgr., ECR (Nabih Barakat)

LAST MET: 01/08/87

CONTRACTORS: Fuller, Jagenberg, Boyd, Bickley

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The subproject is the modernization of refractories production of the Egyptian Company for Refractories (ECR). The subproject is designed to assist ECR in modernizing the Alexandria plant's production lines to produce 95,000 metric tons/year of alumina refractories and monolithic refractory masses.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: The project implementation scheme is to be concluded in 2 phases: 1) Acquisition of technical assistance and engineering services for development of proper refractory mixes from local raw materials provided by ECR in order to produce refractory products up to the American and international standards; and

2) Procurement of an engineer-recommended list of machinery, equipment, accessories and related services needed for the most appropriate technology application; and procurement of construction, erection, start-up and commissioning of the recommended plant. Training of the ECR's personnel is provided in both stages.

In May 1983, a contract/agreement was concluded with AP Green/Kuljian. The Kuljian contract, with a total estimated cost of US\$4,414,900, provides for engineering, procurement and construction management services. AP Green is the technical know-how subcontractor. A separate agreement with AP Green valued at US\$ 1,000,000 provides for technical assistance, licence and training. ECR will be financing the licence costs to manufacture the high alumina and monolithics after plant commissioning (US\$187,500/year as a minimum or 1.25% of net sales which ever is greater). After complete testing and evaluation of the local ECR raw materials, the results indicate that 90% of the refractory products recommended in the updated market survey study (30,000 MT fireclay, 50,000 MT/Y high Al₂O₃ and 15,000 MT/Y monolithic masses) can be produced using the locally available raw materials. Following development of a technological process design, a list of machinery and equipment was recommended by AP Green/Kuljian.

Following evaluation of prequalification information submitted by firms interested in providing equipment, USAID approved the following construction implementation scheme:

a) Procurement of the long lead time packages of equipment, including the calcining plant, tunnel kilns and dryers, mechanical presses and hydraulic presses by separate IFBs.

b) Procurement of the balance of plant equipment, civil, mechanical and electrical erection works in one IFB for a prime US contractor.

The subproject proceeded with Kuljian/AP Green finalization of the technical process design, civil, mechanical and electrical engineering designs, and preparation of extensively elaborated

Two-stage formal procurement procedures were first applied to the long lead time packages. However, it was difficult to complete the procurement using the formal two-step procedure for reasons provided in the memo to the Director approved 12-4-85. Negotiated procedures were then authorized and negotiations with different suppliers concluded contracts for the four packages.

Current Progress: USAID has approved the following contracts:

<u>Equipment Package and Related Services</u>	<u>Contractor</u>	<u>Value contracted for</u>
---	-------------------	-----------------------------

1) Mechanical presses	Chisholm, Boyd & White Co.	US\$1,308,615
2) Hydraulic presses	Jagenberg Inc.	US\$2,844,177
3) Tunnel kilns and dryers	Bickley Furnaces	US\$3,722,639
4) A Calciner plant package	Fuller Int'l Co.	US\$8,730,701

L/COMMS have been issued to that effect. The IFB for a prime contractor was issued in early April 1986. Negotiated procedures were authorized and quotations were submitted 9/6/86, only two U.S. companies (ENCORP and ARKEL-DRAVO) submitted their offers. After 2 rounds of condensed negotiations the bidders quoted their best and final prices. These costs for erection and construction works have proved to be very high compared to the cost of the cost of the local contractors. The prices offered for the equipment were beyond the range of available project funds. Itemised prices were difficult to justify. ECR/USAID agreed to cancel the IFB for the US prime. An restructure the procurement with more emphasis on local contractors for civil and erection works. Dec. 31 ECR placed the tender for the local civil contractors bid opening, is scheduled early February. ECR is studying Kuljian's proposal for phase 3 work and same alternate proposals for the maximization of local engineering firms.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit at this time.

EVALUATIONS: See 0101 Sector Q Sheet.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: a. A budget reallocation for US\$5.17 million has been requested from GOFI.

b. PACD extension to May 1990 is needed. A request to Washington is being prepared.

- Resolved: None

- Continuing:

- New: None.

- Other Actions:

15

PRJ # & NAME: 0101.6 G GYPSUM CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Ahmed Eid OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/08/87

PRJ #: 0101.06G	AGRDT: 08/31/78	LEVDT: Q3/82	OBLIG: 2,245	CUM EXP: 1,610	PIPELINE: 635	FY EXP TD: 486
TDDA: 05/31/88	IPACD: 08/31/83	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 2,245	CUM DIS: 1,360	TFY TGT: 376	FY TGT TD: 200
TDD: 02/28/89	PACD: 05/31/88		COMM: 2,245	ACCRUED: 250	% TFY TGT: 129.00	% FY TGT: 243.00
PRJ #: 0101.06L	AGRDT: 08/31/78	LEVDT: Q3/82	OBLIG: 10,582	CUM EXP: 6,966	PIPELINE: 3,616	FY EXP TD: 650
TDDA: 05/31/88	IPACD: 08/31/83	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 10,582	CUM DIS: 2,116	TFY TGT: 3,208	FY TGT TD: 1,500
TDD: 02/28/89	PACD: 05/31/88		COMM: 10,582	ACCRUED: 4,850	% TFY TGT: 20.00	% FY TGT: 43.33

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Sinai Manganese Company (SMC)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, SMC (Eng. Bahie El-Din A. Mahmoud)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Tech. Mgr.SMC(Geol.S. Demerdash)

LAST MET: 01/06/87 CONSULTANTS: McKee/Kearney J.V. (MKJV)
LAST MET: 01/06/87 CONTRACTORS: Wood Processing Tech.(WPT)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The subproject will provide loan and grant funding for the development of a 300,000 MT/Y calcined gypsum plant for Sinai Manganese Company (SMC) at Ras Malaab. The proceeds of the Reloan will be used to fund production machinery, equipment and spare parts, and a power plant. The proceeds of the Regrant will be used to fund engineering, project implementation, management services, and ocean freight.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs and Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not yet audited.

EVALUATION: See 0101 Sector Q Sheet.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

The civil work proceeded at a high rate. Unfortunately a part of the new shipment, (i.e. the control pannels) were subjected to fire at the U.S. harbour (Maryland overpack). New set were ordered to be fabricated on the cost of the insurance. Eight months are needed for their production. Also the Bradley grinding machine was affected during the transportation. The producing company (Bradley) agreed to check it again in the States on the cost of the insurance. Therefore it will be reshipped on 1/22/87 to the U.S.A. Inspection of the produced parts and equipment is continuing and proceeding.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: 1. Reproduction of the destroyed control panels.
2. Re-checking the Bradley mill by the producer.
- Continuing: None
- New: None
- Other Actions: Monitoring project's implementation.

Current Progress:

Proceeding with the civil work. Preparation for the erection of the steel structure. The project is proceeding according to schedule. Reproduction of the control panels will not delay the project because they are the last items to be erected.

PRJ # & NAME: 0101.7 G NATIONAL METALS CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Ahmed Eid OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/08/87

PRJ #: 0101.07G AGHDT: 08/31/78 LEVDT: Q3/82 OBLIG: 9,888 CUM EXP: 8,868 PIPELINE: 1,020 FY EXP TD: 183
TDDA: 05/31/88 IPACD: 08/31/83 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 9,888 CUM DIS: 8,638 TFY TGT: 1.203 FY TGT TD: 100
TDD: 02/28/89 PACD: 05/31/88 COMM: 9,888 ACCRUED: 230 % TFY TGT: 15.00 % FY TGT: 183.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: National Metals Co. (NAMIN)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, (NAMIN) (Eng. J. El Hadidy)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Gen.Mgr., (NAMIN) (Eng.A.Shetela)

LAST MET: 12/24/86

CONSULTANTS: McKee-Kearney, J.V. (MKJV)

LAST MET: 12/24/86

CONTRACTORS: Rokop Corp.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The subproject will assist the National Metals Abu Zaabal Plant to produce 160,000 tons of billet/yr., which will be sufficient for their new rolling facility so they can be independent from imports. The subproject is to finance the purchase of capital equipment to: (a) expand the melting capacity by adding two electric arc furnaces of 35 tons/heat each, and (b) install continuous casting facility by providing a three-strand caster.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

All foundations and concrete work were completed. Steelco, the contractor for the steel construction, is implementing the erection work with quick pace after sufficient site leveling was completed.

1. The selected erection contractor (ARISKOM) was mobilized and started the erection of equipment. The contractor's supervisors for the overhead cranes arrived and their erection has started.

Current Progress:

Arrival of the contractor's site manager to coordinate and supervise the whole erection activity. The erection of the steel structure is underway and expected to be completed in the near future. Continue the installation of equipment. Starting the concrete casting of the floor. Completion of the project is expected in 7 months.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not yet audited.

EVALUATIONS: See 0101 Sector Q Sheet

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: Agreement on the start of erection was concluded.
- Continuing: Agreement between NAMIN and ROKOP on the training.
- New: None
- Other Actions: Continue monitoring project's progress.

PRJ # & NAME: 0101.8 G KAHA FOOD PROCESSING CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Adel Sobh OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #:	0101.08G	AGRDT:	08/31/78	LEVDT:	Q3/82	OBLIG:	1,575	CUM EXP:	0	PIPELINE:	1,575	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	05/31/88	IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	1,575	CUM DIS:	0	TFY TGT:	50	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	02/28/89	PACD:	05/31/88			COMM:	0	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0
PRJ #:	0101.08L	AGRDT:	08/31/78	LEVDT:	Q3/82	OBLIG:	8,392	CUM EXP:	0	PIPELINE:	8,392	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	05/31/88	IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	8,392	CUM DIS:	0	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	02/28/89	PACD:	05/31/88			COMM:	0	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Organization for Industrialization (GOFI)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman of F.I.C. (Eng. Afifi) LAST MET: 08/25/86 CONSULTANTS: To be selected
 WORK LEVEL GOE: F.I.C. (E. Rushdi) LAST MET: 10/05/86 CONTRACTORS: To be selected

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The project consists of the engineering, procurement and installation of four complete lines of equipment for the El-Nasr Company for Preserved Foods (KAHA) Tabia plant (near Alexandria), in order to produce the following:

- (1) Tomato paste with an output of 3,240 tons per year (TPY).
- (2) Dried beans (particularly Foul Medames) with a capacity of 5,958 TPY.
- (3) Cans for the above mentioned lines at a rate of 83.7 million units per year.

The planned purchase of food processing equipment will enable Egypt to reduce imports of tomato paste and other specified products as well as to expand export sales of selected juices, concentrates and beans (Fool Medames).

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

A. Equipment Procurement: Commercial packages were received by suppliers on February 2, and 16, 1986. The Food Industries Organization (FIC) debated whether or not to open the commercial envelopes for bids from single offers pending price reasonableness back up information.

B. Engineering and Integration Procurement: Three bidders had shown interest in providing this services. USAID had prepared the RFP and copies were given to GOFI, KAHA, and FIC for review.

Current Progress:

The FIC has requested USAID to rebid the project. If rebid, it will be the fourth attempt to bid the project. The new IFB's will be prepared by the FIC and KAHA.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

Not all the CPs have been met. Covenant should be satisfied during the implementation process. There is a specific provision in the consulting engineer's scope of work to ensure that the covenant is satisfied.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

EVALUATIONS: See 0101 Sector Q Sheet.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:
 - Continuing: USAID has agreed with the Ministry of Industry to rebid the project a fourth time, provided bidding procedures ensure that an award can be made even if single offers are received. We are awaiting a letter from the Ministry of Industry which will describe such procedures.
 - New:
 - Other Actions: None.
- Action: The IFB packages are being reviewed and revised by USAID.

J # & NAME: 0101.10 G/L ENVIRONMENTAL SUBACTIVITIES [K-048] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: A. Sobh OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/11/87

\$ Split from 0101 G/L for this sub-project is not available at this time.

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Six Public Sector Companies

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Companies Chairmen

WORK LEVEL GOE: Project Mgr., GOFI (Dr. A. Amin)

LAST MET: 10/14/86

CONSULTANTS: Weston Internat'l, Inc.

LAST MET: 10/15/86

CONTRACTORS: Merscot ECG.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The subproject purpose is to improve the environmental effects of the following selected Egyptian public sector industrial companies: (1) Egyptian Starch, Yeast and Detergent Company (2) Extracted Oils Company (3) Misr Chemical Industries (4) Egyptian Leather Company (5) Egyptian Sugar & Distillation Company (6) SEMADCO. The program will cover 16 Industrial Plants located in the Greater Alexandria, Cairo, and Upper Egypt areas. The subactivity will focus on solutions to significant industrial waste and air pollution control problems through improved industrial/environmental pollution control facilities/systems at the selected plants. In addition; the project includes improving the facility of the El-Tebbin Industrial Pollution Monitoring and Research Laboratory.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report

An award has been made to Merscot Int. ECG. for the six industries. Implementation is expected to start within the next two months. The Weston Int. Contract for supervision of implementation was signed on June 15, 1986. Letters of Guarantee were received from Merscot. Letters of Commitment for the 6 industries were issued to Merscot. A draft LOI for a revised commercial bid for the El-Tebbin lab was prepared by Weston and is currently being reviewed by GOFI.

Current Progress:

Five Contracts out of the seven Merscot Contracts came into force during the month of November and December 1986. An approved LOI was distributed to two bidders to obtain revised proposals.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

CPs and Covenants are the same as those for Industrial Production Project Grant Agreement 263-0101.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: This project has not been audited.

EVALUATIONS: See Sector Q Sheet.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: None

- Continuing:

- Action: None

- New Issue: The Sugar Company is expressing informally their desire to cancel the MERSCOT contract.

- Action:

- Other Actions: None.

PRJ # & NAME: 0147 G PRODUCTION CREDIT I SHORT-TERM CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Jerry Tarter OFF: IR DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0147 G AGRDT: 09/25/82 LEVDT: Q1/87 OBLIG: 88,000 CUM EXP: 86,913 PIPELINE: 1,087 FY EXP TD: 1,495
TDDA: 06/30/87 IPACD: 03/31/85 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 88,000 CUM DIS: 85,774 TFY TGT: 1,582 FY TGT TD: 605
TDD: 03/30/88 PACD: 06/30/87 COMM: 87,266 ACCRUED: 1,139 % TFY TGT: 95.00 % FY TGT: 247.10

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Planning and International Cooperation (MPIC)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Admin., MPIC (Abdel Salam Zaki)

LAST MET: 10/09/86

CONSULTANTS: N/A

WORK LEVEL GOE: Participating Banks (10)

LAST MET: 10/09/86

CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The purpose of this project is to expand investment for productive private sector enterprises. The project provides short- and medium-term credit to the Egyptian private sector to finance the importation of goods and equipment from the United States. Primary implementation responsibility rests with ten local private and public sector banks. The project also has a \$1 million training, studies and T.A. component.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: USAID Director approved waiving the CP for disbursement of the \$1 million training, technical cooperation and studies component of the project on May 3, 1984. One covenant, which required the establishment of a Private Sector Steering Committee to consult on private sector issues, was met in that the committee was established on paper; however, the Committee never convened. Periodic policy discussions with the Grantee are taking place through other channels.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Current Progress:

All implementation actions have been completed under project element one, Short and Medium Term Credit Activity. Project element two, Technical Cooperation, Training and Studies, has been under implementation for only 18 of the 48 months necessary to complete this element. The Mission is processing a project extension, for this element only, that will extend the PACD to June 30, 1989.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Final Audit Report was issued on October 14, 1986 and contained 5 recommendations which are all open.

EVALUATIONS: An evaluation of the project was completed in December, 1984. The evaluation summary (PES) was signed by Mission Director on February 14, 1985.

Project element two implementation activities got under way in July with the Egyptian Bankers' Training Institute receipt of training materials worth \$180,000. A second training materials order, estimated at \$300,000, has been prepared. Further institutional development and training of trainers activities are planned for the next 30 months.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: None

OFFICE OF FINANCE AND INVESTMENT (IS/FI)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/86, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
FI /IS

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '87 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 87	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 87 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0018	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	F	30,522	30,176	346	0	0	0	0.00	0
0045	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	F	1,750	1,679	71	0	0	1	0.00	1
0097	PRIVATE INVEST ENCOURAGMT FUND	ORS	33,000	8,619	24,381	9,439	1,073	4,857	452.65	4,582
0112	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STUDIES	ORS	8,000	2,931	5,069	1,400	200	5	2.50	1,395
0115	TAX ADMINISTRATION	OOS	3,700	2,676	1,024	1,329	255	89	34.90	1,240
0159	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	ORS	9,100	1,168	7,932	1,700	440	134	30.45	1,566
0201	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	OOS	80,000	0	80,000	38,000	0	0	0.00	38,000
TOTAL : ==== IS /FI			166,072	47,249	118,823	51,868	1,968	5,086	258.43	46,782

PRJ # & NAME: 0045 G DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK II CAT: F PROJ OFF: Walter Coles OFF: FI DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0045 G	AGRDT: 09/28/78	LEVDT: Q3/82	OBLIG: 1,750	CUM EXP: 1,679	PIPELINE: 71	FY EXP TD: 1
TDDA: 02/28/86	IPACD: 12/20/81	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 2,000	CUM DIS: 1,679	TFY TGT: 0	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 11/28/86	PACD: 02/28/86		COMM: 1,710	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Development Industrial Bank (DIB)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Vice Chairman, DIB (Omar) LAST MET: 06/10/85 CONSULTANTS: None
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Dir. Gen., DIB (Remah El Kassry) LAST MET: 01/20/86 CONTRACTORS: Price Waterhouse, Inc. (PW)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this grant is to provide funds to improve the institutional capability of the DIB for financing Egypt's industrial sector. This is to be accomplished by inputs in management assistance to better organize the operations of the bank; training of bank personnel by exposure to methods in other development institutions; and equipment procurement, including a mini-computer and related software.

(6) In conjunction with the American University in Cairo (AUC), a special course was developed and 17 DIB bank employees were trained in loan packaging, project appraisal, etc.
 (7) Price Waterhouse and NCR contracts were extended to December 14, 1985 and February 1986. The TransCentury contract was extended until November 1985. Commodities purchased under the TransCentury contract were procured and delivered prior to November 30, 1985. Price Waterhouse deliverables were completed on-schedule and the contract terminated on December 14, 1985. NCR project was completed on February 28, 1986 with all equipment, software and training completed according to the terms of the contract.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: (1) DIB selected NCR to supply computer hardware and software systems to improve loan processing, monitoring and internal operations and administration. The final contract was signed by DIB on 12/20/83, and subsequently approved by USAID. NCR hardware deliverables include its I-9020 CPU and associated peripherals; software deliverables include basic operating system software for the I-9020 and specifically tailored software for DIB banking operations, including software to establish a computer-based management information system. Other deliverables include first year maintenance and training of DIB EDP staff. (2) On 9/18/83, Price Waterhouse, Inc. (PW) and DIB signed a first amendment to the PW TA contract in the amount of \$98,918.28. USAID approved this first amendment on 11/01/83; DIB was notified by PIL #7 on 11/03/83. A second amendment was approved on 6/24/84 extending the contract completion date to 2/15/85. PW is assisting DIB to implement previous recommendations and will provide service to assist in the computerization of DIB's operations and internal administration. (3) During August 1983, NE/PD approved a one year extension to the TDDA, PACD and TDD. (4) NCR signed a Direct Letter of Commitment on 2/5/84 and has delivered the hardware. (5) Based on PW recommendations, DIB requested to purchase selected equipment to enhance internal operations. A PIO/C in the amount of \$250,000 was executed on 6/28/84. TransCentury Corp. was selected as a Procurement Service Agent (PSA). DIB executed a contract with TransCentury on June 30, 1984 to purchase and deliver the selected equipment to DIB

CURRENT PROGRESS: None

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None open.

EVALUATIONS: None.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: None

- Continuing: None

- New: None

- Other Actions: Close out project and deobligate balance of funds estimated at \$80,000.

PRJ # & NAME: 0097 G PRIVATE INVEST ENCOURAGEMENT FUND CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Jim Watson OFF: FI DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/06/87

PRJ #: 0097 G AGRDT: 09/22/79 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 33.000 CUM EXP: 8.619 PIPELINE: 24,381 FY EXP TD: 4.857
 TDDA: 09/21/89 IPACD: 09/30/84 NEVDT: Q3/87 AUTH: 33.000 CUM DIS: 8.237 TFY TGT: 9.439 FY TGT TD: 1.073
 TDD: 06/21/90 PACD: 09/21/89 COMM: 11.087 ACCRUED: 382 % TFY TGT: 51.00 % FY TGT: 452.65

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Authority for Investment and Free Zones (GAFI)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Deputy Chairman of GAFI, Dr. Mohieddin El Ghareeb LAST MET: 12/21/86 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: Secretary to PIE Fund, GAFI, Heba El Mallawani LAST MET: 12/21/86 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This grant provides resources to establish a fund for medium to long-term credit for private sector projects with co-financing by participating banks. The objective is to stimulate local private sector investment for increased production and productivity. PIE Fund resources will be used to purchase U.S. equipment and related services.

Hospital was approved, and an L/Com was opened. \$291,717 has been disbursed to date under the L/Com. A third loan to Pioneer Seed, of \$2.782 million, is fully-disbursed.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The 7-month hiatus in meetings of the PIE Fund Advisory Board slowed project implementation. This difficulty came about due to a change in senior GOE management, but has now been overcome. Loan activity is expected to increase dramatically, as PIE Fund sub-projects held up by previously inflexible PIE Fund lending criteria and the 7-month Advisory Board hiatus begin to move forward.

A. Progress Through Last Report (10/8/86): USAID has attempted to revitalize PIE Fund (Project 263-0097) activities, which have experienced a slowdown over recent months. The slowdown has occurred due to the current economic environment in the Egyptian economy and related difficulties of participating banks with their own loan portfolios. The Investment Authority, however, contributed to the slowdown in activity, as the Authority's PIE Fund Advisory Board had not met since last May or June to review: 1) USAID recommendations for improvements to the Fund, and 2) applications by banks to participate in the program.

B. Current Progress: Investment Authority officials are notifying participating banks of the change in PIE Fund lending criteria, and signing up the six new participating banks under the program. USAID and the Investment Authority will shortly set up a seminar of instruction for the new participating banks, as well as modify PIE Fund operating instruction booklets. USAID and the Investment Authority will continue to shift more responsibility to Participating Banks and streamline the approval process. Modification of the USAID approval process has already begun.

The PIE Fund Advisory Board finally met on Dec. 29 to approve six new participating banks. Several other issues were also discussed. Most importantly, PIE Fund lending criteria were modified to better meet the needs of borrowers and lenders and increase usage of project funds. Changes to lending criteria include:

Interest in GMCC and GMCC feeder industries continues. Representatives of General Motors feeder industry companies continue to meet with USAID, Investment Authority and Participating Bank officials.

1) Allowing borrowers to exceed the limit on PIE Fund funding per project, presently limited to 20% of total project cost. This is being done on a case by case basis to encourage smaller-scale projects, which often need foreign exchange on a long-term basis rather than Egyptian pounds.

STATUS OF CP'S AND COVENANTS: All CP's were met 3/20/80.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: RIG and Mission formally closed audit in January 1986.

EVALUATIONS: To be determined.

2) Allowing participating banks to cover their portion of loan risk (which they must do on a 50/50 basis under PIE Fund regulations) with guarantees and equity shares. In the past, participating banks were required to cover their share of the loan risk by lending Egyptian pounds on an equal basis with a PIE Fund loan.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Continuing: 1) Discussions with the Deputy Chairman of the Investment Authority and the Secretary to the PIE Fund to streamline PIE Fund operating procedures continues. 2) USAID will continue to modify approval procedures in-house to quickly respond to bankers' and borrowers' needs.

In June 1986, the PIE Fund made its first disbursement of \$1.1 million to General Motors Egypt (Truck), which was followed by a disbursement of \$3.1 million in Sept. 1986. Disbursements under this \$5 million sub-loan presently stand at \$4,739,740. A second loan of \$2.5 million to El Fayrouz

New: 1) USAID and the Investment Authority will set up a principal and interest payment tracking system to better control PIE Fund reflows. 2) Ways will be found to utilize the participation of Islamic banks under the PIE Fund.

PRJ # & NAME: 0112 Q PRIVATE SECTOR FEAS. STUDIES CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Walter Coles OFF: FI DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0112 G AGRDT: 09/22/79 LEVDT: Q1/85 OBLIG: 8,000 CUM EXP: 2,931 PIPELINE: 5,069 FY EXP TD: 5
TDDA: 12/31/88 IPACD: 12/31/82 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 8,000 CUM DIS: 2,928 TFY TGT: 1,400 FY TGT TD: 209
TDD: 09/31/89 PACD: 12/31/88 COMM: 2,939 ACCRUED: 3 % TFY TGT: 0 % FY TGT: 2.50

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Authority for Investment and Free Zones (GAFI)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Project Dir., GAFI (Maher Khalil) LAST MET: 01/06/87 CONSULTANTS: None
WORK LEVEL GOE: Program Economist (Gamal Mahdy) LAST MET: 01/06/87 CONTRACTORS: None

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this grant is to provide the General Authority for Investment and Free Zones (GAFI) with funds to undertake activities to stimulate U.S. private sector investment in Egypt. To achieve this, the grant specifies that a Private Sector Feasibility Studies (PSFS) Program be developed and institutionalized. Project activities include: (A) cost-sharing of reconnaissance visits to Egypt by U.S. firms and pre-investment feasibility studies to be undertaken by U.S. firms interested in investing in Egypt; (B) completion of ten sectoral studies on selected industries to provide information and targets of opportunity for investors; (C) establishment of the policy and procedural framework for administering, implementing and promoting this program. A PP amendment expanded the focus to include: 1) development of investment prospectuses (2-3 page summaries of investment opportunities) as tools in investment promotion, 2) expansion of the program to encourage Egyptian investors to prepare investment prospectuses and make reconnaissance visits to the U.S., 3) development of carefully targeted promotional activities and, 4) streamlining of the approval process.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: In 1981 a professional services contract was executed with Chase World Information Service to complete 10 sectional studies which were completed in Feb 1981. Execution was one year behind schedule and resulted in an initial delay in implementation. In Feb 1982 The Chase team, in collaboration with GAFI, completed a "Procedures Manual for A Reimbursement Program" for the Feasibility Studies program and helped establish the GAFI Feasibility Studies office. Subsequently U.S. firms were invited to participate in the program. During 1982-83 period GAFI established an "Office of Feasibility Studies." The Feasibility Study Office was organized to include a director, and two junior professionals. The program suffered from various start up problems including major structural deficiencies in the design of the original system which caused long delays in processing and reimbursement as well as considerable misunderstanding among all parties. In late December 1983, AID and GAFI concluded that a major modification of the PSFS program was required. A revised Reconnaissance Visit and Feasibility Study application package

was tested and officially adopted on 5/23/85. The initial Egyptian Project Director resigned to accept a new assignment in Paris on December 1985. A new Director was appointed and was in place on 1/8/86. A second person was also appointed bringing the staff up to a full compliment of three persons. Since project inception, one hundred and nine U.S. investor applications have been received, fifty-three have been approved, fifty-two have been rejected and four are under review. Twenty-four reconnaissance visits or feasibility studies have been completed, and these U.S. firms have been reimbursed. Two of these firms are processing Law 43 applications. One is applying for a PIEF loan. A "targeted promotional strategy" and package of procedures has been prepared and approved by the Investment Authority. Implementation on a pilot basis is underway, coupled with collaboration with the companion services of USIPO, financial institutions participating with PIEF, and IESC, and the AID/W Private Sector Coordinator Current Progress. Ten U.S. companies are currently approved to undertake either a feasibility study or a reconnaissance visit. All are mainstream operating companies with sufficient in-house technical and financial resources to invest in Egypt.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & covenants for the \$3 million add-on are expected to be met prior to December 1986.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit.

EVALUATIONS: A comprehensive project evaluation was completed on 11/29/84.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: Meet CPs & covenants under the \$3.0 mil add-on. Continue with the promotion and implementation of a targeted promotional strategy.

PRJ # & NAME: 0115 G TAX ADMINISTRATION CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: RE SILC OFF: FI DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/04/87

PRJ #: 0115 G	AGRDT: 08/31/80	LEVDT: Q4/83	OBLIG: 3,700	CUM EXP: 2,676	PIPELINE: 1,024	FY EXP TD: 89
TDDA: 09/30/87	IPACD: 08/31/83	NEVDT: Q2/87	AUTH: 3,700	CUM DIS: 2,580	TFY TGT: 1,329	FY TGT TD: 255
TDD: 06/30/88	PACD: 09/30/87		COMM: 3,131	ACCRUED: 96	% TFY TGT: 7.00	% FY TGT: 34.90

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Finance (MOF)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MOF (Dr. M.A. El-Razaz) LAST MET: Not met CONSULTANTS: Internal Revenue Service (PASA)
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Head of Tax Dept., MOF (Mahmoud Said) LAST MET: 12/09/86 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The project is designed to modernize the administration of the Government of Egypt's personal and business income tax systems, improve tax equity and generate additional tax revenues.

Future overall progress will depend on the success of the tax examination pilot program. Examination progress affects all tax administration operational areas. USAID has not yet been able to meet with the new Minister to discuss the project.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Funds for this project were originally obligated 8/31/80. Project management is through a PASA with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (IRS). The objective of the existing activity with the IRS is the development of an institutional capacity to administer a tax collection program through the establishment of a Tax Training Institute (TTI), development of an independent automatic data processing (ADP) division, and technical assistance for the reorganization and up-grading of the Tax Department. An additional \$1.6 million was obligated 5/19/83 to provide an 18 month PACD extension. The Project was further extended on a no increased cost basis through September 1987. Two IRS resident advisors are resident in Cairo to implement extension activities.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: This project has not been audited.

The IRS project activity has made satisfactory progress only in training. The TTI is well established and functioning. The IRS will concentrate its remaining training assistance on executive and mid-level management courses. ADP efforts in the remaining project life will focus on procurement. A computer needs study, relevant to the planning for acquisition of a mainframe computer, was undertaken by the GOE's Department of Defense. Long range planning for ADP has been undertaken by the IRS ADP advisor based on the acquisition of the a mainframe computer. Progress has been slow on the CIP computer procurement.

EVALUATIONS: A mid-term evaluation was conducted in the Spring of 1983 by an outside team of consultants. After the collection and ADP advisors arrived in August of 1983, the IRS conducted a brief program review during the visit of the IRS Commissioner in late October 1983. An ADP evaluation by an IRS TDY advisor was conducted in early December 1983. The IRS and AID have worked to incorporate all evaluation recommendations.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

The future tax program must soon be discussed with the new Minister. IS started discussions with the Tax Dept. and the prior Minister on a proposed extension that would possibly include assistance in income, customs, excise and sales taxes. This expanded project would mainly provide financing for a wide range of technical assistance. Project design work would be done this winter. A review of taxation in Egypt and areas of possible future AID program activities will get underway in January with a visit from a Syracuse Univ. team. This will be followed by a U.S. Customs team.

The areas of tax examination and collection have had little or no progress to date. However, the Tax Director has initiated several actions to improve the Department's overall performance. This includes new pilot efforts in examination starting January 1987.

The long term ADP development includes the procurement of a computer for the Tax Department under the CIP. The MOF is moving very slowly in preparing the sites for this computer. A contract to begin site preparation may be finalized in February. Issuance of the computer RFQ is delayed until the sites are complete.

FRJ # & NAME: 0159 G BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: RE SILC OFF: FI DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/07/87

PRJ #: 0159 G AGRDT: 09/12/83 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 9,100 CUM EXP: 1,168 PIPELINE: 7,932 FY EXP TD: 134
TDDA: 09/30/88 IPACD: 09/30/86 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 9,100 CUM DIS: 1,089 TFY TGT: 1,700 FY TGT TD: 440
TDD: 06/30/89 PACD: 09/30/88 COMM: 1,938 ACCRUED: 79 % TFY TGT: 8.00 % FY TGT: 30.45

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: CMA, GAFI, SOC, IESC
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Messrs. Zaki & Refaat, MPIC LAST MET: 11/30/86 CONSULTANTS: International Executive Service Corps (IESC)
WORK LEVEL GOE: El Nour, CMA; Hegazy, SOC; Shawki, GAFI LAST MET: 01/06/87 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The project provides a \$9.1 million grant for five interrelated activities to improve the investment/business climate of Egypt. The specific purpose is to assist the GOE establish private sector investment and development through modernization and improvement of the business climate. The current subactivities, each implemented by a counterpart organization are: capital markets development; improvement of accounting, auditing and financial reporting; assistance to the Investment Authority; technology transfer to industry via IESC consultants; and legal and financial infrastructure improvement.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Three of five activities in the project have experienced long delays in implementation. Poorer performing activities continue to be restructured. Funds were reprogrammed from Capital Markets and Legal and Financial Infrastructure to fund the IESC add-on grant. It is expected that follow-up activities may arise out of this project, separately or in the form of increments to existing activities. Discussions with the GOE continue on the various project activities and their funding levels.

1. Capital Markets - A \$200,000 Grant was signed 12/85 with IESC to provide TA (5-6 volunteer experts) to CMA in such areas as securities law, stock market operations, financial disclosure, securities market promotion and development. An IESC volunteer team worked with CMA in the fall to assist in operational areas and to better define the capital markets program. AID is also starting to work on a privatization effort with the CMA, Ministry of Local Government and interested private sector parties. Governorate-owned firms would be sold to the private sector under this effort.

2. Accounting Initial accounting program activities will soon be underway. This would include the establishment of a project counterpart operational office with full staff. The accounting profession came together in a well received international conference in December. IS/FI is working with the Syndicate of Commerce to develop an up-dated implementation plan for the program.

3. Investment Authority - Training activities for Investment Authority personnel continue. Future training activities, soon to be formally requested by the Investment Authority, include training in computer operation and project evaluation. Computer courses coincide with a project-funded micro computer procurement for the Investment Authority scheduled to take place in early 1987. The plan is to computerize Investment Authority operations over time using a phased approach.

4. Legal and Financial Infrastructure - This activity was phased out under a recent project restructuring action.

5. International Executive Service Corps - (IESC) Under a new agreement an additional \$1 million (of the IESC's proposed \$2.3 million multi-year proposal) was added to the activity to cover two new activities (ABLE and joint-venture assistance). \$957,331 has been committed for 92 projects. \$809,525 has been disbursed for completed projects. IESC continues to be well received by both the GOE and Egyptian private sector.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Designation of representatives and specimen signatures have been received and acknowledged for the Capital Markets, Investment Authority and the Accounting/Auditing Activities and a grant with the IESC has been executed. The CP requiring development of a work plan by the Investment Authority has been met. The CP for capital markets, requiring a contract with a financial institution (I.F.C.), has been waived thus opening options of TA from all sources.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit recommendations exist.

EVALUATIONS: The project has not yet been evaluated.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

1. Capital Markets - A computer will be procured for CMA to assist with internal administration. An in-country staff training program will be started soon. IS will work to provide additional technical assistance through PRE Bureau programs to CMA in the privatization of provincial public sector companies.

2. Accounting - An Egyptian advisor has been recruited for this activity. A project/accounting institute office will be established using FT-800 funding. Initial grant funds were transferred to the SOC and implementation has started.

3. Investment Authority - No issues, training and TA program underway.

4. IESC - Implementation continues smoothly, additional new funds will provide for continuation of the program. IESC's new proposal was reviewed by IS/FI and the GOE and will be incorporated into the project.

5. Overall BSI - A PIL will be sent to MPIC reallocating funding to the various project activities based on potential and past performance. Discussions will take place regarding future project activities and funding allocation.

PRJ # & NAME: 0201 G PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: James Watson OFF: FI DIV: IS POSTED ON: 01/05/87

PRJ #:	0201	G	AGRDT:	08/21/86	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	80,000	CUM EXP:	0	PIPELINE:	80,000	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	09/30/91		IPACD:	09/30/91	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	235,000	CUM DIS:	0	TFY TGT:	38,000	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	06/30/92		PACD:	09/30/91			COMM:	0	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister of Planning & International Cooperation, Mr. A. Zaki
WORK LEVEL GOE: PSCIP: Ten Participating Banks; PFF: GAFI Proj. Dir., H. El Mallawani
LAST MET: --- CONSULTANTS: N/A
LAST MET: 12/21/86 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The project purpose is to expand investment of productive private sector enterprises, and increase the private sector's contribution to Egyptian productive output. This project will provide needed financial support to a large variety of private sector users. The project's credit facilities will build upon previous experience with Production Credit (263-0147) and the Private Investment Encouragement Fund (263-0097).

The project's three credit components are: (1) the \$117.3 million Private Sector Commodity Import Program (PS-CIP), designed to finance the importation of raw materials and intermediate capital equipment; (2) the \$117.3 million Project Finance Facility (PFF), designed to support the start-up or expansion of medium to large-scale companies; and (3) the Small-Scale Enterprise (SSE) Credit Guarantee Fund, which will encourage Egyptian banks to use excess Egyptian pounds to support small-scale enterprises. This project element will be funded from the Egyptian pounds generated by the first two credit elements.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

A. Progress Since Last Report (10/86): Please see separate Q-Sheet sections on PFF and PSCIP.

B. Current Progress: Please see separate Q-Sheet sections on PFF and PSCIP.

The Mission will continue design efforts for the SSE Credit Guarantee Fund. This component will likely be developed in-house, using outside expertise as necessary.

STATUS OF CP's AND COVENANTS: Two CP's remain for the PFF component. None remain for the PSCIP component.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A.

EVALUATIONS: To be determined.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Please see separate Q-Sheet sections on PFF and PSCIP for specific PFF and PSCIP issues.

New: The design of the SSE Credit Guarantee Fund continues.

PRJ # & NAME: 0201.02 PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT (PFF) CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: James Watson OFF: FI DIV: IS POSTED ON: 1/5/87

PRJ #: 0201.02G	AGRDT: 08/21/86	LEVDT: 00/00	OBLIG: 30,000	CUM EXP: 0	PIPELINE: 30,000	FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 09/30/91	IPACD: 09/30/91	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 117,500	CUM DIS: 0	TFY TGT: 5,000	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 06/30/92	PACD: 09/30/91		COMM: 0	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Authority for Investments and Free Zones (GAFI)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Deputy Chairman of GAFI, Dr. Mohieddin El Ghareeb
WORK LEVEL GOE: Secretary to PIE Fund, GAFI, Heba El Mallawani
LAST MET: 12/21/86 CONSULTANTS: N/A
LAST MET: 12/21/86 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The Private Enterprise Credit (PEC) Project's overall purpose is to expand investment of productive private sector enterprises and increase the private sector's contribution to Egyptian productive output. The Project Finance Facility (PFF) is a component of PEC and is discussed here. The Private Sector CIP (263-0201.1), also part of PEC, is discussed on a separate Q-Sheet. PFF is designed to support the start-up or expansion of medium to large-scale companies with participant bank co-financing. PFF builds on previous experience with the Private Investment Encouragement Fund - PIE Fund (263-0097).

PFF will finance U.S. equipment and services needed by borrowers. Loans will be made in U.S. dollars and repaid in Egyptian pounds at the current bankers incentive rate of exchange, approximately LE 1.35 to \$1.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

This section is the same as that for the PIE Fund (263-0097), since PFF is essentially the new PIE Fund slightly revised and placed under the umbrella project, Private Enterprise Credit Project (263-0201). The main difference is that PFF grant funds will only be used once funds under the PIE Fund Project have been exhausted.

A. Progress Through Last Report: N/A.

B. Current Progress: Authority has been granted by Mr. Zaki of MPIC to allow current operations set up under the PIE Fund to continue under PFF.

STATUS OF CP's AND COVENANTS: Two CP's presently remain for the PFF component of the Private Enterprise Credit Project. This does not affect current PIE Fund operations, but only holds up new funds for PIE Fund/PFF activities.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A.

EVALUATIONS: N/A.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: This section is the same as that of the PIE Fund (263-0097). Satisfaction of the remaining CP's is the only outstanding issue specific to the PFF component. An extension is being sought to meet these remaining CP's.

DEVELOPMENT RESOURCES DIVISION (DR)

OFFICE OF INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (DR/ID)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/86, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
ID /DR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '87 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 87	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 87 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0001	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	F	29,834	29,834	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0004	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	F	35	35	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0007	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	F	13,888	13,888	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0008	HELWAN-TALKA GAS TURBINE	F	67,299	67,299	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0009	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	OOS	250,000	244,096	5,904	7,736	2,545	3,716	146.01	4,020
0014	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	F	30,205	30,205	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0019	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	F	19,374	19,137	237	0	0	52	0.00	52
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	ORS	2,500	1,058	1,442	340	140	270	- 192.85	610
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	ORS	41,000	40,887	113	300	300	781	260.33	481
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	F	9,918	9,724	194	0	0	0	0.00	0
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	F	43,786	43,418	368	0	0	0	0.00	0
0030	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	OOS	263,000	203,879	59,121	31,100	4,800	13,809	287.68	17,291
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	ORS	51,188	9,469	41,719	10,901	238	147	61.76	10,754
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	ORS	46,012	45,428	584	0	0	0	0.00	0
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	F	5,200	5,200	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	F	24,760	24,760	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0037	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	F	35,579	35,550	29	0	0	0	0.00	0
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	F	7,944	7,910	34	10	10	0	0.00	10
0047	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	F	11,000	11,000	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0054	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	F	10,261	10,141	120	0	0	20	0.00	20
0071	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	F	40,000	40,000	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0075	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	F	7,068	7,068	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0075	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	F	80,000	80,000	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0113	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	F	2,688	2,688	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0117	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	OOS	122,000	102,488	19,512	19,300	7,300	8,812	120.71	10,488
0160	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MODERN	OOS	100,000	54,928	45,072	8,260	2,050	8,178	398.92	82
0165	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	OOS	71,310	53,945	17,365	7,901	600	267	44.50	8,168
0196	TALKA COMBINED CYCLE	OOS	65,000	0	65,000	10,960	300	0	0.00	10,960
TOTAL : ==== DR /ID			1,450,849	1,194,035	256,814	96,808	18,283	34,834	190.52	61,974

PRJ # & NAME: 0009 G ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Hosam G. Ismail OFF: ID DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/05/87

PRJ #: 0009 G AGRDT: 05/30/76 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 250,000 CUM EXP: 244,096 PIPELINE: 5,904 FY EXP TD: 3,716
TDDA: 10/01/87 IPACD: 10/01/86 NEVDT: Q2/87 AUTH: 250,000 CUM DIS: 231,442 TFY TGT: 7,736 FY TGT TD: 2,545
TDD: 07/01/88 PACD: 10/01/87 COMM: 248,878 ACCRUED: 12,654 % TFY TGT: 48.00 % FY TGT: 146.01

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Pres., EEA Canal Zone (Eng. M. Hassan)

LAST MET: 04/29/85

CONSULTANTS: Gilbert Associates (GAI)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Plant Mgr., EEA (Eng. M.T. El Naggar)

LAST MET: 06/21/85

CONTRACTORS: General Electric Company (GE)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The project will augment the electricity generating capacity of the Egyptian Electricity Authority to meet increasing energy requirements of consumers throughout Egypt. The Project provides for the turnkey construction of a 450 MW thermal power plant composed of 3-150 MW generating units, unit boilers and auxiliaries (a fourth 150 MW is being financed by EXIM Bank) and consultant services for engineering, engineering administration and construction monitoring services for the 600 MW plant, along with supervision during start-up and initial operation.

Negotiations commenced in October 1983. Both contracts were signed in April, 1984, approved by USAID, and Letters of Commitment issued in June, 1984.

Current Progress: Units 1, 2 and 3 modifications are complete, the three units met performance guarantees. Final Acceptance Certificate have been signed by EEA for Units 1, 2 and 3 and the three units are producing power as scheduled by the EEA dispatcher.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Construction of Unit 4 started on May 15, 1984 with completion scheduled for May 1987. Construction, according to GE, is approximately three months ahead of schedule and, as of the end of August, was approximately 98% complete. Unit 4 was synchronized with the system September 28, 1986.

Progress Through Last Report: The Grant Agreement which provided \$99 million for financing consultant engineering services and construction of a 300 MW plant was signed May 30, 1976. Gilbert Associates was selected to provide engineering, engineering administration and construction monitoring services in March 1977. GAI preliminary design and construction cost estimate which exceeded project funding for a two-unit 300 MW plant were submitted to EEA in June 1977. EEA requested an additional \$42 million which was authorized September 23, 1977 and the amended Grant Agreement was signed on September 30, 1977. General Electric was selected to design, furnish, install, test and start-up, on a turnkey basis, the two-unit plant in May 1979. The completion of all work on Unit 1 was scheduled for October 1983 and for Unit 2 for April 1984.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs associated with the Third Amendment to Project Authorization were met on August 21, 1983. Covenants on rate structures for energy pricing are part of the larger discussion of policy issues still underway. The majority of the Covenants, which cover project implementation concerns (e.g. funds provided by GOE to carry out, maintain, repair, and operate the project; provision of experienced and qualified personnel), have been met and are continued as covenants for Unit 4.

Delays in deliveries of equipment and material resulted in Unit 1 start-up in March 1983 and start-up of Unit 2 in August 1983. Equipment failures repeatedly interrupted the operational test program delaying the Provisional Acceptance of Unit 1 until January 29, 1984 and Unit 2 until March 24, 1984. During the start-up and operational testing, boiler capacity deficiencies were identified that limited the generator output to less than the performance guarantees. Modifications to the boiler, turbine and generator were required to allow the units to meet performance guarantee.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit.

EVALUATIONS: This project is to be evaluated in 2nd Quarter FY 87 along with other projects in the electric power sector.

Following a request by the GOE for AID to fund Unit 4, which would fully utilize the present site space and facilities, funding was authorized on August 3, 1983 and the Amended Grant Agreement was signed on August 9, 1983. In authorizing the additional Unit, AID authorized EEA to negotiate with GAI for consultant services and GE for turnkey construction.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: GE submitted claims to EEA in excess of US\$50 million for Units 1 and 2. EEA and GE signed a "Settlement Agreement" for Units 1 and 2 agreeing to payment by EEA to GE for \$10,860,785 and LE 2,100,000 of which \$6,210,113 and LE 1,545,875 are retention amounts.

GE has submitted claims to USAID for interest and other expenses associated with "late payment" (as defined by GE) of vouchers. The Mission does not regard the claims as valid.

- EEA has identified certain equipment components which appear to be experiencing excessive levels of failure and which require frequent maintenance (e.g. air preheaters). GE has fielded a special task force to investigate the problems. The task force has made recommendations in the form of a report. Various parties, ie, GE, EEA and Gilbert, are in the process of implementing the recommendations.

PRJ # & NAME: 0019 L PVC PIPE PROJECT [K-034] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Moenes E. Youannis OFF: ID DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/20/87

PRJ #: 0019 L	AGRDT: 07/29/76	LEVDT: 00/00	OBLIG: 19,374	CUM EXP: 19,137	PIPELINE: 237	FY EXP TD: 52-
TDDA: 11/30/85	IPACD: 11/30/81	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 20,025	CUM DIS: 19,137	TFY TGT: 0	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 08/30/86	PACD: 11/30/85		COMM: 19,374	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: The Egyptian Public Authority for Drainage Projects (EPADP)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, EPADP (Makhlouf) LAST MET: 07/28/86 CONSULTANTS: None
WORK LEVEL GOE: 1st Undersec., EPADP (Engr. M. Rashad El Gamal) LAST MET: 12/09/86 CONTRACTORS: None financed by AID

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

To halt deterioration of land fertility and increase agricultural production in the program area (Upper Egypt) by providing adequate drainage facilities.

AID provided a loan to fund foreign exchange costs for procurement of plastic drainage pipe manufacturing equipment, Polyvinylchloride (PVC) resin, for pipe manufacturing and technical services to install and make operational the pipe manufacturing equipment.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:
 Three pipe manufacturing plants were established in Upper Egypt (Qena, Assiut and Beni-Suef). All shipments of PVC resin have been delivered.

Soon after pipe manufacturing started it became evident that the plants could produce pipe at several times the rate pipe could be installed. To prevent accumulating unmanageable stockpiles of pipe that must be stored under cover, plant output was reduced to match pipe installation. Reducing the output for pipe extended the period of time for procurement of resin because storage facilities were available for not more than 4,000 tons of resin. Delay in pipe installation has seriously delayed project completion. (Pipe installation is being performed under the World Bank portion of the multi-donor project.) As a result of the delays, the AID loan has been reduced from \$30 million to \$20.025 million.

CURRENT PROGRESS:

Pipe installation is progressing and is being performed, mainly, by 3 public sector companies in Upper Egypt.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

All CPs have been met. All covenants that involve implementation and monitoring are being met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

No open audit recommendations exist. The project, among other projects, was subject to an audit for determination of utilization of equipment. However, no formal recommendations were made. The report addressed two concerns regarding the utilization of an extruder line at Qena and timely reporting and resolution of equipment utilization problems. EPADP informed USAID that steps are being taken to procure spare parts needed for the Qena plant using CIP funds.

EVALUATIONS: None

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: N/A.
- Continuing: (1) Issue: EPADP has not yet obtained the needed CIP allocation from MPIC to procure spare parts for the Qena plant. Action: EPADP to press MPIC for an allocation of the needed funds.
- New: (1) Issue: A recent inspection trip to the Qena site revealed that two trucks have not been utilized. Action: USAID has advised EPADP to take corrective action otherwise non-utilization of vehicles might be considered an act of default under the project agreement.

Other Actions:

USAID is preparing a completion report for this Project, and is planning to deobligate unutilized funds and to reduce monitoring activities to resolution of the above two issues.

PRJ # & NAME: 0023 G/L NAT. ENERGY CONTROL CTR [K-037] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Tawfik A. Kamal OFF: ID DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/13/87

PRJ #:	0023	G	AGRDT:	05/29/78	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	2,500	CUM EXP:	1,058	PIPELINE:	1,442	FY EXP TD:	270-
TDDA:	07/31/87		IPACD:	08/31/83	NEVDT:	Q2/87	AUTH:	2,500	CUM DIS:	1,017	TFY TGT:	340	FY TGT TD:	140
DD:	04/30/88		PACD:	07/31/87			COMM:	2,494	ACCRUED:	41	% TFY TGT:	79.00-	% FY TGT:	192.85-
PR. #:	0023	L	AGRDT:	09/30/76	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	41,000	CUM EXP:	40,887	PIPELINE:	113	FY EXP TD:	781
TD. :	07/31/87		IPACD:	99/99/99	NEVDT:	Q2/87	AUTH:	41,000	CUM DIS:	40,583	TFY TGT:	300	FY TGT TD:	300
TDD:	10/30/87		PACD:	07/31/87			COMM:	40,994	ACCRUED:	304	% TFY TGT:	260.00	% FY TGT:	260.33

IMPLEMENTING AGENCY: Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Vice Chairman, EEA (Dr. Hamdi El Shaer) LAST MET: 01/23/85 CONSULTANT: Gilbert/Commonwealth Inc. (GAI)
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Project Mgr, EEA (Eng. Farouk Ghallab) LAST MET: 10/29/86 CONTRACTOR: Control Data Middle East Egypt Inc. (CDC)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To monitor, supervise and provide on-line computer control of generation and transmission of electric power in the nationwide Egyptian Unified Power System (UPS) in order to significantly enhance reliability and economy of operations of the UPS. The project consists of the National Energy Control Center (NECC), a sophisticated computer system installed at the EEA Dispatch Office co-located with the West Cairo Power Station, 38 Remote Terminal Units (RTU) at selected power stations and substations throughout Egypt and a communications subsystem to connect the NECC to the RTU sites. The communications subsystem, comprising microwave and power line carrier facilities, has been subcontracted by CDC to General Electric (GE).

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: Installation and commissioning are completed. - Part 1 of Preliminary Acceptance Tests (PAT-1) consisting of system, facilities and communications reliability tests were completed on 1/13/85. The two year Guarantee Period for hardware started on 3/1/85. Part 2 of Preliminary Acceptance Tests (PAT-2) consisting of on-line software has been accepted on 1/13/86. Services of the Guarantee Period hardware engineers under the existing contract were terminated in July 1986 as EEA believes that it is capable of maintaining the system. EEA has decided not to enter into a contract with (suggested by CDC) with CDC for routine maintenance services; EEA believes that it can perform the routine maintenance adequately. One CDC software engineer and one general electric communication engineer (guarantee period engineers) will stay in Egypt until July 1987 (but an extension may be sought-see issues).

Current Progress: Generation has been successfully controlled in 7 generation stations: High Dam, Abu-Sultan, Cairo-West, Talkha, Cairo-South, Damanshour and Abou-Kir. The Preliminary Acceptance Tests for the Automatic Generation Control System (PAT-3) is scheduled to start January 31, 1987. EEA has been successful in maintaining the hardware system by its own efforts. EEA, Chairman, at the last moment, insisted on replacing 5 of the 10 dispatchers and systems engineers to be trained in U.S.A. by zone engineers. The 5 zone engineers are now doing english and medical tests.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met and GOE is meeting covenant requirements which are chiefly concerned with implementation and continued project monitoring.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None open.

EVALUATIONS: This project has not been evaluated.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing:

(1) Issue: Procurement (through CIP program) of 10 remote terminal units (RTUS). Action: IFB is scheduled for issuance in Dec/January 1987.

(2) Issue: Procurement (through CIP) of ECS telephone switches is delayed. Action: EEA did not include this item in their CIP list.

(3) Issue: EEA has requested officially from USAID to extend the PACD of the project to April 1989 to allow for the services of two experts from CDC during the guarantee period. USAID has informed EEA that it will be impossible to extend the project life beyond 11 years and that if the acceptance test of the automatic generation system is completed successfully on schedule, USAID may try to finance cost of the two experts from other sources other than the project.

RJ # & NAME: 0028 G/L GRAIN SILOS [K-028] CAT: F PROJ OFF: Moenes E. Youannis OFF: ID DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/05/87

PRJ #: 0028 G	AGRDT: 05/19/83	LEVDT: 00/00	OBLIG: 9,918	CUM EXP: 9,724	PIPELINE: 194	FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 09/30/86	IPACD: 06/30/85	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 13,500	CUM DIS: 9,724	TFY TGT: 0	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 06/30/87	PACD: 09/30/86		COMM: 9,761	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0
PRJ #: 0028 L	AGRDT: 06/29/75	LEVDT: 00/00	OBLIG: 43,786	CUM EXP: 43,418	PIPELINE: 368	FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 09/30/86	IPACD: 06/30/79	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 44,275	CUM DIS: 43,418	TFY TGT: 0	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 06/30/87	PACD: 09/30/86		COMM: 43,697	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Authority for Supply Commodities (GASC), Ministry of Supply (MOS)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Ahmed Abd Al-Gaffar Chairman, MSBA LAST MET: 10/16/86 CONSULTANTS: de Laureal Engineers
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. Magdi Abd El Gawad, LAST MET: 10/16/86 CONTRACTORS: (Egypt) MISR Concrete Company
 (US) Ibberson International
 (US) Buhler Miag

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

To reduce large product and monetary losses in the importation and distribution of food grains and to provide needed additional closed storage capacity. The purpose is to be achieved by the construction of a 100,000 metric ton (MT) grain silo complex and related pneumatic ship unloading facilities in Alexandria, and a 100,000 M.T. grain silo complex in Cairo.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress through Last Report: The original scheduled completion date of the project was December 1979; work was essentially completed on the silos in June 1985 and on the quay and ship unloaders in April 1986. The primary causes of the delay were: (1) the average elapsed time between the dates of submission of IFB's and the dates of L/Comm acceptance was 20 months delaying equipment and material which resulted in delays to the construction contractor; (2) construction delays; and (3) delays in completing a satisfactory quay in Alexandria. Tests necessary for provisional acceptance at both sites started on 7/17/85.

To provide full flexibility of operation for the ship unloaders, an extension to Quay 85 was designed and constructed by EGYCO, an Egyptian engineering and construction firm. The construction deviated from the foundation design, and corrective works were completed in April 1986.

Both the Alexandria and Shoubra silos have been filled and they appear to be fully utilized since November 1985. The ship unloaders have been used since August 1986. Provisional Acceptance of the Shoubra silo was given on March 23, 1986; Provisional Acceptance of the Alexandria silo was given in May 1986. GASC has noted exceptions at both locations.

The explosion suppression system in the existing portion of the Alexandria silo complex will be installed when the old silos are shut down for maintenance. Upon GASC's request, USAID extended the PACD of the loan and grant to 30 September 1986 in order for USAID to finance some punch list adjustments and replacements, but two items were not accomplished (see issues section). No further project extensions are planned.

Current Progress:

The silos and ship unloaders are in operation.
STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.
STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.
EVALUATIONS: None
ISSUES/ACTIONS:
 - Closed:
 (1) Issue: Completion of the ship unloaders. The unloaders are in operation and providing benefits to the project. We consider this issue closed.

Reportedly there has been no further action at the ICC on the arbitration claim filed by Fuller against GASC. However, GASC has filed suit in the Egyptian courts asking the arbitration clause to be declared null and void. Fuller Company in turn has filed suit in the U.S. against GASC to compel arbitration. GASC and Fuller, in response to a directive by the U.S. court, are meeting in late January 1987.

- Continuing:

- (1) Issue: Provisional Acceptance and Formal Turn-over of Silos: Both silos have been accepted with a punch list of exceptions.
 - (a) The grain sacking equipment at both sites does not deliver an output of 15 bags per minute per line which GASC claims is the specified rate.
 - (b) Approximately 15% of the bin temperature detection system wiring requires replacement.

USAID has suggested to GASC that technical assistance for the grain sacking equipment and bin temperature wiring could be available, with MPIC concurrence, through the technical support project (0102).

MOS reportedly plans to make the adjustments and installation at its own expense and to seek reimbursement from de Laureal and/or Ibberson Company.

Action:

- (1) Maintain contact with MOS as it proceeds to resolve issues.
- (2) Initiate preparation of close-out report.

PRJ # & NAME: 0030 G SHOUBRAH EL KHEIMA POWER PLANT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: John P. Hunt OFF: ID DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/19/87

PRJ #: 0030 G AGRDT: 08/29/79 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 263,000 CUM EXP: 203,879 PIPELINE: 59,121 FY EXP TD: 13,809
TDDA: 06/30/89 IPACD: 03/31/86 NEVDT: Q2/87 AUTH: 263,000 CUM DIS: 192,698 TFY TGT: 31,100 FY TGT TD: 4,800
TDD: 03/30/90 PACD: 06/30/89 COMM: 252,382 ACCRUED: 11,181 % TFY TGT: 44.00 % FY TGT: 287.68

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: EEA Chairman (Dr. Emad El Sharkawi)

LAST MET: 07/14/86

CONSULTANTS: Overseas Bechtel, Incorporated (OBI)

WORK LEVEL GOE: EEA Cairo Zone President
(Eng. Hazem El Tanbouli)

LAST MET: 09/14/86

CONTRACTORS: Westinghouse, Southwestern Engineering,
Transamerica - Delaval, Owen Steel
InFilco Degremont

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The project will augment the electricity generating capacity of the Egyptian Electricity Authority to meet increasing energy requirements of consumers throughout Egypt. The AID portion of the project provides engineering and items of major equipment for a 1260 MW thermal power plant to be located approximately five miles north of downtown Cairo on the east bank of the Nile River, engineering of the transmission connection of the plant to the system and technical assistance during startup and initial operation. The project financiers include A.I.D., GOE, World Bank, African Development Bank, EIB, Italy, France, Canada and Japan.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: The Grant Agreement, which provided \$100 million for financing consultant engineering services and selected commodity procurement for a 600 MW plant, was signed on August 29, 1979. Overseas Bechtel, Inc. (OBI) was selected to provide engineering services for the project in May 1980. The project schedule estimated operation of Unit 1 in January 1985, Unit 2 in October 1985 and Unit 3 in April 1986.

In mid-1981 the GOE requested additional assistance to expand the plant to 945 MW by adding Unit 3. AID authorized an additional \$90 million August 25, 1981 to finance expanded OBI services and items of equipment. The Grant Agreement was amended on August 29, 1981. OBI contract amendment to provide additional engineering services was approved by AID in April 1982. Authorization for an additional \$18 million in funding to cover OBI contract shortfall was approved by AID on April 17, 1984 and Grant Agreement signed on May 14, 1984. OBI contract amendment was approved on May 21, 1985. Additional funding to cover shortfall in IBRD finance contracts has been provided by IBRD.

AID has funded consultant services - \$76.4 million and four major equipment packages: Turbine Generators - \$77.6 million; Main System Pumps - \$12.5 million; Condensers and Heaters - \$16.1 million; Panels and Controls - \$10.3 million. Construction and installation of equipment was completed ahead of schedule.

Unit 1 was synchronized to the EEA system on December 18, 1984 and is operating at full design output of 315 MW. Unit 1 was formally dedicated by President Mubarak on February 14, 1985. Unit 2 was synchronized to the EEA system on May 10, 1985 and is operating at full design output of 315 MW. Unit 3 was synchronized to the EEA system on September 21, 1985 and is operating at full design output of 315 MW.

Authorization for an additional \$55 million for construction of Unit 4 was signed on July 29, 1985 and Grant Amendment committing \$34.8 million was signed August 15, 1985. The grant was further amended on December 31, 1985 committing an additional \$10.2 million to complete the planned funding. Requirements Precedent (RP's) to Disbursement were satisfied on April 9, 1986. The EIB and ADB loan agreements were signed in January and February 1986 respectively. Contracts were approved and L/Comms issued for the turbine generator, condenser, reinforcing steel and consultant services.

Current Progress: Unit 4 construction is progressing on schedule for an October 1988 start-up. The chimney is complete and steel erection for the plant will begin in mid-January. The AID-financed generator was shipped on December 27 and is now due in Alexandria in mid-January. The condenser has been shipped and shipment of the pumps will begin in February. Contracts for the transmission equipment and construction services have been awarded and work is progressing on schedule. USAID approved the draft contract for the water treatment plant. Bechtel is concluding negotiations on unit 4 transmission services.

Regarding the other donor financing, the Peoples Assembly has approved all international financing agreements except the Japanese Loan, which is not yet signed pending final resolution of terms and conditions. A special protocol will permit EEA signing the Japanese-funded contracts which OECF will approve. The remaining two contracts for transformers and switch yard (being financed by OECF) are scheduled for award by January 31, 1987. (FYI, the U.S. contractor, J.A. Jones, for units 1, 2 and 3 mechanical/piping and electrical construction was not selected for work on unit 4. The U.S. contractor's price for unit 4 was judged to be excessive and another firm was selected competitively. End FYI.)

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met and todate the GOE is meeting all covenant requirements.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit.

EVALUATIONS: This project has not been evaluated.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: (1) Review and approval of executed contract between EEA and Infilco Degremont for unit 4 water treatment plant; (2) Monitor construction and contractor performance.

PRJ # & NAME: 0033 G/L URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION [K-043] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Hosam G. Ismail OFF: ID DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/19/87

PRJ #: 0033	G	AGRDT: 08/31/80	LEVDT: 00/00	OBLIG: 51,188	CUM EXP: 9,469	PIPELINE: 41,719	FY EXP TD: 147
TDDA: 09/30/89	IPACD: 03/01/83	NEVDT: Q2/87	AUTH: 51,188	CUM DIS: 8,603	TFY TGT: 10,901	FY TGT TD: 238	
TDD: 06/30/90	PACD: 09/30/89	COMM: 11,441	ACCRUED: 866	% TFY TGT: 1.00	% FY TGT: 61.76		
PRJ #: 0033	L	AGRDT: 09/30/77	LEVDT: 00/00	OBLIG: 46,012	CUM EXP: 45,428	PIPELINE: 584	FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 09/30/87	IPACD: 07/01/80	NEVDT: Q2/87	AUTH: 46,012	CUM DIS: 45,349	TFY TGT: 0	FY TGT TD: 0	
TDD: 06/30/88	PACD: 09/30/87	COMM: 45,788	ACCRUED: 79	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0		

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA)/Alexandria Distribution Company ADC of the Ministry of Electricity and Energy (MOEE)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, ADC (Samir Abou El-Seoud)

LAST MET: 01/21/86

CONSULTANTS: Harza Engineering Company

WORK LEVEL GOE: Project Manager, ADC, Eng. Ahmed El Sahn

LAST MET: 01/21/86

CONTRACTORS: 30 U.S. Manufacturers or Suppliers

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To rehabilitate and expand the electric distribution systems in Cairo, Alexandria, Shebin El Kom and Beni Suef in order to provide service with acceptable voltage levels and a minimum of interruptions by providing engineering services, equipment and supplies.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report: The project was approved in 1977 for \$97.2 million to be incrementally funded over the life of the project and initial funding of \$17 million was authorized. The Loan Agreement was signed March 30, 1977. The Loan Agreement was amended March 29, 1978 to provide an additional \$29 million and a Grant Agreement was signed August 31, 1980 which provided an additional \$10 million. Harza Engineering Company was selected to provide consulting services and construction supervision. Harza had previously performed sufficient studies for authorization of the project but detailed analysis continued to further define the distribution system requirements of the four cities. Implementation has been slow. The materials purchased with the \$56 million obligated from 1977 through August 31, 1980 were allocated to each of the four cities based on the Harza study. Use of the distribution material has been very slow in Shiban El Kom and Beni Suef but Cairo has effectively utilized its allocation. Alexandria is using material allocated to it plus some material from Shebin El Kom and Beni Suef. Two major substations, one at Shiban El Kom and the other at Rod El Farag in Cairo are complete and in operation. The Consultant, Harza, is no longer monitoring Cairo, Beni Suef or Shebin El Kom.

Following consultation with the GOE, \$20 million for work in Alexandria was authorized in April 1984, and Amendment No. 1 to the Grant Agreement was signed May 14, 1984. Amendment No. 2 to the Grant Agreement in the amount of \$21.188 million was signed August 15, 1985. The \$41.88 million thus obligated will be utilized to continue making needed improvements and expansion to the needed Alexandria distribution system by the Alexandria Distribution Company who now has implementing responsibility for the project.

Current Progress: The present activities by the Consultant are associated with work in Alexandria. IFB's 13, 14, 15 and 16 with estimated contract values of \$14.97 million have been issued and bids received. IFB-13 has been evaluated and a contract signed for \$9,387,466.81. IFB-14's is being rebid because only one unresponsive bid was received. IFB-15 has been evaluated and approval from High Purchase Committee of Distribution Authority is being awaited. IFB-16 is under evaluation. USAID is in the process of reviewing IFBs-18, 19, 20 and 21 which have a total estimated contract value of \$20.78 million.

EIL submitted a draft proposal to repair and resolve the problems of the test vans. EEA is in the process of reviewing the proposal.

STATUS OF RPS AND COVENANTS FOR DISBURSEMENT OF GRANT: All RPs have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None at present.

EVALUATIONS: This project is being evaluated along with other Power Sector projects.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:

- Continuing: Urge EEA to repair the EIL test vans so they can be used.

- New:

- Other Actions: Continue procurement process and expedite construction. Particularly, the awarding of the contract for substations must be accomplished expeditiously since their completion is on the critical path of completing the project by the present PACD.

PRJ # & NAME: 0040 G/L IRRIGATION PUMPING [K-039] CAT: F PROJ OFF: Tawfik Kamal OFF: ID DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/08/87

PRJ #:	0040	G	AGRDT:	03/31/80	LEVDT:	Q2/84	OBLIG:	7,944	CUM EXP:	7,910	PIPELINE:	34	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	08/31/85		IPACD:	08/31/84	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	8,000	CUM DIS:	7,906	TFY TGT:	10	FY TGT TD:	10
TDD:	05/31/86		PACD:	08/31/85			COMM:	7,942	ACCRUED:	4	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0
PRJ #:	0040	L	AGRDT:	09/27/77	LEVDT:	Q2/84	OBLIG:	11,000	CUM EXP:	11,000	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	09/31/85		IPACD:	02/28/81	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	11,000	CUM DIS:	10,970	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	05/31/86		PACD:	08/31/85			COMM:	11,000	ACCRUED:	30	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Irrigation (MOI)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MOI (Radi)
 WORK LEVEL GOE: 1st Undersecretary, MOI (Engr. Rifai)

LAST MET: 07/11/85
 LAST MET: 1/8/87

CONSULTANTS: None
 CONTRACTORS: Patterson Pump Company (PPC)
 El Nasr Company (Egypt)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To provide a dependable and increased pumping capacity to supply portions of Upper Egypt with irrigation water, USAID, through an \$11 million loan and \$8 million grant, is financing the purchase of electric pumps for 37 pumping stations along the Nile. The project also provides technical services for the installation of the pumps.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs and Covenants have been satisfied.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No open audit recommendations exist.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress To Date: The civil works has been completed in all stations. Pumping equipment was delivered approximately three years ago. Some of the stored equipment has been damaged through rough storage practices and exposure.

EVALUATIONS: None

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: N/A.

- Continuing:

Current Progress: The erection has been completed in 35 pumping stations. Thirteen horizontal and seven vertical pumping stations have been operated. Out of the remaining 15 stations, 14 do not have electric power. Two stations are in the mechanical erection phase now which are El-Derb and Sahel El-Barsha stations.

- Issue: Project progress: In spite of the good progress that has been accomplished recently USAID will continue to closely monitor installation activities. Action: (1) MOI to push construction and completion of stations including electric services and advise USAID if technical assistance needed. (2) USAID to keep in close contact with MOI and monitor progress toward compliance with latest schedule.

The one installed pump (out of four to be installed) at El Derb station, which has been operated, produces an unusual noise during operation. An international expert, hired by MOI, examined the pump and reportedly concluded that the problem is mechanical and not hydraulic. Attempts by a PPC experts to solve this problem have been unsuccessful to date.

- Issue: Electrical power: Lack of power at project sites is a major reason for the delay in the permanent operation of many pumping stations. Mission has notified EEA about this issue but todate progress has been inadequate. Action: EEA did not meet the schedule that they have submitted before and a revised schedule was submitted by EEA in a meeting at MOI on 7/10/1986 that says that either permanent or temporary electricity is available in 22 pumping stations and that electricity will be available in the remaining 15 stations by September 30, 1986. But EEA did not meet even this new schedule and till todate the power is not available. USAID has sent a letter to EEA asking them to justify this delay and USAID will discuss the issue in the next meeting with the Chairman of EEA.

MOI has rejected the pumps for all vertical stations allegedly due to two common deficiencies in all the pumps: first the inability to dismantle any pump without cutting and destroying the coupling, second all oil seals leaking. Also MOI have faced some problems with the different equipment during the last period like: (1) the reduction ratio of 12 gear boxes is not adequate (2) manufacturing defects in 11 electric motors (3) big clearance of the pumps' shaft in two stations. PPC responded to this rejection by sending a signed new agreement to MOI for their approval in which PPC has offered to extend the validity of the letter of guarantee till May 30, 1987 and in which also they also offer to provide MOI with technical support free of charge up to December 31, 1986. MOI has approved this new agreement on December 1985. To date PPC did not solve yet all these problems. MOI and PPP are negotiating an extension of the technical support.

PRJ # & NAME: 0047 L SUEZ PORT PROJECT [K-049] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Moenes E. Youannis OFF: ID DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/20/87

PRJ #: 0047 L	AGRDT: 09/30/78	LEVDT: 00/00	OBLIG: 10.261	CUM EXP: 10,141	PIPELINE: 120	FY EXP TD: 20-
TDDA: 12/31/85	IPACD: 06/30/84	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 11.321	CUM DIS: 10,141	TFY TGT: 0	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 09/31/86	PACD: 12/31/85		COMM: 10.261	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Red Sea Ports Authority (RSPA)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, RSPA (Admiral Soliman) LAST MET: 11/20/86 CONSULTANTS: Port of Suez Engineering Group (PSEG)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Port Engineer, RSPA (Rozaiki) LAST MET: 11/20/86 CONTRACTORS: None financed by AID

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project is to rehabilitate and modernize the Ports at Suez (Port Ibrahim and Port Adabiyah) to increase the cargo throughput capacity of the port from 644,000 metric tons to 1,615,000 metric tons a year by constructing four new multipurpose deepwater berths, rehabilitating existing facilities, providing cargo handling equipment, and creating an autonomous port authority. To assist in achieving the objective, AID provided a \$10.3 million loan to procure cargo handling equipment, navigational aids, fendering, electrical equipment, workshop tools and engineering consulting services. The Government of Egypt is financing the cost of repairing and expanding existing berthing facilities.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

The Consultant recommended a pile supported concrete platform design for wharf construction but the Ministry of Maritime Transport selected to use traditional methods of construction which they financed. Accordingly the foreign exchange requirement was reduced and the original loan of \$30 million was reduced to \$10.3 million.

Project achievements are as follows:

Rehabilitation of Port Ibrahim is practically complete. All berths including two constructed under this project are being used.

Rehabilitation of Adabiyah Quay and construction of the contiguous marginal wharf (deepwater berths) are completed. Two new deepwater (13 meter depth, 12 meter draft) berths are in use.

IFB 82-01 - Cargo Handling Equipment. Issued September 1982. Contracts, in the approximate amount of \$3.5 million, were awarded. All equipment, has been delivered and is in operation.

IFB 82-02 - Mechanical and Electrical Equipment for Port Ibrahim. Issued September 1982. Contracts in an approximate amount of \$491,341 were awarded and equipment delivery is completed and installed.

IFB 82-03 - Fendering. This IFB failed to solicit a responsive bid.

IFB 84-01 - Navigational Aids for Adabiyah. Ferrostaal Corporation was awarded a contract in the amount of \$668,863. All equipment was delivered to Suez, was assembled, and is being installed at a slow pace.

IFB 84-02 - Fendering. Replaces 82-03. Ferrostaal Corporation was awarded a contract in the amount of \$1,399,000. The fenders were delivered to Suez and most are installed.

IFB 84-03 - Electrical equipment for Adabiyah. Clement Malki was awarded a contract in the amount of \$682,364. The equipment was delivered and is being installed at a slow pace.

IFB 84-04 - Work Shop tools and equipment. Bids were opened August 14, 1984. All bids were declared nonresponsive by the RSPA. After a rebid, INTRADE was awarded a contract in the amount of \$916,856. Tools and Equipment were delivered. However, the original workshop building was utilized for another purpose and its substitute is not yet completed.

Current Progress:

Installation of material and equipment supplied is being done by the RSPA but all will not be installed for some time.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit recommendations exists. However, an audit of host country contributions is underway.

EVALUATIONS: None.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: (1) Issue: The workshop building is not yet completed. RSPA is currently preparing a prefabricated building and modifying another one to use both for their workshop. Action: RSPA to increase level of effort to complete the building.

Other Actions: USAID to close out this project, identify funds that may be available for deobligation and reduce monitoring activities.

PRJ # & NAME: 0117 G/L TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROJECTS [K-047] CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Azza El Abd OFF: ID DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/20/87

PRJ #:	0054	L	AGRDT:	08/28/78	LEVDT:	Q4/84	OBLIG:	40,000	CUM EXP:	40,000	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	09/30/83		IPACD:	03/31/82	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	40,000	CUM DIS:	40,000	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	06/30/84		PACD:	09/30/83			COMM:	40,000	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT TD:	0
PRJ #:	0075	G	AGRDT:	08/29/79	LEVDT:	Q4/84	OBLIG:	80,000	CUM EXP:	80,000	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	12/31/85		IPACD:	03/31/84	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	80,000	CUM DIS:	80,000	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	09/31/86		PACD:	12/31/85			COMM:	80,000	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT TD:	0
PRJ #:	0117	G	AGRDT:	12/30/79	LEVDT:	Q4/84	OBLIG:	122,000	CUM EXP:	102,488	PIPELINE:	19,512	FY EXP TD:	8,812
TDDA:	12/31/88		IPACD:	03/31/84	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	122,000	CUM DIS:	98,263	TFY TGT:	19,300	FY TGT TD:	7,300
TDD:	09/31/89		PACD:	12/31/88			COMM:	119,129	ACCRUED:	4,225	% TFY TGT:	46.00	% FY TGT TD:	120.71

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Arab Republic of Egypt National Telecommunications Organization (ARENTO)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Vice-Chairman (Ahmed) LAST MET: 01/06/87 CONSULTANTS: Arthur D. Little (ADLI)/Continental-Page (CPCI)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Sec. of State (Farouk) LAST MET: 01/06/87 CONTRACTORS: AT&T Int'l (ATTI)/Ford Aerospace (FACII)/Sam P. Wallace

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To support and strengthen ARENTO's ability to manage and operate the present Egyptian telecommunications system more efficiently in order to improve service to customers.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress through Last Report: The three separate telecommunications agreements are financing one integrated project (\$242 million). There are three major contracts under this project. (1) Technical Assistance: A consultancy contract for \$17.4 million was signed with ADLI in March 1980. This contract was amended by adding \$15.2 million in December 1982, \$2.2 million in May 85 and extending services through August 1986. Services include supervision of major equipment installations, technical planning, finance and accounting, computerization of several ARENTO departments, billing improvements, operations and maintenance, and training. The total contract cost is now estimated at \$41.00 million. (2) Central Office Exchanges: The contract with ATTI for the supply, installation and maintenance of 10 electronic switching systems for telephone exchanges in Cairo and Alexandria became effective in August 1982. Modification Nos. 1 through 23 to the ATTI/ARENTO Contract resulted in a revised total contract cost of \$116,352,646.00. (3) Outside Plant: The outside plant contract with Ford Aerospace and Communications International, Inc. (FACII) became effective in November 1982. Final system engineering is complete, including drawings for the expanded exchange systems and the fiber optics junction work; the total contract cost is now estimated at \$75 million, plus LE 27.1 million.

Current Progress: The ATTI contract is progressing very well. Nine of the ten ATTI provided electronic switching systems (ESSs) are operational and are currently providing improved telephone service to approximately 170,000 subscribers in Cairo and Alexandria, permitting all of the old rotary exchanges to be removed from service. The Abbassia building renovation has been completed by ARENTO and ATTI has started the installation of the 20,000 line switch. Although many problems arose due to the complexity of the outside plant construction, the FACII

construction work now is 100% complete. All of the testing acceptance and maintenance program under the FACII contract for the outside plant and junction systems is complete. The ADLI consulting contract has been completed and all of the ADLI consultants have departed from Cairo at the end of August, 1986.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been fulfilled. ARENTO reports indicate either full compliance or significant progress toward full compliance on all Covenants. Effective July 1, 1985, ARENTO increased telephone subscription and installation rates by approximately 66% and 50% respectively.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: The Audit Report was issued on May 11, 1986. USAID completed a series of meetings with ARENTO which began on June 8, 1986, to identify appropriate actions and plans regarding the recommendations contained in the audit report. Mission has advised RIG/A by memo dated January 5, 1987, that the actions taken by ARENTO and USAID have complied with the intent of the audit recommendations and therefore considered the recommendations closed.

EVALUATIONS: An evaluation report was completed by Teleconsult, Inc. in June 1984.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Continuing Issue: As the ARENTO/FACII contract is nearing close out, several outstanding contract issues need to be finalized and settled between the parties. These issues include liquidated damages, final acceptance and the adjustment, if any, to the contract price due to increases in the amount of work performed. Action: ARENTO has issued the Final Acceptance Certificate for the FACII work. ARENTO has also reduced the performance guarantees. ARENTO and FACII continue to work toward contract close out by resolving the remaining adjustment to the contract price issue. USAID continue to meet regularly with ARENTO and FACII officials in order to assist the parties to amicably resolve their differences.

PRJ # & NAME: 0160 G ASWAN HIGH DAM RUNNER REPLACEMENT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: John P. Hunt OFF: ID DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/19/87

PRJ #:	0160	G	AGRDT:	04/12/82	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	100,000	CUM EXP:	54,928	PIPELINE:	45.072	FY EXP TD:	8,178
TDDA:	04/12/92		IPACD:	07/01/90	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	100,000	CUM DIS:	51,464	TFY TGT:	8,260	FY TGT TD:	2,050
TDD:	01/12/93		PACD:	04/12/92			COMM:	67,920	ACCURED:	3,464	% TFY TGT:	99.00	% FY TGT:	398.92

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: EEA Dep. Chmn.-Operations (Dr. Hamdy El Shaer)

WORK LEVEL GOE: EEA Pres.-Upper Egypt (Eng. Gamal Soliman)

LAST MET: 07/14/86

CONSULTANTS: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (BUREC)

LAST MET: 07/14/86

CONTRACTORS: Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing (A-C)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The project will provide improved reliability and economy of operation of the High Dam Hydroelectric Power Station at Aswan. The project provides for the design, manufacture, replacement and testing (following installation) of Francis turbine runners, 500 KV circuit breakers, relaying and control instrumentation associated with the twelve (12) hydro-turbine generators and for necessary related technical assistance during equipment manufacture, along with supervision during installation, testing and start-up in Egypt.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: The project was authorized March 29, 1982. The Allis-Chalmers (A-C) contract for replacement of the turbine runners and a PIO/T for Bureau of Reclamation (BUREC) services through 1990 were approved by A.I.D. in August 1982. A-C contract change for tools approved by USAID and Direct L/Comm issued to A-C in 1985. BUREC staff in Egypt totals 4, 3 are stationed at the sites. The turbine model test in October 1982 confirmed that the design of the runner would meet contract performance specifications and guarantees. Orders were placed by A-C for casting the runner band, crown and buckets and other elements in late 1982 and early 1983. Air compressors and an engine lathe were delivered to the High Dam in January 1984 and are operational. The Protective Relaying IFB was issued for bidding in June and Pre-Bid meeting held in Cairo July 21, 1985. BUREC is completing IFBs for circuit breaker and instrumentation replacement. EEA staff attended turbine runner and governor training classes in the U.S. Replacement of first two runners began on February 15, 1985 and was completed on April 1986 and have been available for operation as required by the National Energy Control Center to meet EEA's system requirements. Bids for Protective Relay replacement were opened on February 24 and evaluated. All bids were determined to be non-response. On June 19, 1986 USAID approved EEA's request to rebid this procurement. Rebidding was delayed to allow one of the bidders to defend his bid as being response, after further review, the original decision of non-responsive was reaffirmed and EEA was authorized to proceed with rebidding.

Current Progress: EEA and Allis-Chalmers have agreed on the schedule and runner replacement cost for the remaining five pairs of runners. The PACD was extended to April 12, 1992 to comply with the agreed upon schedule. Amendment No. 3 to the EEA/AC contract which formalizes the revised schedule and cost is being prepared. The draft of Amendment No. 2 to the EEA/AC contract for rewedging the generators was further modified to reflect the revised schedule. A/C has mobilized their work force at the site and began disassembly of the second pair of generating units on October 4, 1986. Addendum No. 9 to the Protective Relaying procurement was issued to the qualified bids on October 12, 1986. EEA's request for an additional \$25 million to fully fund the rehabilitation program was denied on October 15, 1986 and AID funds will not be available to the Circuit Breaker and Instrumentation replacement.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs have all been met. Covenant 5.2 (provision of proceeds) has been met. Covenants involving project monitoring (5.3; 5.4; and 5.6) are being met. Since the grant was only obligated in FY82, it is too soon to meet the requirements of Covenants 5.1 and 5.5 (evaluation and operational maintenance.) The tariff increases (5.7) is one which is being discussed with the GOE.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit.

EVALUATIONS: None.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing:

- (1) Issue: Project funding for installation of water flowmeters. Action: A Change Order for flow meters is under consideration by EEA.
- (2) Issue: Amendment of the PIO/T to fund BUREC PASA for remaining works. Action: BUREC is negotiating amendment of Memorandum of Understanding with EEA to reflect extension in runner replacement schedule changes in scope of services and level of effort. USAID, upon approval of MOU, will amend PIO/T.
- (3) Issue: Amendment of A/C contract to provide for rewedging of generators. Action: A/C is preparing contract amendment.

PRJ # & NAME: 0165 G SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Tawfik Kamal OFF: ID DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/13/87

PRJ #: 0165 G AGRDT: 09/25/82 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 71,310 CUM EXP: 53,945 PIPELINE: 17,365 FY EXP TD: 267-
TDDA: 12/31/88 IPACD: 12/31/86 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 80,000 CUM DIS: 52,072 TFY TGT: 7.901 FY TGT TD: 600
TDD: 09/30/89 PACD: 12/31/88 COMM: 62,528 ACCRUED: 1,873 % TFY TGT: 3.00- % FY TGT: 44.50-

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Supply (MOS)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MOS (Shatla) LAST MET: 10/08/86 CONSULTANTS: Black and Veatch, International (BVI)
WORK LEVEL GOE: MOS (Eng. Ahmed Shams) LAST MET: 1/11/87 CONTRACTORS: Harbert-Howard Co's (H.H.C.)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

A 100,000 metric ton grain silo complex is being constructed at Port Safaga to reduce grain losses and improve the offloading, storage and trans-shipment of grain destined for Upper Egypt. Grant funds will be used to meet the costs of consulting engineering services and construction and procurement services to erect the complex. The G.O.E. will finance all local currency costs and is contributing land, channel and harbor improvements, quay extension, utilities and a 160 KM rail link between Safaga and Qena.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

The project is 96.4% completed as of end of November 1986. It now appears that the project will be about three months late to be completed by end of April 1987. The slipform construction of the headhouse and all the 64 silos have been completed. All the steel hopper bottoms and the steel roof framing of the silos have been erected. All the headhouse floors have been constructed. Also the headhouse elevator, stair walls, roof and elevator shaft have been completed completing all structural concrete work on the headhouse. Structural steel activity is completed.

Current Progress:

On January 17, 1987 ship unloader No. 2 will be utilized to partially unload a ship. Final checkout of the ship unloader No. 1 will start next week. Tiling, painting and plastering activities are progressing for the Ancillary Buildings. Mechanical work will continue with general adjustment, greasing and tidy up. All installation work of conduit, wiring and terminations is now reported to be completed. Checkout of systems will continue.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.

EVALUATIONS: No evaluations are scheduled at this time.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: Issue: Due to growth of power demands in the Safaga area, the existing EEA generating facilities will not be adequate to meet the power needs of the project silo complex. Action: USAID has agreed to use project funds to finance the foreign exchange costs related to the supply, installation, and supervision of required additional generation units. An IQC firm has completed in May 1986 a technical study about the additional generation units and determined the type and size of the units. The Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA) has prepared a draft IFB for the necessary services to build the additional generating units. An advertisement for Prequalification on the job has been published in the Commerce Business Daily on December 19, 1986. Overseas Bechtel, Incorporated will revise the IFB and evaluate the Prequalification Forms then will come to Cairo on February 2, 1987 to get EEA and USAID approval on both the IFB and Prequalification.

Other Actions: 120 Km of the railway between Qena and Safaga has been constructed and only 40 Km are remaining to be done.

PRJ # & NAME: 0196 G TALKHA COMBINED CYCLE CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Azza El Abd OFF: ID DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/20/87

PRJ #: 0196 G AGRDT: 08/31/86 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 65,000 CUM EXP: 0 PIPELINE: 65,000 FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 08/31/89 IPACD: 08/31/89 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 65,000 CUM DIS: 0 TFY TGT: 10,960 FY TGT TD: 300
TDD: 05/31/90 PACD: 08/31/89 COMM: 0 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 0 % FY TGT: 0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority
SEN. LEVEL GOE: EEA Chairman (Dr. Emad El Sharkawi) LAST MET: 01/08/87 CONSULTANTS: Gilbert/Commonwealth
WORK LEVEL GOE: EEA Deputy Chairman (Eng. Said Issa) LAST MET: 01/08/87 CONTRACTORS: General Electric

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

A U.S. contractor(s) will design, install, test and place in operation a 110 MW combined cycle add-on plant at the Talkha gas turbine plant consisting of heat recovery steam generators (boilers), steam turbine generators, mechanical auxiliary equipment, remote control systems, and necessary piping, circulation water supply, control interconnection, expansion of the existing 220 KV substation and existing control room. The gas turbines will be up graded to achieve greater output and efficiency. A U.S. consulting engineer will provide necessary related technical and project management assistance during the design, and manufacturing, and supervision during installation, testing and start-up in Egypt.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

Feasibility Study completed in April 1985. MPIC requested AID financing for project in August 1985. EEA requested and USAID approved on December 17, 1985 a project procurement plan based on the turnkey procedure and award of contracts on a non-competitive basis, with Gilbert Commonwealth to provide consultant services and with General Electric to design, supply, construct, test and startup the plant. The EEA Board of Directors on April 17, 1986 approved the non-competitive negotiations with GE.

Current Progress:

Technical discussions were completed in July and August and a cost proposal was submitted to EEA in September. The project was authorized on July 31, 1986 and the Grant Agreement was signed on August 28, 1986. On December 25, 1986 EEA and GE executed the contract for the design, furnishing installation, testing, start-up, and performance of the Talkha combined cycle power plant. The total contract price is \$60,737,000 and L.E. 19,235,000.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

Four of the six CPs are presently under review by USAID and one has already been met. The terminal date for meeting all CPs is January 26, 1987.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

None at present.

EVALUATIONS:

None.

- Continuing:

(1) Issue: CPs not met. Action: USAID at EEA's request is currently reviewing the executed contract between EEA and GE for the turnkey construction of the Plant. However, the Consultant Services contract between EEA and Gilbert is still under negotiations. USAID will review and approve the consulting contract upon its receipt from EEA.

NOTE: THIS IS A "PROJECT-LIKE ACTIVITY" FINANCED BY THE CIP. (7004Q)

PRJ # & NAME: CIP AUTOMATED BAKERIES CAT: A/I PROJ OFF: Moenes E. Youannis OFF: ID DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/14/87

CIP LOAN: K-052/17	SUBOBLIG: 18,126	DISBURSEMENTS: 18,126	BALANCE: 0	AGRDT: 02/21/80	TDDA: 01/08/85	TDD: 03/17/85
CIP LOAN: K-055/08	SUBOBLIG: 2,091	DISBURSEMENTS: 2,091	BALANCE: 0	AGRDT: 09/17/82	TDDA: 01/08/85	TDD: 09/15/85
CIP GRANT: K-604	SUBOBLIG: 3,146	DISBURSEMENTS: 2,557	BALANCE: 589	AGRDT: 07/20/82	TDDA: 12/31/85	TDD: 01/14/88
	TOTAL: 23,363	22,774	589			

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Supply (MOS); General Auth. for Supply Commodities (GASC); Mills, Silos & Bakeries Auth. (MSBA)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MOS (G. Abou El Dahab) LAST MET: 02/02/86 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: 1st Undersec., MOS (Abdel Gawad); LAST MET: 12/24/86 CONTRACTORS: American Export Group (AEG)
and Chairman, MSBA (Abdel Ghafar) LAST MET AEG: 10/01/86

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: Funds from CIP loans are used for the design; supply; and supervision of erection, start-up and taking-over tests of thirty-one (31) "Balady Bread" (local flat) lines and eight (8) "European" (loaf) bread lines at twelve (12) sites located in Cairo, Alexandria and throughout the Delta. The Mills, Silos and Bakeries Authority, through a Project Implementation Board, is responsible for overall management and installation of the bakeries. However, each of the three regional Egyptian Bakery Companies is responsible for providing buildings and labor for installation and erection of the equipment and for operation and management of the bakery facilities under their respective jurisdictions.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report: Thirty (30) lines at nine (9) bakery sites have been erected. Of these: seventeen (17) are in commercial operation, five (5) are out of service due to oven failure, six (6) were recently tested by the MOS and have been started up on a reduced schedule and two (2) more lines need some minor work.

GASC issued a "statement of warning" to AEG in which GASC blames AEG for defects in the lines and for stoppage of the ovens due to faulty design. GASC requested \$1.8 million as compensation for the ovens and \$1.8 million for delay of delivery of equipment. GASC contacted the Insurance Company of North America (INA) to call AEG's surety (which consists of two bonds in the amount of \$1,812,620). GASC also requested payment of AEG's performance bond for spare parts (\$220,000). AEG requested Arbitration of disputed invoices with GASC before the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) in London or Paris. GASC objected as the contract provides for arbitration before the ICC in Cairo.

GASC filed a case in the Egyptian court to establish the status of the ovens as a preliminary action to filing for arbitration. At the same time, MOS agreed to start the rectification of the ovens, complete the remaining lines and put the completed lines in commercial operation without the help of AEG. In support of this MOS action, USAID agreed to finance needed parts.

GASC contracted with the "Postgraduate Studies and Eng. Science Research Development Center" (PERDC) to: (a) Identify the ovens defects, design the necessary modification, and manufacture the needed materials for the proposed modification (3 months); (b) Rectify 2 damaged ovens (3 months); and (c) Test the 2 modified ovens, make necessary adjustments, and prepare a schedule for rectifying the rest of the ovens (2 months).

GASC requested funds to procure parts needed to complete installation. USAID agreed to GASC's request subject to obtaining necessary allocation from MPIC which they have already requested.

Current Status: Nine (9) lines at Doweka, Talbia, Helwan, and Dakheila are still under installation. PERDC are currently modifying one oven at Salam site.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: (1) Issue: As requested by MOS, AID contacted INA requesting a proper response to GASC's attempt to call AEG's surety bonds. AEG telexed AID protesting AID's action which AEG believes is most harmful to them. AEG also objected to USAID's involvement in contract disputes at GASC's request while AID ignored several past requests made by AEG to assist AEG collect the \$300,000 they believe due to them under the GASC/AEG contract. INA responded to GASC's letter informing them that the bonds were "standard performance bonds, not forfeiture or demand instrument". GASC rejected INA interpretation of the bonds by a letter dated Dec. 29, 1986 and requested immediate payment of the full amount of the sureties in compliance with the contract and INA's correspondence in 1981 and advised INA that AID concurred by letters that the bonds met contract requirements. RIG/II are currently investigating the INA position.

- New: Issue: MOS requested that AID recheck and advise MOS of the needed corrective action for a possible duplication of payment made to AEG valued at U.S. \$255,500. Action: RIG/II investigations are still under way.

- Other Actions: (1) MOS and USAID to urge MPIC to allocate needed funds for spare parts procurement valued at (\$150,000). (2) MOS to operate completed lines on regular full production schedule.

NOTE: THIS IS A "PROJECT-LIKE ACTIVITY" FINANCED UNDER CIP. (7003Q)

PRJ # & NAME: CIP TRAIN TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Moenes E. Youannis OFF: ID DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/21/87

LOAN NO: K-038	OBLIGATION: 9,691	DISBURSEMENTS: 9,691	BALANCE: 0	AGRDT: 03/06/77	PACD: N/A	TSD: 05/30/83	TDD: 06/30/83
LOAN NO: K-052	OBLIGATION: 3,647	DISBURSEMENTS: 3,647	BALANCE: 0	AGRDT: 05/19/79	PACD: N/A	TSD: 09/22/85	TDD: 10/22/85
LOAN NO: K-054	OBLIGATION: 7,891	DISBURSEMENTS: 7,891	BALANCE: 0	AGRDT: 06/30/80	PACD: N/A	TSD: 06/30/86	TDD: 07/31/86
GRANT NO: K-607	OBLIGATION: 6,397	DISBURSEMENTS: 1,303	BALANCE: 5,094	AGRDT: 07/31/84	PACD: N/A	TSD: 07/31/87	TDD: 09/30/87
	TOTAL: 27,626	TOTAL: 22,532	TOTAL: 5,094				

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian National Railways (ENR)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Eng. M. Maher El Morsi, ENR Chairman

LAST MET: 09/03/86

CONSULTANTS: None

WORK LEVEL GOE: Eng. Tahani Abdel Rahman, Project Manager

LAST MET: 01/20/87

CONTRACTORS: Aydin Monitor Systems

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: To provide nation-wide control of train movements thus enhancing safety and utilization of rolling stock. A radio and wire line communications system will provide communications among seven Control Centers, wayside control stations and locomotive cabs. Portable/mobile radio equipment for inspection, repair, and maintenance teams will permit upgrading of maintenance and operational reliability.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A.

EVALUATIONS: None.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Continuing:

(1) Issue: Aydin claims that low sound level may be related to inadequate quality of ARENTO telephone lines. Action: ENR and ARENTO should continue to work on improvement of line quality..

(2) Issue: AC power has not yet been provided to some sites. Limited power for four hours per day has been provided to some sites. Action: ENR to take necessary action.

New:

Issue: 14 vehicles, logging recorder batteries and battery racks have been held by customs for over two months. Action: ENR to obtain needed approvals to clear equipment and vehicles through customs. Note: USAID to discuss with MPIC how to resolve similar problem for next shipments that are included in the list of banned items.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: The TTC system at Cairo, Qabbari, Tanta, Assiut, Luxor, Zagaziq and Matruh Control Centers have been installed, tested and put in operation.

Incountry OJT training is being performed by Aydin instructors. Recent field trip indicates that ENR personnel are satisfied with the training. The first group of trainees (three ENR engineers) completed factory training at Harris Corp., Stancil Corp. and Extel Corp.

Current Progress:

Second group of trainees (three ENR engineers) completed factory training at Cardion's factory (3 weeks) and Moore's factory (3 weeks). Installation of redundant microwave system is proceeding at Tanta zone, work on miscellaneous tasks related to contract phases I-III and new miscellaneous tasks is in progress. Gel Cell batteries are delivered and cleared through customs.

ENR is currently using the TTC system to provide communication among the 7 zones.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: N/A.

OFFICE OF LOCAL ADMINISTRATION AND DEVELOPMENT (DR/LAD)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/86, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
LAD /DR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOF OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '87 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 87	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 87 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0021	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION 1	OOS	26,200	26,112	88	0	0	- 86	0.00	86
0103	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	OOS	70,000	69,964	36	312	113	276	244.24	36
0143	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUNDS	OOS	50,000	49,267	733	700	500	152	30.40	548
0153	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	OOS	20,000	19,965	35	64	64	29	45.31	35
0161.01	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	OOS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0161.02	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	OOS	155,000	136,474	18,526	20,131	5,973	1,605	26.87	18,526
0161.04	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	OOS	50,000	35,872	14,128	8,545	2,070	1,878	90.72	6,667
0161.05	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	OOS	69,000	65,504	3,496	5,913	465	2,417	519.78	3,496
0161.06	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	OOS	10,000	918	9,082	2,341	336	97	28.86	2,244
0182	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT 11	OOS	156,000	8	155,992	40,668	12,976	5	0.03	40,663
TOTAL : ==== DR /LAD			606,200	404,084	202,116	78,674	22,497	6,373	28.32	72,301

PRJ # & NAME: 0161.01 G DEV. DECENTRALIZATION I CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Graham B. Kerr OFF: LAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/28/87

PRJ #:	0021	G	AGRDT:	05/29/78	LEVDT:	Q3/84	OBLIG:	26,200	CUM EXP:	26,112	PIPELINE:	88	FY EXP TD:	86-
TDDA:	06/30/87		IPACD:	01/31/82	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	26,200	CUM DIS:	26,112	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	03/30/88		PACD:	06/30/87			COMM:	26,198	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0
PRJ #:	0161.01G		AGRDT:	08/29/82	LEVDT:	Q3/84	OBLIG:	0	CUM EXP:	0	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	06/30/87		IPACD:	01/31/82	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	0	CUM DIS:	0	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	03/30/88		PACD:	06/30/87			COMM:	0	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Organization for Reconstruction and Development of the Egyptian Village (ORDEV)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, ORDEV (Salah Soliman) LAST MET: 01/27/87 CONSULTANTS: None
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Manager, LDF (Mahmoud Hassan) LAST MET: 01/15/87 CONTRACTORS: None

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This activity aims to increase the autonomous revenues of village councils throughout Egypt in order to develop local administrations. The project has the following components: (a) a Local Development Fund (LDF) within the Organization for Reconstruction and Development of the Egyptian Village (ORDEV). The LDF loans money to village councils for income producing projects. The income augments the "account for local services and development". This account was authorized in Law 43/1975 and village councils decide how the money will be used in their communities; (b) training in Egypt and participant training for ORDEV, governorate, village council personnel in the United States and other countries; (c) assisting with establishing an ORDEV Training Academy which will provide specialized instruction for ORDEV, governorate and village council personnel; and (d) evaluation and analysis of LDF operations and their impact on the recipient villages and local administrations.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Current Progress:

LDF has made 848 loans, totalling LE 20 million (US\$24.1 million), since inception. LE 8.14 million have been loaned by six branches, where the governorates have provided considerable amounts of their own capital from their local resources.

Local councils and private citizens have added over US\$9.6 million of their own capital to projects. Total investments due to DDI are over US\$ 35.0 million.

Total USAID capital in the LDF is now LE 15.30 million (\$19.4 million). NOTE THAT GOE HAS PUT LE 4.7 MILLION INTO THE FUND.

ORDEV continues to emphasize loans to private businesses, through the councils, and also on diversifying the portfolio. Fifty percent of recent loans have been to private and joint ventures.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None open.

EVALUATIONS: See Sector Q Sheet.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- (1) Close out of the project is now underway.
- (2) Monitor installation of the air-conditioning at Sakkara Training Center, one payment remains.
- (3) Final advance of LE 67,816.5 has been made to ORDEV who expects to liquidate the advance in 60 days.

PRJ # & NAME: 0161.02 G BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Fred Pollock OFF: LAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/28/87

PRJ #:	0103	G	AGRDT:	08/31/80	LEVDT:	Q2/84	OBLIG:	70,000	CUM EXP:	69,964	PIPELINE:	36	FY EXP TD:	276
TDDA:	06/30/87		IPACD:	08/31/85	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	70,000	CUM DIS:	69,964	TFY TGT:	312	FY TGT TD:	113
TDD:	03/30/88		PACD:	06/30/87			COMM:	69,968	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	88.00	% FY TGT:	244.24
PRJ #:	0161.02G		AGRDT:	08/29/82	LEVDT:	Q2/84	CBLIG:	155,000	CUM EXP:	136,474	PIPELINE:	18,526	FY EXP TD:	1,605
TDDA:	06/30/87		IPACD:	08/31/85	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	155,000	CUM DIS:	136,474	TFY TGT:	20,131	FY TGT TD:	5,973
TDD:	03/30/88		PACD:	06/30/87			COMM:	137,123	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	8.00	% FY TGT:	26.87
							PL-480 TITLE III	OBLIG:	75,000	CUM DIS:	73,268			

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Organization for Reconstruction & Development of the Egyptian Village (ORDEV) and 22 Governorates
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, ORDEV (Salah Soliman) LAST MET: 01/27/87 CONSULTANTS: Chemonics International Consulting
 WORK LEVEL GOE: BVS Director, ORDEV (Talaat Hussein) LAST MET: 01/27/87 CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This activity is one of five presently authorized under the Decentralization Sector Support Program. The primary intent of BVS is to decentralize decision making related to public investment projects and strengthen the network of administrative processes and management skills at village, district and governorate levels in all participating governorates. This is done by providing a coordinated mix of TA, training and grant funds to 865 Village Councils in 22 governorates who then select, design and implement small infrastructure projects such as potable water systems, feeder roads, small bridges, swamp filling, and lining of canals. Particular emphasis is placed on involvement of elected village councils in project selection and execution. By the end of the project, the choice and implementation of all sub-projects should be done at the village council level. This activity is funded from ESF Grants (\$225M) and PL 480, Food for Peace, Title III (\$75M).

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Current Progress: (A) **Accomplishments:** Over 4,500 sub-projects are completed or underway in approximately 3,400 villages and satellite villages. Over 25,000 village council members and governorate personnel have received training in subjects ranging from planning and management of sub-projects to financial management, engineering design, and maintenance of village infrastructure.

(B) **Technical Assistance:** 1. **General:** Chemonics is currently focusing efforts on reviewing plans for 5th year funds.

All plans of BVS 4th funding were approved by IAC.

2. **LD II Orientation:** Minister Salama chaired orientation conference on January 27/28, 1987 for the remaining 12 LD II governors and their Secretary-Generals.

3. **Microcomputers:** Chemonics has installed 1 computer in Qaliubia Governorate. They are in the process of installing the second one in Giza Governorate. A complete status report on the evaluation of all the information system was proposed by Chemonics. Chemonics is now in the process of upgrading the QPR and the final design of the LD II Monitoring Report (PROMOS).

4. **Maintenance:** Chemonics has developed a handbook for the implementation of the LD II guidelines for the village level maintenance workshops. ORDEV with assistance from Chemonics and the AID O&M Team are in the process of putting a complete maintenance system alternative for the governorates starting from villages, marakez up to the Governorate maintenance center.

5. **Sewerage/Groundwater Disposal:** AMI International of Pittsburgh has signed a contract with USAID to supply and install four Aqualife units in two villages in Menoufia Governorate and one village in Damietta Governorate. The amount of the turn-key contract is \$725,000. The IFB for oxidation ditch systems for six villages in Damietta was advertised by the Damietta Governorate and bids are being received. The plans and specifications for the rehabilitation/improvement of the water/wastewater systems for the four Gulf of Aqaba cities were reviewed, and recommendations were made to the governorate for their implementation. Evaluation plans for the wastewater pilot projects are now being drawn up.

STATUS OF CPs, COVENANTS and AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All CPs and covenants are met. All audit recommendations are closed.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Resolved: 1) The Chemonics TA Amendment until end of June 1987 has been approved by ORDEV.

Ongoing:

1. AID is processing the following PILs:
 - A. BVS 4th year funds to the remaining 3 Governorates
 - B. BVS/ORDEV training up to June 1987
 - C. LD II 1st year funds to 9 governorates.

2. The BVS staff is currently reviewing all the governorates plans for BVS 5th year fund.

3. Budget is being amended to accomodate final disbursements.

PRJ # & NAME: 0161.04 G DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND CAT: OOS PROJ C'F: R. Flaspohler OFF: LAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/28/87

PRJ #:	0143	G	AGRDT:	09/28/80	LEVDT:	Q2/83	OBLIG:	50,000	CUM EXP:	49,267	PIPELINE:	733	FY EXP TD:	152
TDDA:	06/30/87		IPACD:	09/30/84	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	50,000	CUM DIS:	49,267	TFY TGT:	700	FY TGT TD:	500
TDD:	03/30/88		PACD:	06/30/87			COMM:	49,994	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	22.00	% FY TGT:	30.40
PRJ #:	0161.04G		AGRDT:	08/29/82	LEVDT:	Q2/83	OBLIG:	50,000	CUM EXP:	35,872	PIPELINE:	14,128	FY EXP TD:	1,878
TDDA:	06/30/87		IPACD:	09/30/84	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	50,000	CUM DIS:	35,649	TFY TGT:	8,545	FY TGT TD:	2,070
TDD:	03/30/88		PACD:	06/30/87			COMM:	43,085	ACCRUED:	223	% TFY TGT:	22.00	% FY TGT:	90.72

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Secretariat for Local Government, Ministry of Local Government (MLG)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MLG (Ahmed Salama) LAST MET: 01/20/87 CONSULTANTS:
WORK LEVEL GOE: Chairman, Steering Comm. (Ezzat Moh. Ali) LAST MET: 01/27/87 CONTRACTORS:
Rapporteur, Steering Comm. (Abdel Hady A. Bary)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The purpose of this activity is to support and accelerate the process of administrative decentralization by increasing investment budgets under jurisdiction of rural governorates. The DSF provides a fixed FX budget allocation to each of the 21 rural governorates for purchasing American equipment for local programs of public utilities, infrastructure and social services.

With technical assistance from USAID staff governorates plan the optimal use of their FX allocation to meet their particular needs using a specifically designed "Requirements Analyses" planning tool. After analyzing individual requirements, USAID engineers design proper specifications such that equipment received is suitably modified and/or custom designed as necessary to fit local conditions and use. Local private sector equipment dealers are used to provide O&M training for governorate staff as well as full warranty coverage and servicing.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: To date, 49 IFBs and RFQs have been issued and awarded valued at \$93.1 million. Equipment actually delivered to Egypt under the DSF Project amounts to approximately \$87.1 million (22 dozers, 39 road graders, 219 dump trucks, 15 truck tractors, 99 fire trucks, 342 sewage trucks, 29 articulated beam trucks, 35 front end loaders, 133 refuse collectors, 146 water spray trucks, 20 hydraulic cranes, 150 small fire trucks, 4 scrapers, 231 pumps, 16 sewerage jet cleaners, 2 semi trailers, 39 asphalt mixers, 41 road rollers, 7 desalination units and 54 additional graders, miscellaneous veterinary equipment and \$ 1.6 million of U.S. excess property (water tank trucks, dozers, graders, loaders, road rollers, pumps, trucks, generators etc) 26 purification units, plus 13 demineralization units water, and 4 fingerling trucks, 19 generators, 10 asphalt finishers, 3 landfill dozers and 13 refrigerator trucks, and 51 refuse incinerators.

All procurement is being undertaken by the Ministry of Local Government acting as buyer for the governorates. Bid review/award committees have been established by the MLG with the USAID staff acting as advisors.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:
Continuing:

1) GOE has yet to disburse \$4.15 million to complete their contribution to the Maintenance Fund.

New:

1) The combined RFP for the Provincial and O&M activities of LD II have been completed and distributed for clearance. GOE reaction to the RFP is expected by the last working day of October and mailing to firms expressing interest will be made by mid-November.

2) Seven desalination units (erected by IONICS) in Matrouh and one unit in North Sinai are now operational. Seven units are under erection and start up (13 units in total - 6 are financed by BVS).

3) The first phase of Qena-Hurghada pipeline is the topographical survey. An RFQ has been published and award is expected within January 87. The second phase will use an IQC firm to determine and write specs of an RFQ for rehabilitation of this line. We expect to have the IQC firm on board by February 87.

4) An RFQ to establish four pilot maintenance systems is in its final stage of preparation. Specs are due to be sent to AID/W for issuance by the end of January 1987.

5) MLG succeeded in clearing much equipment from customs. Delays were due to amendments in regulations issued by the Egyptian authorities.

PRJ # & NAME: 0161.05 NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Clinton L. Doggett OFF: LAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/28/87

PRJ #: 0153 G	AGRDT: 08/19/81	LEVDT: Q4/86	OBLIG: 20,000	CUM EXP: 19,965	PIPELINE: 35	FY EXP TD: 29
TDDA: 06/30/87	IPACD: 09/30/86	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 20,000	CUM DIS: 19,953	TFY TGT: 64	FY TGT TD: 64
TDD: 03/30/88	PACD: 06/30/87		COMM: 19,971	ACCRUED: 12	% TFY TGT: 45.00	% FY TGT: 45.31
PRJ #: 0161.05G	AGRDT: 08/29/82	LEVDT: Q4/86	OBLIG: 69,000	CUM EXP: 65,504	PIPELINE: 3,496	FY EXP TD: 2,417
TDDA: 06/30/87	IPACD: 09/30/86	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 69,000	CUM DIS: 65,314	TFY TGT: 5,913	FY TGT TD: 465
TDD: 03/30/88	PACD: 06/30/87		COMM: 67,426	ACCRUED: 190	% TFY TGT: 41.00	% FY TGT: 519.78

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Cairo, Alexandria, Giza and Qaliubia Governorates
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Cairo Governor (Youssef S. Abou Taleb) LAST MET: 01/26/87 CONSULTANTS: Wilbur Smith & Assoc.
 WORK LEVEL GOE: General (Mahmoud el Kholly) LAST MET: 01/28/87 CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This activity finances modest infrastructure improvements (averaging LE 53,000) in low-income neighborhoods of Cairo and Alexandria and in the urban districts of Giza and Qaliubia to enhance the living conditions and economic climate in those areas. The projects are jointly identified, developed and executed by local officials and residents. Many smaller activities are also being conducted through local private voluntary organizations and neighborhood associations. Special projects such as paving, solid waste disposal, maintenance garages, office equipment, and emergency funds also help to build the capacity of local government.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

(A) District Sub-projects by Fiscal Year

Completion rate	82	83	84	85	86	TOTAL
100%	200	416	143	101	1	861
50-99%	0	0	10	47	1	58
01-49%	0	0	4	13	15	32
Not Started	0	0	0	2	150	152
Total	200	416	157	159	158	1090
Allocation (\$ mil.)	4.56	14.4	9.25	9.25	9.37	46.8
% expended todate	100	100	93	80	5	76

(B) Special District Sub-projects by Fiscal Year:

Completion rate	82	83	84	85	86	TOTAL
100%	0	343	19	0	1	363
50-99%	0	0	2	0	0	2
01-49%	0	1	5	0	0	6
Not started	0	1	0	0	1	2
Total	0	345	26	0	2	373
Allocation (\$ mil)	0	10.8	8.65	0	0.72	20.2
% expended	0	99	54	0	33	62

(C) PVO Sub-projects by Fiscal Year

Completion rate	82	83	84	85	86	TOTAL
100%	89	385	509	222	98	1303
50-99%	0	0	0	0	19	19
01-49%	0	0	0	0	24	24
Not started	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	89	385	509	222	141	1346
Allocation (\$ mil)	0.48	2.76	4.56	3.24	0.96	12.0
% expended	100	100	100	93	100	98

(D) Eligibility for disbursement: All of the 24 districts are now eligible for final NUS and first year LD II disbursements. Checks for the last two districts will be delivered to the Cairo Governorate for distribution by the end of January 1987.

(E) Training: An orientation program was carried out in Port Said on 13-14 January. An orientation program for Suez is scheduled for 2-3 February. New training components are also under preparation for the second phase LD II Program.

(F) Evaluation: Final ISTI evaluation report was presented to AID in December 1986 and forwarded to the GOE in the same week.

STATUS OF CPS, COVENANTS AND AUDITS: All CPS and covenants have been met.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing:

(1) Maintenance Garages: The program has picked up considerable speed in recent months and should be completed by the PACD.

- New:

(1) The Steering Committee met in Qaliubia on January 6, 1987 to review the status of final disbursements and approve extension of the present consultant to the 30 June 1987 PACD.

(2) The MIS Program: Cairo Governorate has now purchased 17 IBM PCs. The package includes MIS design and training courses. Port Said and Suez have submitted a request for purchase of 4 more PCs (2 each).

(3) LD II Urban Technical Assistance Program: The Amana and Urban Steering Committee have approved a terms of reference for technical assistance under the urban component of LD II.

(4) USAID is awaiting receipt of a formal request from the GOE to issue the RFP. A conference was held on 26/27 January to orient the new participating urban and provincial governorates about the program.

PRJ # & NAME: 0161.06 G SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: M.E. Abdelgawad OFF: LAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/28/87

PRJ #:	0161.06G	AGRDT:	08/29/82	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	10,000	CUM EXP:	918	PIPELINE:	9,082	FY EXP TD:	97
TDDA:	09/30/89	IFACD:	06/30/87	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	10,000	CUM DIS:	848	TFY TGT:	2,341	FY TGT TD:	336
TDD:	06/30/90	PACD:	09/30/89			COMM:	1,129	ACCRUED:	70	% TFY TGT:	4.00	% FY TGT:	28.86

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Local Government (MLG)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman of ORDEV, Salah Soliman LAST MET: 01/27/87

WORK LEVEL GOE: Chairman of Amana, Dr. Ahmed El Goeili LAST MET: 01/26/87

CONSULTANTS: Allied Egyptian Group (AEG)

CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This activity will directly address the purposes of the Decentralization Sector Support Program (DSS) by financing activities which cut across the five ongoing activities, impact on decentralization in a broad sectoral sense and strengthen the key institutions involved in the decentralization process. The SDS, by providing the GOE with a flexible fund for sectoral activities, will encourage the GOE to focus on the sector as a whole. It will also permit USAID to maximize the value of the broader forum created by the DSS by providing funding for data analysis and evaluations which will lead to an improved analytical base for the discussion of sectoral issues and policies. This new activity will also provide AID with the necessary leverage to expand policy dialogues with the GOE and to focus on future governmental strategies with regard to local government development in Egypt.

It is anticipated that the activities financed under the SDS Activity will fall into one of the following four broad categories: training; systems development and improvement; institutional development and evaluations, data collection and policy analysis.

SDS funds will be programmed by the Sector Steering Committee (SSC), the GOE implementing agency, through proposals from interested government and non-governmental organizations. The proposals will be reviewed and approved by the SSC and USAID, with primary implementation and coordination becoming the responsibility of the SSC Secretariat (i.e the Amana).

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

- An administrative for Sakkara Training Center has been appointed on a full time basis. Regular training activities will start by February 15, 1987. The new director will reactivate the STC's Board of Directors and take active measures toward providing the Center with staff and needed TA.

- A training sub-committee has been formed in the LD II Technical Amana. This sub-committee will be responsible for setting training policies, guidelines and follow-up on governorate training block grants.

- ORDEV's request to fund management and technical training programs at the STC is currently being reviewed with the administrative Director of the STC, the director of training at ORDEV, and the AID/BVS officials to ensure high level of coordination across activities and optimum efficiency.

STATUS OF CPS AND COVENANTS: CPS established by the original sector agreement apply to this activity and have been met.

EVALUATIONS: See Sector Q Sheet.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

1. MLG has not appointed a program Director for STCs so discussions of the scope of work for the Technical Assistance is still delayed.

2. The implementation of the Governorate Training Block Grant is still pending the appointment of project staff and concurrence by GOE officials on PIL No. 3 dated September 2, 1986.

PRJ # & NAME: 0182 G LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: DOUGLAS TINSLER OFF: LAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/28/87

PRJ #:	0182	G	AGRDT:	09/12/85	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	156,000	CUM EXP:	8	PIPELINE:	155,992	FY EXP TD:	5
TDDA:	09/30/89		IPACD:	09/30/89	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	156,000	CUM DIS:	7	TFY TGT:	40,668	FY TGT TD:	12,976
TDD:	06/30/90		PACD:	09/30/89			COMM:	21	ACCRUED:	1	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	3

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MLG (Ahmed Salama)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Technical Secretariat (AMANA)

LAST MET: 01/27/87
LAST MET: 12/27/86

CONSULTANTS:
CONTRACTORS: Allied Egyptian Group (AEG)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

Over the past five years, A.I.D. has provided a total of \$525 million (grant and Title III funds) to assist the GOE in formulating and carrying out decentralized policies and programs to promote local economic development. These programs were designed to strengthen the capacity of local governments to provide basic services, and to plan, organize, finance, implement and maintain small infrastructure projects. A 1983 assessment of the Sector and evaluations of all the projects has demonstrated that considerable progress is being made towards sector goals: (a) GOE policies for decentralizing authority and responsibility for local development have been implemented; (b) basic mechanisms of popular participation are in place and operating; (c) financial resources to implement decisions are being disbursed directly to local units; (d) considerable expenditure decentralization (but less revenue decentralization) is taking place; and (e) locally collected and administered funds are growing. The GOE commitment to decentralization has been clearly demonstrated.

Major constraints still exist, however, and funding provided under the LD II program will focus on the following: (a) continued emphasis on decentralization policy development; (b) increased local contributions and cost sharing for projects through the generation, retention and utilization of more local resources; (c) continued upgrading of management and technical skills of the elected and executive local councils, especially with regard to the operation and maintenance of basic services and infrastructure; (d) stimulation of the local private sector by integrating them into local development activities and providing them with appropriate credit services.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

The Amendment to the Local Development II Grant Agreement, for \$95 million, was signed on August 21, 1986. Important modifications included a significant increase in the funding for technical assistance and the creation of a budget line item for financing pilot projects.

Substantial progress has been made in preparing for the first major disbursements under the LD II Program. In February 1987 approximately \$26 million in first year disbursements to 4 urban governorates and 9 provincial governorates will be made. In late January the planning process for the remaining 2 urban and 11 provincial governorates participating in LD II began. The Minister of Local Government sponsored a two day LD II orientation workshop in Cairo.

A new Minister of Local Government and Chairman of ORDEV have been recently appointed. Based on preliminary actions taken by the new leadership, the Mission is hopeful that some of the organizational/administrative bottlenecks that have delayed LD II implementation will be shortly resolved. Since the new minister's appointment the long delayed T.A. contract for the Technical Secretariat has been approved and a Director for the Sakkara Training Center has been appointed. The Mission expects approval in the near future of two remaining T.A. contracts which will greatly accelerate program implementation.

The Technical Amana, while still not fully staffed, is performing to expectation as a focal point for interministerial GOE/USAID decision-making related to the program.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Resolved:

1. The 8(a) T.A. contract for the Technical Amana has been approved and the contract negotiations are now underway.
2. Initial disbursements of LD II capital funds to thirteen governorates will be made during February, 1987.

- Continuing:

1. Formal organization and start-up of GOE LD II management system: Slow, but steady progress is being made on resolving issues related to financing and staffing of the LD II Technical Secretariat. This constraint will remain for sometime and will be addressed by the technical assistance contractor assigned to the LD II Technical Secretariat (continuing from last quarter).

2. The Mission awaits receipt of a letter of request for two Technical Assistance contracts. If not resolved during the forthcoming quarter, the Mission will be forced to reconsider its continued support for the program.

- New:

1. Planning has commenced for disbursement to the remaining 14 LD II governorates. Disbursements are projected for July/August 1987.

OFFICE OF URBAN ADMINISTRATION AND DEVELOPMENT (DR/UAD)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/86, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
UAD /DR

FISCAL YEAR '87
EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '87 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 87	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 87 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	ORS	67,400	59,004	8,396	5,631	200	- 1,165	- 582.50	6,796
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	F	30,000	29,966	34	0	0	- 16	0.00	16
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	ORS	109,000	92,209	16,791	7,704	500	1,913	382.60	5,791
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	F	59,829	59,610	219	0	0	11	0.00	11
0066	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	ORS	80,000	57,641	22,359	16,000	3,725	3,323	89.20	12,677
0089	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	F	14,639	14,639	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0091	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	ORS	129,000	108,453	20,547	24,590	4,450	4,043	90.85	20,547
0100	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	AIO	198,621	76,828	121,793	40,000	4,900	5,247	107.08	34,753
0127	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	OOS	20,000	16,526	3,474	2,209	201	114	56.71	2,095
0161.03	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	OOS	90,000	7,400	82,600	9,920	25	61	244.00	9,859
0173	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	OOS	421,800	19,285	402,515	35,600	4,600	6,333	137.67	29,267
0176	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	A/E	5,000	0	5,000	480	0	0	0.00	480
TOTAL : ---- DR /UAD			1,225,289	541,561	683,728	142,134	18,601	19,864	106.78	122,270

PRJ # & NAME: 0038 L/G CAIRO WATER I [K-042] CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Roy L. Robieson OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/22/87

PRJ #: 0038	G	AGRDT: 09/22/81	LEVDT: Q2/85	OBLIG: 67,400	CUM EXP: 59,004	PIPELINE: 8,396	FY EXP TD: 1,165-
TDDA: 09/28/87		IPACD: 09/30/85	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 67,400	CUM DIS: 57,864	TFY TGT: 5,631	FY TGT TD: 200
TDD: 06/28/88		PACD: 09/28/87		COMM: 61,975	ACCRUED: 1,140	% TFY TGT: 21.00-	% FY TGT: 582.50-
PRJ #: 0038	L	AGRDT: 09/29/77	LEVDT: Q2/85	OBLIG: 30,000	CUM EXP: 29,966	PIPELINE: 34	FY EXP TD: 16-
TDDA: 04/30/86		IPACD: 01/31/82	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 30,000	CUM DIS: 29,966	TFY TGT: 0	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 01/30/87		PACD: 04/30/86		COMM: 29,982	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: General Organization for Greater Cairo Water Supply (GOGCWS)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, GOGCWS (Gen. Kamal Hegab) LAST MET: 01/05/87 CONSULTANTS: ES-Parsons & J.M. Montgomery
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Head of the Admin. Dept. (Engr. Saad El Deeb) LAST MET: 01/05/87 CONTRACTORS: Howard Harbert Jones (HHJ)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This project provides for the rehabilitation and expansion of the south portion of the Rod El Farag Water Treatment Plant to increase its capacity from its current output of 200,000 cu. m/d to a rated capacity of 650,000 cu. m/d, strengthening the management capability of the General Organization for Greater Cairo Water Supply (GOGCWS), and the construction of approximately 6 km of transmission lines.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met. The covenant requiring GOE to make currency available on a timely basis is being met. The covenant pertaining to developing progress for: metering, reducing water wastage, leakage contract and developing a tariff system was pursued thru the James Montgomery contract. The covenant for upgrading transmission lines will be the subject of new design contract.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report: ES-Parsons is the construction supervision engineer. The construction contract between GOGCWS and Howard-Harbert-Jones (HHJ) for \$75 million and LE 32.6 million to rehabilitate Rod El Farag Treatment Plant commenced in January 1983 and was completed in Sept. 1986.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All audit recommendations have been closed. GOGCWS is negotiating with customs for permission to sell unuseable vehicles.

James M. Montgomery has completed its original contract work which provided for organizational improvements for GOGCWS, such as the design of a computerized financial system including an inventory control system and a comprehensive training program for management, technical, clerical and OEM personnel. JMM also made recommendations for improving the planning and engineering activities of the organization and water waste reduction. The contract has now been extended till Sept. 28, 1987 to provide additional services.

EVALUATIONS: The Evaluation Team submitted an assessment report of the Water and Wastewater Sector in May, 1985.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:
 - Resolved: N/A.
 - Continuing:
 - The project budget did not contain contingency funds. The following cost overruns, in millions of dollars, are expected and were provided for in Project Paper amendment No. 2.

1. Extra contract work	\$2.5
2. Provision for initial management and operation of the Rod El Farag plant	\$1.7
3. Extension of the ES-Parson's contract	\$0.8
4. Extension of JMM contract	\$0.8
5. Audit and Evaluation	\$0.2
Total	\$6.0

Current Progress: Construction work is 100% complete. The contractor submitted a claim valued at \$17.9 million. The GOE is evaluating the claim.

The Grant Agreement amendment making provisions for these items has been signed.

MPIC has approved the allocation of \$1.9 million from the Technical Feasibility Studies for the design of the Rod El Farag Distribution system rehabilitation. CH2M Hill has been selected to provide the services. Negotiation of the contract will start early in February 1987.

New: The PACD has been extended to Sept. 28, 1987

PRJ # & NAME: 0048 L/G CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Basharat Ali OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/06/87

PRJ #: 0048	G	AGRDT: 06/27/79	LEVDT: Q2/85	OBLIG: 109,000	CUM EXP: 92,209	PIPELINE: 16,791	FY EXP TD: 1,913
TDDA: 09/30/88		IPACD: 07/01/82	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 109,000	CUM DIS: 88,937	TFY TGT: 7,704	FY TGT TD: 500
TDD: 06/30/89		PACD: 09/30/88		COMM: 95,815	ACCRUED: 3,272	% TFY TGT: 25.00	% FY TGT: 382.60
PRJ #: 0048	L	AGRDT: 09/30/78	LEVDT: Q2/85	OBLIG: 59,829	CUM EXP: 59,610	PIPELINE: 219	FY EXP TD: 11
TDDA: 12/31/85		IPACD: 07/01/82	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 60,000	CUM DIS: 59,478	TFY TGT: 0	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 09/31/86		PACD: 12/31/85		COMM: 59,829	ACCRUED: 132	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: SUEZ CANAL AUTHORITY (SCA); THE NATIONAL ORGANIZATION FOR POTABLE WATER AND SANITARY DRAINAGE (NOPWASD)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, NOPWASD (Engineer Moustafa El Nekhely) LAST MET: 12/15/86 CONSULTANTS: Canal Cities
SCA (Engineer Soliman Hamdy Soliman) (SCA) Consultants(CCC)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Project Manager, SCA (Eng. M. Fahmy) LAST MET: 12/17/86 CONTRACTORS: Harbert-Jones (HJ)
Project Manager, NOPWASD (Eng. Fathi Anis) (NOPWASD)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The purpose of this project is to provide urgently needed improvements in the existing water and sewerage systems of the three Suez Canal cities: Ismailia, Port Said and Suez. Improvements include rehabilitation and repair of water treatment plants, distribution systems, and sewage collection systems and expansion of collection and distribution systems to rapidly developing areas. The project also provides for the extension of a water pipeline (the Southwest Transmission Main) to the Suez Cement Company.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report:

As of last report, designs were complete. With the exception of equipment approved by USAID recently, all equipment for SCA's water projects was in country. Except for certain spare parts, all of equipment for NOPWASD sewerage projects was in country. Construction of water treatment plants, financed by SCA, was 99% complete in Suez, 88% in Ismailia and 95% in Port Said. Construction of water distribution systems, also financed by SCA, was 99% complete in Suez, 95% in Ismailia and 100% complete in Port Said. Construction of the larger, more complex elements of the sewage collection systems, which were carried out by the AID-financed U.S. Contractor, Harbert-Jones, was 100% complete exclusive of some minor punchlist items. Construction contractors for the smaller elements of the sewage collection systems, funded by NOPWASD, are continuing to progress slowly. The Project Consultant (CCC) is staffing up for the O&M assistance work, and that the 70 percent of the staff is already in place.

Current Progress: Construction of water treatment plants was 99% complete in Suez, 94% in Ismailia and 96% in Port Said. Water distribution system construction was 99% complete in Suez, 96% in Ismailia and 100% in Port Said. Construction of wastewater facilities by Harbert Jones is complete. Harbert Jones, NOPWASD and CCC are involved in negotiating claims/modifications and in resolving payment disputes in order to close out the contract. Construction on wastewater facilities by local contractors is continuing to progress slowly. CCC is fully staffed and is providing direct operation assistance to the wastewater personnel of the three cities. The training activities will commence early January 1987.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All project CPs have been met. Problems exist with satisfying Covenant: 6.5 Management - NOPWASD has not been able to provide the depth of management and training necessary for the project. This issue has been discussed with NOPWASD and will continue to be addressed in policy discussions between AID and GOE on water/wastewater sector activities. All other Covenants have been met to date.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All audit recommendations were closed on July 30, 1986.

EVALUATIONS: Evaluation complete.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: - New: (1) Issue: The work on Southwest Transmission (SWTM) is complete. Neither NOPWASD nor Suez Governorate is willing to assume the responsibility for its operation and maintenance. Consequently, SWTM remains unused. Action: USAID is pressing NOPWASD, Suez Governorate, Suez Cement Factory (primary beneficiary of the pipeline) and SCA to designate an entity for its O&M and put SWTM into operation.

(2) Issue: The Governorates urgently require spare parts to keep the pump stations running. Action: USAID is pressing NOPWASD to transfer all spare parts from its warehouses in Cairo to the three cities. CCC, in consultation with the wastewater personnel, is compiling a list of additional spare parts for NOPWASD approval and procurement. CCC is also busy in identifying and resolving other technical problems.

↓ Continuing: (1) Issue: Construction of GOE-funded wastewater collection systems is behind schedule in all cities. CCC's contract for construction supervision has expired. Action: NOPWASD is taking full responsibility for all activities. USAID will not press for CCC contract extension due to limited USAID role in these activities.

(2) Issue: NOPWASD has been slow in negotiating claims/change orders, contract amendments, and processing payments to its contractors. Action: NOPWASD and CCC are meeting regularly with Harbert-Jones to resolve disputes. Since NOPWASD is extremely slow in processing payments for approved claims, USAID is pressing NOPWASD to request USAID to pay Harbert Jones directly under its own Direct L/Comm.

(3) Issue: CCC is having difficulties in finding qualified personnel for key positions. They have not provided satisfactory service to Port Said. Action: CCC is now fully staffed and providing satisfactory services to all the three cities.

PRJ # & NAME: 0066 G HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Michael Keaveny OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0066 G AGRDT: 08/26/78 LEVDT: Q4/84 OBLIG: 80,000 CUM EXP: 57,641 PIPELINE: 22,359 FY EXP TD: 3,323
TDDA: 08/26/88 IPACD: 08/31/83 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 80,000 CUM DIS: 51,308 TPFY TGT: 16,000 FY TGT TD: 3,725
TDD: 05/26/89 PACD: 08/26/88 COMM: 62,211 ACCRUED: 6,333 % TPFY TGT: 21.00 % FY TGT: 89.20

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: EXECUTIVE AGENCY FOR JOINT PROJECTS; PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION UNIT (PIU); MIN. OF HOUSING & PUBLIC UTILITIES
SEN. LEVEL GOE: CHAIRMAN, EAJP (ENG. YOUSEF EL RAFIE) LAST MET: 11/23/86 CONSULTANTS: (A/E) BWN, (TA) CHF, PB SABBOUR, AAW
WORK LEVEL GOE: GENERAL MGR., PIU (ARCH. H. SCANDAR) LAST MET: 11/23/86 CONTRACTORS: PERINI/AYOUBCO JOINT VENTURE

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The purpose of the project is to demonstrate the premise of a new policy for urban housing, i.e. that socially acceptable basic housing, public utilities and community facilities can be provided for low income families at a price they can afford and which provides for a substantial recovery of the GOE's investment. Located in Helwan, 30 kms south of Cairo, the project has two major components: (A) development of the Helwan New Community (HNC) with 7,000 fully serviced plots that can accommodate as many as 20,000 dwelling units, community organizations, and public facilities for a population of about 100,000; (B) community upgrading programs in seven existing low income Helwan neighborhoods with a combined population of nearly 100,000, including credit for housing and small enterprise development, water, sewer, roads, public/community facilities, community organization and vocational training.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: In the New Construction Area: A model house estate containing 213 units on 182 Lots is complete in Neighborhood 5. A sales campaign for the Model Housing Units is now underway and it is expected that first occupancy will take place in the near future. It is anticipated that these units will be purchased and operated on a cooperative basis. Also, with its own financing, the EAJP has started construction of 924 units on 308 lots in Neighborhood No. 5 and it is expected that construction will be completed in 18 months. Mortgage financing is being provided by the General Organization for Housing and Building Cooperatives (GOHPC). This organization is also providing financing for 4000 additional units to be built in neighborhoods 1 and 2. All infrastructure including water, sewer, electricity and road paving is completed for Neighborhoods 5, 6 and 7 as well as Neighborhoods 1, 2, and 3. The Sewage Treatment Plant, 11 KV electric substation, and 400,000 gallon water tower have also been completed and work is continuing in all the remaining neighborhoods with completion expected March 31, 1987.

In The Upgrading Areas: Since February 1982, the Home Improvement Loan Program (HILP) has made 2100 loans for a total of LE 3,025,170. The Small Enterprise Program has made approximately 200 loans since 1982 for a total value of LE 322,000. There has been 100% repayment under both lending programs. Community organizations are managing solid waste collection, vocational training and sewage pumping vehicles. In the upgrading area of Arab Ghoneim a school, a social center and a youth center have been completed, another school is also under construction in the same area (53% complete). In the upgrading area of Arab Rashed a school and

a community center are completed. Contracts have been awarded and work has already begun in 5 sites: Rashed, Zein, Arab Ghoneim, Arab Kafr El Elw, and El Bagour, and completion is expected by February 12, 1987 for Rashed.

Current Progress:

JHP (EAJP/PIU) is making good progress in the acquisition of the land for public facilities in the upgrading areas.

Perini Ayoubco anticipates completing its HNC infrastructure contract in March 1987.

Both in-country and U.S. training programs are being accelerated.

Perini/Ayoubco has submitted claims of \$22 million which the owner's Advisory Committee is considering. Some claims have merit and negotiations are anticipated, if permitted by the JHP. USAID has approved the 1986 Implementation Plan, which identifies remaining items to be financed under the project.

The technical assistance consultant, CHF, has been extended to August 26, 1988.

The engineering consultant, BWN, has been extended to July 31, 1987 to oversee completion of the P/A contract.

JHP has scheduled a major conference on upgrading to be held in March 1987 and be partially funded by USAID.

Ambassador Wisner is scheduled to tour the project on January 25, 1987.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs have been met. Covenants cover evaluations (completed), GOE counterpart financing (provided to date), and other implementation measures such as self-help construction (not yet applicable).

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit recommendations are open.

EVALUATIONS: The final report was submitted in July of 1985.

ISSUES/:

/Resolved: Land Use Plans for the 7 upgrading areas was approved by the Cairo Governorate.

/Pending:

/1. Unresolved contractors' claims totalling \$22 million are being reviewed by an Advisory Committee from the Ministry of Housing.

/2. Cost overruns, due mainly to: a) changes in engineering design requirements requested by the responsible GOE Agencies; b) extension of technical assistance and consultants work period; and c) contractor claims may result in a shortfall in funds, which would affect the upgrading portion of the project.

/3. JHP has requested LE 9 million from the Special Account for this year. To date, LE 5 million has been promised but not yet received.

/New: None

PRJ # & NAME: 0091 G CAIRO SEWERAGE I CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Roy L. Robieson OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #:	0091 G	AGRDT:	09/30/78	LEVDT:	Q2/85	OBLIG:	129,000	CUM EXP:	108,453	PIPELINE:	20,547	FY EXP TD:	4,043
TDDA:	09/30/88	IPACD:	11/01/83	NEVDT:	Q3/87	AUTH:	129,000	CUM DIS:	106,063	TFY TGT:	24,590	FY TGT TD:	4,450
TDD:	06/30/89	PACD:	09/30/88			COMM:	111,573	ACCRUED:	2,390	% TFY TGT:	16.00	% FY TGT:	90.85

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Cairo Wastewater Organization (CWO)
 SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, CWO (Eng. Mostafa Fahmy) LAST MET: 01/06/87 CONSULTANTS: AMBRIC
 WORK LEVEL GOE: Vice Chmn, CWO (Eng. Talaat Abu Saada) LAST MET: 01/06/87 CONTRACTORS: Howard-Harbert-Sadelmi (HHS) & Sadelmi NY

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The project purpose is to return the existing Cairo Sewerage system to its design capacity, and to alleviate pressure on the system through selected major interventions in the secondary system.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

An engineering contract was awarded to a consortium of US and British Engineering firms (AMBRIC) to review and report on the Cairo sewer system. The contract required the consultant to make a general study of the existing system from which it would formulate recommendations for rehabilitation of the system and for training of GOE personnel to operate the system.

Subsequently, a series of work orders (W.O.) containing instructions to perform certain engineering tasks, has been issued to the Consultant by CWO.

W.O.#1 called for a study and design of a scheme to reduce street flooding caused by pumping station malfunction and clogged sewer pipes. This W.O. has been completed.

W.O.#2 called for the design and construction supervision of a sewer and pumping station rehabilitation project. The design resulted in two construction contracts. The first in the amount of \$38,617,756, was awarded to a joint venture firm of Howard-Harbert-Sadelmi (HHS) for rehabilitation of 90 pumping stations, construction of 6 new stations, and construction of 27 km of force and gravity mains at 27 different locations. A second contract, awarded to Sadelmi, is for the rehabilitation of five major pumping stations. The dollar amount of this contract is \$11,938,405.

Current Progress:

Howard-Harbert-Sadelmi rehabilitation contract: Work on this contract was completed in November 1986. The consultant is in the process of completing the final change orders. The final contract cost will be approximately \$54,000,000.

Sadelmi rehabilitation contract: All work is complete. Extra work, normal to extensive rehabilitation projects, increased the final contract cost to approximately \$13.5 million.

AMBRIC's Contract: W.O.#4, pertaining to training: A preliminary plan has been developed for training of plant operators and technicians. Delays in approval of this work order by CWO have occurred. Amendments No. 14 and 15 include a pilot program for unsewered areas, design for the renovation of the Zenein Treatment Plant and design for the Tabein and Roda Island Pumping Stations. Investigation of the Muheit drain system was also performed under those work orders.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met. Little progress has been made on the major Covenants to: develop an adequate financial reporting system, develop budgetary and accounting systems adequate to properly determine and allocate expenditures, undertake measures for acquisition and retention of employees, and develop a tariff system adequate to cover costs of O&M and debt repayment. A program for evaluation of the progress being made in satisfying covenants and consultation regarding the progress is in effect.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit has been performed.

EVALUATIONS: The Evaluation Team submitted an assessment report of the water and wastewater sector in May, 1985.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- **Resolved:** Contract overruns will be funded through the project contingency fund. As a result, less money will be available in this project for the Zenein treatment plant rehabilitation. The Zenein shortfall will be funded through Cairo Sewerage II.
- **Continuing:** None.
- **New:** CWO has required AMBRIC to reduce its resident staff to two engineers. This will result in a delay in the close-out of the two construction contracts.
- **Other Actions:**
 - (1) The contract documents for the Zenein Treatment Plant Rehabilitation have been approved and the bidding process is under way. Bid opening is scheduled for January 18, 1986.
 - (2) Prepare variation orders for all remaining extra work performed by the contractors.
 - (3) Approval of W.O. #4 and Amendment #27.

PRJ # & NAME: 0100 G ALEXANDRIA WASTEWATER [K-044] CAT: AIO PROJ OFF: Charles Scheibal OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/04/87

PRJ #:	0089	L	AGRDT:	09/29/77	LEVDT:	Q2/85	OBLIG:	14,639	CUM EXP:	14,639	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	06/30/84		IPACD:	09/30/81	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	15,000	CUM DIS:	14,639	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	03/30/85		PACD:	06/30/84			COMM:	14,639	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0
PRJ #:	0100	G	AGRDT:	08/29/79	LEVDT:	Q2/85	OBLIG:	198,621	CUM EXP:	76,828	PIPELINE:	121,793	FY EXP TD:	5,247
TDDA:	08/29/89		IPACD:	08/31/85	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	198,700	CUM DIS:	70,098	TFY TGT:	40,000	FY TGT TD:	4,900
TDD:	05/29/90		PACD:	08/29/89			COMM:	117,696	ACCRUED:	6,730	% TFY TGT:	13.00	% FY TGT:	107.08

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: ALEXANDRIA GENERAL ORGANIZATION FOR SANITARY DRAINAGE (A/GOSD)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, A/GOSD (Eng. A. Abu Alfa) LAST MET: 12/16/86 CONSULTANTS: Wastewater Consultant Group (WWCG)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Fin. Mgr., A/GOSD (Mr. Harfouch) LAST MET: 12/24/86 CONTRACTORS: & Camp Dresser & McKee (CDM)
Project Mgr. A/GOSD (Engr. A Melawany) Perini (US) + 14 Contracts to Egyptian firms
Fischbach Moore Oman J.V. (US)
MacLean Grove & Co., Inc. (US)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project finances the foreign exchange costs of the design, construction, and start-up of Phase I of a three-phased wastewater development program. Phase I addresses the current and potentially most serious public health problems in Alexandria which result from waterborne diseases caused by sewerage flooding in congested residential areas and disposal of raw sewage in swimming beach areas. Activities financed are: (1) review of the 1979 Master Plan; (2) management advisory services; (3) design; (4) engineering services during construction; (5) construction; and (6) selected commodity procurement. Sewer service will be extended to selected low/middle income residential districts.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

The Loan component (0089) terminated on 30 June 1984. A/GOSD adopted a Phased Implementation Plan in May 1982 and Phase I will improve collection, extend services over 2,632 hectares of presently unsewered urban land, and provide primary treatment prior to discharge to Lake Maryout for wastewater from the East and West Districts. THE FIRST dollar funded construction contract (Sporting and Ras El Soda Pump Stations: \$9.8 M + LE 28 M) was awarded September 29, 1983. Construction began in late January 1984. THE SECOND dollar funded construction contract (Five New Pump Stations - \$+ 23 M and LE 10 M) was awarded 4/1/85 and construction started 7/1/85. THE THIRD dollar funded construction contract (West Zone & Siouf Koblia Collectors & Tunnels \$31.7M and LE 7.9M) was awarded 17 March 85 and construction started 11/12/85. THE FOURTH dollar funded construction contract (East and West Treatment Plants) was bid 7 Sept. 86 for +\$61 M and LE 21.7M. Low bidder was FRU-CON, Ballwin, Mo. USA. A PACD extension is required to complete the O&M work under this contract. The contract award has been made and the contract is expected to be signed on 18 January 1987.

Current Progress:

Construction is progressing satisfactorily on all U.S. contracts. Sludge facilities design work is progressing well and construction contracts are expected to be awarded in mid 87.

STATUS OF CP AND COVENANTS:

CPs have been met. When the Grant Agreement was amended in September 1983, additional time was given for the fulfillment of Covenants.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

There are no open audit recommendations.

EVALUATIONS:

Project was included in Wastewater Sector evaluation - June 1985.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- 1) A PACD extension is required to include the O&M period for Treatment Plants and Sludge Facilities. The PACD extension was approved by AID/W during December 1986.
- 2) Additional funding will be required to complete Phase I, Sludge Facilities and Treatment Plant O&M. A Project Paper Amendment concept paper has been prepared and is being reviewed by the Mission.
- 3) A two month extension of the CDM contract is necessary to close-out Perini pump station construction and provide training.

Continuing:

- (1) AGOSD's new Chairman, Engineer General Ahmed Ahmed Abu Alfa, has improved his organization's effectiveness. Needed internal changes are occurring slowly. Additional improvement is still needed and expected.
- (2) New Governor Gawsaki has shown support and interest in assisting with Project Implementation problems.

Other Actions: None

PRJ # & NAME: 0161.03 G PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Michael Keaveny OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON:01/11/87

PRJ #:	0127	G	AGRDT:	09/22/81	LEVDT:	Q4/84	OBLIG:	20,000	CUM EXP:	16,526	PIPELINE:	3,474	FY EXP TD:	114
TDDA:	08/30/91		IPACD:	08/30/86	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	20,000	CUM DIS:	16,475	TFY TGT:	2,209	FY TGT TD:	201
TDD:	05/30/92		PACD:	08/30/91			COMM:	18,116	ACCRUED:	51	% TFY TGT:	5.00	% FY TGT:	56.71
PRJ #:	0161.03G		AGRDT:	08/29/82	LEVDT:	Q4/84	OBLIG:	90,000	CUM EXP:	7,400	PIPELINE:	82,600	FY EXP TD:	61
TDDA:	08/30/91		IPACD:	08/30/86	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	90,000	CUM DIS:	7,363	TFY TGT:	9,920	FY TGT TD:	25
TDD:	05/30/92		PACD:	08/30/91			COMM:	7,692	ACCRUED:	37	% TFY TGT:	1.00	% FY TGT:	244.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: MINISTRY OF PLANNING

SEN. LEVEL GOE: PROJECT STEERING COMMITTEE

WORK LEVEL GOE: GOVERNORS/MUNICIPAL STAFF

LAST MET: 1/15/87

LAST MET: 1/15/87

CONSULTANTS: WILBUR SMITH AND ASSOCIATES (WSA)

CONTRACTORS: VARIOUS LOCAL CONTRACTORS

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The project purpose is to improve and expand the water and wastewater systems and to continue assisting the cities of Fayoum, Beni Suef and Minia in planning, budgeting, constructing and maintaining urban infrastructure. The project finances technical assistance, operating and maintenance improvements, design and construction of infrastructure projects, and training.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report: The technical assistance consultant, Wilbur Smith and Associates (WSA), has been providing advisory services to the three cities since June 1982 and will continue providing technical assistance until June, 1987; currently staffed with one American Project Coordinator and three Egyptian resident engineers. With assistance of WSA Resident Advisors the cities have identified priority infrastructure needs, primarily water and wastewater facilities. Local currency disbursements from GOE and USAID total LE 17 million to date. The total number of subprojects planned, underway or completed is 250. WSA prepared draft water and wastewater Master Plans in 1984 which were approved by the Project Steering Committee (PSC) in May 1984. An environmental assessment of these Plans was completed in March 1985. A two phase Implementation Plan was approved by the PSC in April 1985. A Project Paper Amendment, approved by USAID/Cairo in June 1985, increased AID's funding authorization from \$75 million to \$110 million. Anticipated GOE project funding will increase from LE 21 million to LE 57.4 million. Project funds will finance additional subprojects and a design/build contract (through NOPWASD) for construction of medium-scale water and wastewater facilities. Under an IQC, Weston International prepared an Invitation for Bid for the design/build contract, and NOPWASD approved this IFB. Eight (8) U.S. firms and joint ventures prequalified for the design/build contract. Five firms attended the pre-bid conference, conducted in the three cities, but two further firms have since withdrawn, leaving three bidders. March 15, 1987 is the submission date for technical bids. Training programs, conducted since June 1983 were completed. Special training efforts were conducted in the accounting and O&M fields of the cities' water and wastewater departments. On October 9, 1986 the PSC authorized AID to contract for construction management services.

Current Progress: USAID has prepared a Request for Qualifying Information to send to firms responding to a Commerce Business Daily notice for Construction Management. Seventeen firms have expressed an interest, of which six were previously prequalified under host country procedures. An evaluation committee from USAID will be formed to review the responses and rank no less than three firms. Anticipated award date is June 30, 1987.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All original CPs have been satisfied. Two of the three governorates have implemented the National Water Tariff and Sanitary Drainage Policy. Fayoum has approved it but has yet to begin billing the higher tariffs. New covenants have been identified in Amended Grant Agreements, including the use of Fixed Amount Reimbursement (FAR) procedures for subproject financing and adoption of municipal ordinances to improve water and wastewater systems.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No audit.

EVALUATIONS: See Sector Q Sheet.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:

- (1) Sites for all of the water treatment plants have been approved.
- (2) The High Dam Committee has completed its field investigation of the site for the proposed raw water intake for Minia. They approve the use of the proposed site.

- Continuing:

- (1) The cities have not yet transferred the construction sites to the control of NOPWASD.

- New: NONE

- Other Actions:

- (1) Fixed Amount Reimbursement procedures are being reviewed with the Project Steering Committee for all future subproject financing.
- (2) In order to reserve AID foreign exchange for the design/build contract, the Project Steering Committee has agreed to use only GOE funds for subprojects. This condition will exist only until the price of the turn-key contract is known.

PRJ # & NAME: 0173 G CAIRO SEWERAGE II CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Roy L. Robieson OFF: UAD DIV: DR POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0173 G AGRDT: 09/26/84 LEVDT: Q2/85 OBLIG: 421,800 CUM EXP: 19,285 PIPELINE: 402,515 FY EXP TD: 6,333
TDDA: 09/30/94 IPACD: 09/30/94 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 555,000 CUM DIS: 13,600 TFY TGT: 35,600 FY TGT TD: 4,600
TDD: 06/30/95 PACD: 09/30/94 COMM: 154,201 ACCRUED: 5,685 % TFY TGT: 18.00 % FY TGT: 137.67

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Cairo Wastewater Organization, CWO

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Engr. Mostafa Fahmy, Chairman, CWO

LAST MET: 01/06/87

CONSULTANTS: AMBRIC

WORK LEVEL GOE: Engr. Talaat Abu Sadaa, Vice Chairman

LAST MET: 01/06/87

CONTRACTORS: See Implementation Progress Section

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

Cairo Sewerage II provides funding for construction, engineering services and training for large scale sewer projects on the West Bank of the Nile River in Cairo. Execution of these projects will relieve pressure on the existing system and provide for expansion of the system into presently unsewered areas. The initial work includes the following projects:

(1) Contract 23, Giza Relief. This contract will involve construction of an interceptor system to relieve pressure on the Giza Pumping Station by routing sewage directly to the Zenein Treatment Plant through 7 km of gravity sewers and a two stage archemidian screw pumping station.

(2) Contract 20 - The NW Collection System: This system will collect flows from the Embaba area to be conveyed through, gravity flow culverts to the proposed Abu Rawash WWTP.

(3) Contract 21, Culverts: This contract consists of constructing 11 km of cast-in-place, gravity-flow reinforced concrete culverts 3.0 m X 2.5, and 3.0 m X 3.5 m. The culvert will carry flows from the Boulack pumping station to Abu Rawash WWTP.

(4) Contract 22, Pumping Stations: Construction of 5 archemidian screw lift stations at various points along the culvert to be constructed under contract 21.

(5) Contract 25, Pyramids Culvert: Construction of 7.6 kilometers of cast in place, gravity-flow, reinforced concrete culvert, twin 2 meters x 2.6 meters, extending from near the Pyramids to a junction with the culvert described in contract 21

(6) Contract 26, Pyramids Pumping Station: Installation of one archemidian screw lift station near the Pyramids to lift wastewater into the Pyramids culvert.

(7) Contract 31, Zenein Treatment Plant Rehabilitation: Rehabilitation of an existing wastewater treatment plant at Zenien. This plant will receive sewage from the works installed under Contract 23.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report:

The following bid openings and contract awards have taken place:

Contract 23, Giza Relief. April 14, 1985. Low bidder was Sadelmi-Raymond at \$20,242,468 (awarded July 1985)

Contract 21, Culverts. June 2, 1985. Low bidder was Fru-Con at \$31,154,249 (awarded November 1985)

Contract 22, Pumping Stations. June 9, 1985. Low bidder was Fru-Con at \$43,622,427 (awarded November 1985)

Contract 20, Sewers and Collectors. July 14, 1985. Low bidder was Harison Western/Fluor at \$50,357,758 (awarded April 2, 1986)

Current Progress:

Bids for contracts 25 and 26 were opened on September 14 and 15, 1986 respectively. The low bidder on Contract 25 was George A. Fuller/Carl P. Wallace at \$ 28,693,280. Approval of the contract award is in progress.

The low bidder on Contract 26 was FRU-CON at \$ 9,497,584. The IFB for contract 31, Zenein Rehabilitation has been issued and bids are scheduled to be opened on January 18, 1987.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

CP-CWO must have an approved contract with AMBRIC for construction services. This CP has been met. Covenants - are expected to be met at completion of the project.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No Audit has been made.

EVALUATIONS: The evaluation recommendations are being addressed.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:

- Continuing: None

- New: A conflict between CWO and EGYCON, the subconsultant of AMBRIC, has created a serious disruption to the project direction provided by AMBRIC.

Other Actions:

(a) The Abu Rawash treatment plant design has been completed. The Japanese have not resolved their loan problems with GOE. USAID involvement in the Abu Rawash plant is being discussed. Funding for construction of the primary treatment stage of Abu Rawash is provided by PP Amendment No. 2.

(b) Begin design of contracts 24, 27 and 28. These contracts will provide sewers and collectors for the unsewered areas in Embaba and the Pyramids. Design of this work would be performed by AMBRIC under an existing waiver.

PRJ # & NAME: 0176 G W/W SECTOR INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT CAT: A/E PROJ OFF: TAREK SELIM OFF: UAD DIV: TR POSTED ON: 01/19/87

PRJ #: 0176	G	AGRDT: 09/12/85	LEVDT: 00/00	OBLIG: 5.000	CUM EXP: 0	PIPELINE: 5,000	FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 09/30/90		IPACD: 09/30/90	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 15.000	CUM DIS: 0	TFY TGT: 480	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 06/30/91		PACD: 09/30/90		COMM: 0	ACCURED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: MHPU, NOPWASD

SEN. LEVEL GOE: MESSRS SALEM, MHPU & ELNEKHEILY, NOPWASD LAST MET: 01/15/87

CONSULTANTS: To be selected

WORK LEVEL GOE: NOPWASD Mr. H. Marawan

LAST MET: 01/07/87

CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The project purpose is to enhance the institutional capability of the Ministry of Housing and Public Utilities (MHPU) and its executive agency, The National Organization for Water and Sanitary Drainage (NOPWASD), in meeting municipal water and wastewater needs throughout Egypt. The project funds the costs of technical assistance to the MHPU, NOPWASD and associated central and local governmental agencies, as well as training, the procurement of various types of equipment, materials and publications, and applied research grants to academic institutions. The project consists of three main components. The first providing technical assistance both to the MHPU and NOPWASD through long term and short term advisors. The second providing assistance to NOPWASD in the start-up and the training of personnel for the operation of several water and wastewater treatment plants. The third provides some general sector support in terms of the provision of training aids and publications, some spare parts and micro computer hard and software.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

The Grant Agreement was signed in September 85. Prequalification Data of firms interested in providing technical assistance to MHPU and NOPWASD has been solicited and 12 groups submitted documents on October 31. Another CBD notice has also been prepared for selection of a firm to assist NOPWASD in O&M and training for the start-up of up to 5 municipal water and wastewater treatment plants in various governorates. Mission has come to agreement on procedures for soliciting the Municipal O&M and training assistance consultant component. No progress occurred on the Municipal O&M and training assistance component, as NOPWASD has not been able to identify staff at the local level to receive the assistance. NOPWASD management want to concentrate first on the Technical Assistance component.

Mission reviewed and concurred with NOPWASD selection of firms short-listed to compete for the technical assistance component. All firms have been notified. Request for Proposals drafted, with NOPWASD input. Mission approved NOPWASD's request that cost be a factor in the evaluation of the proposals at a weight of 20 percent on the basis that proposals be submitted in two envelopes and that technical evaluation be conducted first. NOPWASD high procurement committee reviewing the RFP and selection criteria. Have been

notified unofficially that NOPWASD high procurement committee has not approved the selection criteria approved by USAID. They want selection to be based entirely on cost. NOPWASD is awaiting a decision from the Council of State on whether it can follow US rules on this selection. The RFP has not yet been released to the shortlisted firms.

Current Progress

New Minister of Reconstruction, New Communities, Housing and Public Utilities appointed in November 1986. We have met with him several times. He would like to move on the training component of the Technical assistance. He has instructed NOPWASD to coordinate with the National Training Agency of the Ministry of Housing (TO MOHAR). We expect to meet with him again this week to finalize strategy for movement of the project.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

CPs to first disbursement have been met. PIL approving the fulfillment sent to MPIC, NOPWASD and MHPU.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

N/A

EVALUATIONS:

N/A

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: N/A

- Continuing: N/A

- New: (1) The resolution of consultant selection issue through a ruling from the Council of State may take a very long time.

Action: (1) investigating with MHPU and NOPWASD other ways of resolving such as AID direct contracting for both services.
(2) Have involved Ministry to try and resolve the issue.

- Other Actions: None

AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES DIVISION (AGR)

OFFICE OF AGRICULTURE (AGR/A)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/86, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
A /AGR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR 87 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 87	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 87 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0027	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	ORS	21,267	20,080	1,187	2,114	1,348	1,088	80.71	1,026
0031	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	ORS	38,565	36,804	1,761	199	199	- 754	- 378.89	953
0041	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	F	14,900	14,869	31	144	144	113	78.47	31
0060	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	F	5,354	5,354	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0064	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	ORS	23,400	20,489	2,911	4,623	2,103	1,712	81.40	2,911
0070	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	ORS	52,400	50,819	1,581	60	60	- 1,521	-2535.00	1,581
0095	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	F	4,730	4,730	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0096	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	F	1,608	1,608	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0116	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	F	4,100	4,063	37	32	32	2	6.25	30
0142	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	ORS	4,892	2,681	2,211	2,345	1,039	135	12.99	2,210
0152	NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH	ORS	45,000	265	44,735	11,700	3,100	262	8.45	11,438
TOTAL : ==== AGR /A			216,216	161,762	54,454	21,217	8,025	1,037	12.92	20,180

PRJ # & NAME: 0027 G RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Terry Hardt OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 01/06/87

PRJ #: 0027 G AGRDT: 09/29/77 LEVDT: Q1/85 OBLIG: 21,267 CUM EXP: 20,080 PIPELINE: 1.187 FY EXP TD: 1,088
TDDA: 02/28/87 IPACD: 09/01/83 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 21,767 CUM DIS: 19,360 TFY TGT: 2,114 FY TGT TD: 1,348
TDD: 11/28/87 PACD: 02/28/87 COMM: 20,454 ACCRUED: 720 % TFY TGT: 51.00 % FY TGT: 80.71

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Agriculture (MOA) Agricultural Research Center (ARC)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Project Director General, ARC (Dr. Momtaz) LAST MET: 01/04/87 CONSULTANTS:
WORK LEVEL GOE: Sakha Technical Staff, Dr. Momtaz LAST MET: 01/04/87 CONTRACTORS: International Rice Research Institute

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This project provides new information and knowledge on rice production, seed processing and storage by increasing research, extension and training capabilities in Egypt. This is being accomplished at the National Rice Institute at Sakha by staffing it with a cadre of well-qualified research, extension and training specialists. These cadre focus on identifying and eliminating constraints to increased rice production.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

(A) Technical Assistance: Unofficial estimates for 1986 harvest yields indicate 5% increase in national production based on increased production per feddan. Studies have been initiated which monitor the annual shifts in diseases and insects, devise preventive procedures, and implement control strategies for new rice production technologies. The Project continuously monitored the farmers rice fields for blast; little was detected in 1986. Additionally project personnel were given a training course by TDY experts in blast identification and control, and IRRR TDY pathologist assisted research staff during the growing season.

The seed production program has made excellent progress in the control of red rice through its production of foundation and registered rice seed and by training national seed board personnel in proper field roguing techniques. Rice seeds now meet International Phyto-sanitary standards. 1986 was the first year that the entire State farm area was planted in foundation seeds.

The project annually trains 1400 village agents in the improved Rice technologies. The 1986 Rice Research Plan took into consideration the actual planting dates rather than the ideal date. Although project research has proven that June planting results in a 34% reduction in yields, the majority of farmers prefer to delay planting in order to harvest an additional cutting of clover. Rice research in 1986 was based on the actual planting date (June), rather than the ideal date (May).

(B) Construction: The LE 4.8 million construction contract for the National Rice Institute facilities at Sakha is behind schedule. A non funded construction contract extension has been approved. An additional L.E. 83,000 has been approved for a pathology lab at the main ARC site in Giza.

(C) Equipment: Current Progress: Seed processing equipment is being erected. Erection of five U.S. manufactured greenhouses has begun. All other project procurement has been completed.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All of CPs and Covenants have been implemented.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All Audit recommendations have been closed.

EVALUATIONS: All recommendations in the 1984 evaluation have been met.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

New: The project PACD has been extended to February 28, 1987. The first International Rice Research Conference is planned to coincide with dedication of the new facilities in Sakha in late Jan/early Feb 1987.

Continued: Construction of research facilities at Sakha is behind schedule, but will be finished by January, 1987.

PRJ # & NAME: 0031 G AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION CAT: F PROJ OFF: Carl W. Lawhead OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 01/08/87

PRJ #: 0031 G AGRDT: 09/15/79 LEVDT: Q1/85 OBLIG: 38,565 CUM EXP: 36,804 PIPELINE: 1,761 FY EXP TD: 754-
TDDA: 03/15/87 IPACD: 09/01/85 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 40,000 CUM DIS: 36,273 TFY TGT: 199 FY TGT TD: 199
TDD: 12/15/87 PACD: 03/15/87 COMM: 37,692 ACCRUED: 531 % TFY TGT: 379.00- % FY TGT: 378.89-

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Agriculture (MOA)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: AMRI Dir., MOA (Sahrigi) LAST MET: 09/09/86 CONSULTANTS:
WORK LEVEL GOE: Proj. Dir., MOA (Sahrigi) LAST MET: 09/09/86 CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project was designed to support the development of agricultural mechanization in Egypt. An Agricultural Mechanization Group was established in the Ministry of Agriculture to provide assistance in (1) planning and evaluation; (2) training; (3) soil improvement; (4) machinery management extension; (5) service center development; and (6) equipment research and development.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Project implementation has been completed. The institutionalization aspects of the project are being continued through the Agricultural Mechanization Research Institute which was established under the project.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All recommendations have been closed.

EVALUATION: Mission will prepare a Project Assistance Completion Report (PACR).

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

The September, 1986, PACD was extended for the sole purpose of completing one procurement of research equipment under IFB No. 263-0031/86-07.

PRJ # & NAME: 0041 G AGR DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS CAT: F PROJ OFF: Carl W. Lawhead OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 01/08/87

PRJ #: 0041 G AGRDT: 09/29/77 LEVDT: Q2/81 OBLIG: 14,900 CUM EXP: 14,869 PIPELINE: 31 FY EXP TD: 113
TDDA: 09/01/86 IPACD: 09/01/83 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 14,900 CUM DIS: 14,869 TFY TGT: 144 FY TGT TD: 144
TDD: 06/01/87 PACD: 09/01/86 COMM: 14,887 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 78.00 % FY TGT: 78.47

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Agriculture (MOA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Proj. Dir. General, MOA (Dr. Wally)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Proj. Admin., MOA (Mr. Ahmed Nousair)

LAST MET: 07/12/86

CONSULTANTS:

LAST MET: 07/12/86

CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

Focusing on developing economically rational farm-level solutions to production constraints, the project was designed to strengthen the Ministry of Agriculture and related agencies' capacity for horticultural and agricultural economics research and extension.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All have been closed.

EVALUATIONS: The Project Assistance Completion Report (PACR) is under preparation.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: PACD lapsed on September 1, 1986.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Project implementation has been completed.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs have been met.

PRJ # & NAME: 0064 G AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Magdy Z. Ghieth OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 01/27/87

PRJ #: 0064 G AGRDT: 09/07/78 LEVDT: Q1/85 OBLIG: 23,400 CUM EXP: 20,489 PIPELINE: 2,911 FY EXP TD: 1,712
TDDA: 03/31/87 IPACD: 08/31/83 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 27,500 CUM DIS: 17,823 TFY TGT: 4,623 FY TGT TD: 2,103
TDD: 12/31/87 PACD: 03/31/87 COMM: 22,304 ACCRUED: 2,666 % TFY TGT: 37.00 % FY TGT: 81.40

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Agriculture (MOA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Mr. Taher Youssef, Chairman; GAFRD

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. Ahmed Selim, Project Director

LAST MET: 00/00/00

CONSULTANTS: None

LAST MET: 01/20/87

CONTRACTORS: PB Sabbour (A&E) & Modern Contractors

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This project is designed to establish a National Aquaculture Center (NAC) to coordinate training and research, and provide extension services to a rapidly expanding aquaculture industry. The project provides funding for technical assistance, construction, commodity procurement and training. Over the life of the project the focus of the project has changed, eliminating several planned activities included in the project paper. The project objectives at this time is primarily to complete the construction now ongoing at the project site.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Construction Schedules: Schedule A, Abbassa Road: 100% complete. Schedule B, Site Drainage: 100% complete. Schedule C, Center Staff Housing: 100% complete. Schedule D, Research Complex: 64% complete. Schedule E, Fish Production Ponds: 61.5% complete. Schedule G, Homestead Housing: 100% complete. Overall Construction Activity: 70.3% complete. There is no schedule F and Schedules H & I have been dropped from the program.

Construction Services: Construction contractor (Modern Contractors Co.) has resolved dispute with MOA over delays in completion of schedules. Many factors attributable to all parties (MOA, A&E firm, construction Contractor & AID) were responsible for the delays. Construction work on the site has resumed and progressing well.

Construction Supervision: The construction contract as well as PB Sabbour's contract have been extended to coincide with the present PACD. One consultant engineer has completed a 10 months contract, working through MOA to provide T/A for construction activities and needed design modifications recommended in evaluation. Change orders to incorporate these modifications have been approved and implementation is underway.

Procurement Services: TransCentury Corp. (PSA), is continuing to provide procurement services to MOA. Several purchase orders have been placed to meet project commodity procurement needs, and delivery is continuing on schedule. TransCentury's contract has been extended to the present PACD.

Training: The first two Ph.D. participants have completed their programs and returned to work for the Project. Twenty two long term academic participants are presently enrolled in U.S. universities, their training funding resource has been transferred to the NARP (263-0152). Over 50 participants have received short-term technical training.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: The viability of reaching the credit fund phase or the active participation of private sector in this project is being examined by the MOA. Covenants will have to be reworked to reflect the altered scope and the project objectives.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: All audit recommendations have been closed.

EVALUATIONS: An external mid-term evaluation was completed in February 1985. Conclusions were: (1) The need for a National Aquaculture Center is greater now than when the project began. (2) The Commitment of the GOE and the private sector is stronger than ever. (3) There remains a substantial unfilled demand for fish. All evaluation recommendations have been acted upon.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: (1) The dispute over project construction was resolved; Modern Contractors returned to work late April 1985. (2) The final voucher for A&E contractor KCMI has been paid. (3) JMM/kNBS has reached an agreement with MOA on their final vouchers' dispute. Vouchers have been submitted to USAID for payment. (4) The project has been extended for six months. The new PACD is March 31, 1987.

- Continuing: Contrary to evidence, MOA considers the Homestead Model Component economically viable.

- New: MOA has requested a limited PACD extension for 120 days for the sole purpose of purchasing previously approved commodities.

PRJ # & NAME: 0070 G MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Terry Hardt OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 01/06/87

PRJ #: 0070 G AGRDT: 07/25/79 LEVDT: Q2/84 OBLIG: 52,400 CUM EXP: 50,819 PIPELINE: 1,581 FY EXP TD: 1,521-
TDDA: 10/31/86 IPACD: 09/01/84 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 52,400 CUM DIS: 50,419 TFY TGT: 60 FY TGT TD: 60
TDD: 07/31/87 PACD: 10/31/86 COMM: 52,340 ACCRUED: 400 % TFY TGT: 2535.00- % FY TGT: 2535.00-

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Agriculture (MOA) Agricultural Research Center (ARC)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Proj. Dir. General, ARC (Dr. Momtaz) LAST MET: 01/04/87 CONSULTANTS:
WORK LEVEL GOE: Technical Staff, Dr. Momtaz LAST MET: 01/04/87 CONTRACTORS: Consortium for International Development

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This project was designed to provide new information and knowledge for increased production of cereal grain, forages and grain legumes by improving research and extension capabilities. This was accomplished by establishing a coordinated research-extension program and developing a cadre of well-qualified researchers and extension specialists, and by strengthening the link between scientists from the Ministry of Agriculture (MOA) and universities.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Demonstration yields over the project life exceeded non project yield by 49 percent for wheat and 48 percent for maize.

All crop research programs included breeding for new varieties and hybrids, agronomy/physiology studies, genetic studies for improved disease and insect resistance, on-farm testing, and production of breeder and foundation seed.

Twelve Egyptian scientists continued in academic training on Ph.D. programs in the U.S. under NARP funding. More than 50 Egyptians received non-degree training in the operation of the Project seed processing plants during 1985.

All Project construction has been completed and accepted. All five research/extension centers have been dedicated.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs & Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: The audit report by RIG/A was issued August 12, 1985 and contained no formal recommendations. The mission has responded to comments made by the auditors.

EVALUATIONS: All recommendations from the 1983 evaluation have been implemented.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:
No other issues remain and it is expected that all project activities will be completed by the PACD of January 31, 1987. All TA team members have departed.

PRJ # & NAME: 0116 G AGR MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT CAT: F PROJ OFF: Adly Osman OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 01/07/87

PRJ #: 0116 G AGRDT: 08/26/80 LEVDT: Q3/86 OBLIG: 4.100 CUM EXP: 4.063 PIPELINE: 37 FY EXP TD: 2
TDDA: 06/30/86 IPACD: 09/01/84 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 5,000 CUM DIS: 3,858 TFY TGT: 32 FY TGT TD: 32
TDD: 03/30/87 PACD: 06/30/86 COMM: 4.091 ACCRUED: 205 % TFY TGT: 6.00 % FY TGT: 6.25

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Agriculture (MOA), Center for Agricultural Management Development (CAMD)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Head of Proj. Comm. (Dr. El Kholey) LAST MET: 06/10/85 CONSULTANTS:

WORK LEVEL GOE: Proj. Dir. General (Eng. Haleem) LAST MET: 01/07/87 CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project was designed to establish an institutional capacity in management development within the Ministry of Agriculture to (1) improve middle and upper management skills in planning, communication, and other management areas, as well as the understanding of agricultural sector needs, and (2) to support Ministry analyses of needed management changes. This grant assisted the Ministry of Agriculture (MOA) in establishing a Center for Agricultural Management Development (CAMD).

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Through this project, the center for Agricultural Management Development (CAMD) has been established. The center is under the jurisdiction of the undersecretariat of administrative and financial affairs.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None open.

EVALUATIONS: A Project Assistance Completion Report (PACR) is under preparation.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

PRJ # & NAME: 0142 G DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: John A. Foti OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 12/31/86

PRJ #: 0142 G AGRDT: 08/26/80 LEVDT: Q4/84 OBLIG: 4,892 CUM EXP: 2,681 PIPELINE: 2,211 FY EXP TD: 135
TDDA: 08/31/87 IPACD: 08/31/85 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 5,000 CUM DIS: 2,607 TFY TGT: 2,345 FY TGT TD: 1,039
TDD: 05/31/88 PACD: 08/31/87 COMM: 3,471 ACCRUED: 74 % TFY TGT: 6.00 % FY TGT: 12.99

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Agriculture (MOA)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Undersecretary, MOA (Dr. Hassan Khedr)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Undersecretary, MOA (Dr. Hassan Khedr)

LAST MET: 1/4/87 CONSULTANTS: Resident Consultant
LAST MET: CONTRACTORS: USDA

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project is assisting the Undersecretariat for Agricultural Economics and Statistics to improve its methods of data collection and analysis. The Agricultural Economics Research Institute (AERI)'s capacity to do policy analysis is also being strengthened to enable it to carry out needed planning and analysis. The project will introduce up-to-date statistical techniques, establish a data base system and methods for performing policy analysis, especially when time is a critical constraint, for senior MOA officials.

Activities have commenced for identifying the activities of DCA to be brought under NARP. An on-site conference of key USDA personnel held in Cairo in November 1986 has resulted in a comprehensive assessment and recommendations report which has been furnished to USAID and the GOE assessment team. A team has been jointly authorized by USAID and GOE to review the DCA project assessment, and to make recommendations for activities to be covered under an amended NARP. The team will commence its three week activity o/a February 1, 1987. 30 MOA employees have been taken the NCR screening test, 20 of them will be locally trained by NCR on computer operation.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: Project is temporarily suspended on November 18, 1986, the previous project director retired and the new project director was appointed. A high level GOE assessment team appointed by the Minister of Agriculture is reviewing activity accomplishments and capabilities as well as making a needs assessment inquiry from major agricultural policy makers. This is to make the transition from phase I, building the technical capability of collecting and analyzing data, to phase II, supplying policy makers with the information they need on a timely basis. Activity was suspended on December 1, 1986 and is expected to resume after the ten week assessment period ends, culminating with a report to the Minister recommending a plan of action for moving into Phase II. The U.S. Resident Technical Advisor is assisting the project director in the assessment process and will prepare major portions of the report in English. Meanwhile, award of the contract for the computer system has been made to NCR, with delivery and installation expected in late May 1987. Recruitment of a U.S. resident computer advisor by the USDA has commenced, with selection expected by mid-February.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs have been met and there is nothing of special note with respect to Covenants. Covenants cover evaluation arrangements (scheduled) and consultations among the concerned parties on implementation.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A.

EVALUATIONS: Project Evaluation Summary cleared by Mission and forwarded to AID/W. Mission and GOE have implemented recommendations of the evaluation, namely: extension of PACD to 8/31/87; submission of PIO/T to AID/W moving more funds into USDA PASA; and hiring of U.S. senior technical advisory and administrative individual to reside in Egypt.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:

Award of contract for computer system has been made.

- Continuing:

(1) Site preparation contract is being prepared and expected to be completed momentarily.

(2) Selection of resident computer advisor is expected during February.

(3) As soon as the assessment team report is approved, a revised plan of action, including technical assistance TDY's, training schedule, commodity procurement, and local currency budget, will be finalized and implemented.

Current Progress: The computer systems contract with NCR is being amended to provide peripheral equipment needed by the project not included in original specifications. A site preparation contract is being prepared and is expected to be finalized momentarily.

PRJ # & NAME: 0152 G NATIONAL AGR RESEARCH PROJECT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: John A. Foti OFF: A DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 01/08/87

PRJ #: 0152 G	AGRDT: 09/12/85	LEVDT: 00/00	OBLIG: 45,000	CUM EXP: 265	PIPELINE: 44.735	FY EXP TD: 262
TDDA: 09/30/93	IPACD: 06/30/92	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 130,000	CUM DIS: 110	TFY TGT: 11.700	FY TGT TD: 3,100
TDD: 06/30/94	PACD: 09/30/93		COMM: 13,214	ACCRUED: 155	% TFY TGT: 2.00	% FY TGT: 8.45

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Ahmed Montaz, (ARC) LAST MET: 01/08/87 CONSULTANTS:
WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. A. Momtaz (ARC), Dr. H. Khedr (MOA) LAST MET: 01/03/87 CONTRACTORS: Consortium for Int'l Development (CID)
 Int'l Science & Technology Inst. (ISTI)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the project is to develop the capability of the agricultural research community to provide a continuous flow of improved, appropriate agricultural technology that will lead to increased food production and improved incomes for farmers. The project works directly with the most important agricultural research organization, the Agricultural Research Center (ARC), and through the ARC with other institutions involved in agricultural research. The project provides technical assistance and training aimed at improving the management, the research methods, and the professional competence of researchers. Its strategy emphasizes linking research and extension particularly by involving extension workers with researchers in field trials and extensive demonstrations of improved technological packages. The technology generation and transfer thrusts of the project are reinforced by support to information utilization and dissemination, data collection and analysis, and processing of improved seed activities. The ARC will manage a research grant program to support agricultural experiment outside of the ARC, particularly with Egyptian universities, alone or in collaboration with US Title XII Universities.

- MOA is currently conceptualizing the need to technical requirements to operationalize a multi million dollar rice research and training facility financed by USAID.
- A training needs assessment is being finalized by the MOA. This assessment will be the basis of a training implementation schedule expected in the next six months.
- Funding for 36 participant trainees under terminating agricultural projects has been assumed under the project.
- 315 MOA staff are being tested in English. 50 are currently in English training. These staff will form the basis of participants selected for long term formal and short term technical training.
- A project construction plan which identifies construction priorities has been submitted and approved by USAID.
- An initial research plan covering the period through June 30, 1987 has been approved by USAID. It calls for \$2.4 in-support cost.
- A procurement plan is being prepared for the project. Initial procurement will focus on office furnishings, equipment and official vehicles required by the TA team.
- An amendment to include extension and MOA priority activities will be completed late spring 1987.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

MOA continues to make important progress as it moves towards full project implementation.

Current Progress:

- The MOA signed a \$12.4 million contract with the Consortium for International Development (CID) to provide technical assistance. This 76 month contract will provide 546 person months of technical assistance to the Egyptian Agriculture Research Center (ARC). L/COMM established on Nov. 7th. The first long-term advisor arrived Nov. 14th. Chief-of-Party arrived 1st week of January. Eight long-term advisors are expected to be in-place by mid February and a full complement of eleven expected in-place by June 1987. Contractor completed a one week team building session in early December, a second week will include host country counterparts which is planned for in mid February.
- A contract executed with a small business firm (8A) provides the services of a long term consultant to work closely with the Administrative Unit of the project. The contract provides one person for a period of two years.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

Conditions precedent have been met for disbursements relating to technical assistance and construction. Several other CPs, such as training, research, A&E and procurement are expected to be met in the next several months.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A

EVALUATIONS: N/A

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: None.
- New:
 - MOA will be requesting USAID's assistance to contract service required for project participant training.
 - Other Actions: (Not issue related actions)
NARP amendment providing \$22.00 million in local currency for support to MOA research activities has been approved by USAID. The \$22 million resulted from devaluation of Egyptian pound (LE).

MOA reorganization in early December resulted in a change of the Project Director. The new Director is Dr. Ahmed Montaz.

OFFICE OF IRRIGATION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT (AGR/ILD)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/86, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
ILD /AGR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '87 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 87	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 87 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0017	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	F	12,995	12,995	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0132	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	OOS	93,000	55,811	37,189	22,500	2,855	753	26.37	21,747
TOTAL : ==== AGR /ILD			105,995	68,806	37,189	22,500	2,855	753	26.37	21,747

PRJ # & NAME: 0132 G IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: H.Proctor OFF: I/D DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 01/08/87

PRJ #: 0132 G AGRDT: 09/22/81 LEVDT: Q4/85 OBLIG: 93,000 CUM EXP: 55,811 PIPELINE: 37,189 FY EXP TD: 753
TDDA: 07/31/89 IPACD: 07/31/86 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 139,480 CUM DIS: 52,352 TFY TGT: 22,500 FY TGT TD: 2,855
TDD: 04/31/90 PACD: 07/31/89 COMM: 83,858 ACCRUED: 3,459 % TFY TGT: 3.00 % FY TGT: 26.37

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Irrigation (MOI)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman Of MOI Advisory committee
WORK LEVEL GOE: Six Project Directors, MOI

LAST MET: 12/23/86
LAST MET: 12/23/86

CONSULTANTS: Harza Engineering Co. & CID (Title XII)
CONTRACTORS: RET Corporation (minority 8(a) firm)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This grant is designed to assist the Egyptian Government improve the operating efficiency of the total irrigation system and strengthen the Ministry of Irrigation's (MOI) operational, maintenance and planning capabilities. Funds provide major support to: (1) plan, design, and implement a country wide structural replacement program; (2) plan and improve operations and maintenance for the Gharbia Directorate in the Central Delta; (3) assist in the development of a Project Preparation Unit (PPD) in the MOI Planning Department; (4) support a feasibility study to redesign and improve the irrigation system for the North Zifta District; (5) support management and technical professional development (TMD); (6) enable the MOI to draw engineering consultants as needed; (7) provide technical and financial support for the Water Research Center (WRC); (8) provide assistance for the Regional Irrigation Improvement Project (RIIP); (9) install a telemetry system to monitor Nile River and major canal flows; and (10) miscellaneous commodity support.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: The second phase Structural Replacement is progressing well although LOP schedules are lagging due to funding constraints in prior years. Construction is underway in all Directorates and the monitoring, management, and quality control is improving. The PPD has completed feasibility reports for: North Zifta; Drainage Project No. 5, Channel Maintenance; Shoreline Protection; Pump Rehabilitation; reduction of Winter Closure Losses; and Esna Dam. Work was started on a prefeasibility study for replacement of the navigation lock at Nag Hammadi Barrage. A Seminar on the Esna Dam feasibility study was completed. PPD is gathering data with the objective to eventually systematize MOI's computer requirements. Harza is providing TA to PPD.

The Gharbia Operation and Maintenance component is moving forward. The O&M Project Director has established his office in Tanta and selected his professional staff in accordance with the O&M implementation plan and is preparing an inventory of the irrigation delivery system. Bids have been advertised to construct the main workshop building at Tanta. IFB's for equipment have also been advertised.

TMD is providing in-country training. TMD courses held during the quarter included: Construction Management and Quality Control; Water Measurements and Maintenance; Planning and

Administration; Irrigation System O&M; and Execution of Irrigation Projects; About 200 MOI participants attended these courses. The Telemetry activity is progressing. Installation of the system is through a contract with RET Corporation. Final installation will be delayed by about six months due to a delay in delivery of communications equipment. Meetings between AID, MOI the contractor and supplier resulted in an agreement that should permit work to proceed. The WRC and RIIP are receiving TA from the CID. Several new Phd and two MS candidates from the WRC began their programs at US Universities. A long range plan has been developed for the 11 WRC institutes and more detailed plans for procurement, consultancy, TDY assistance, and training have been finalized. On the RIIP several TDY specialist provided technical assistance. CID and MOI has developed procedures to prioritize command areas, to plan and analysis alternation solutions for improvements and to implement renovations. The process of prioritizing command areas is nearing completion. A work plan was finalized with the Remote Sensing Center and TDY soils scientist for mapping all of the Serry canal command for salinity and water logging problems. Equipment for the remote sensing program has been received in Egypt and field work and remote sensing work are under way. Improvements of the Herz and Numaniya canals are under way and construction has started for all the alternate structures of the two canals. Bids for the replacement have been requested from vendors in the U.S. Work for management of the RIIP project which include training, TA, and procurement of equipment are being finalized. A concept paper proposing a \$200 million amendment to the IMS project was concurred in by AID/W.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None

ISSUES AND PROJECTED ACTIONS:

1. Evaluation Recommendations: These are being followed up with the IMS project directors.
2. Finalize the PP amendment.
3. Begin development of RFTP's for new activities.

OFFICE OF AGRICULTURE CREDIT AND ECONOMICS (AGR/ACE)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/86, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
ACE /AGR

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '87 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 87	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 87 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0079	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	OOS	49,000	38,061	10,939	10,063	5,189	5,124	98.74	4,939
0202	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	OOS	35,000	0	35,000	30,525	25	0	0.00	30,525
TOTAL : ==== AGR /ACE			84,000	38,061	45,939	40,588	5,214	5,124	98.27	35,464

PRJ # & NAME: 0079 G SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Stephen L. Haynes OFF: ACE DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 01/07/87

PRJ #: 0079 G AGRDT: 07/25/79 LEVDT: Q4/85 OBLIG: 49,000 CUM EXP: 38,061 PIPELINE: 10,939 FY EXP TD: 5.124
TDDA: 07/31/87 IPACD: 07/31/85 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 49,000 CUM DIS: 37,719 TFY TGT: 10,063 FY TGT TD: 5.189
TDD: 04/31/88 PACD: 07/31/87 COMM: 48,298 ACCRUED: 342 % TFY TGT: 51.00 % FY TGT: 98.74

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Agriculture (MOA), Principal Bank for Development and Agricultural Credit
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Proj. Dir. General, MOA (Mahmoud Noor) LAST MET: 01/07/87 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: Proj. Dir. General, MOA (Mahmoud Noor) LAST MET: 01/07/87 CONTRACTORS: Agricultural Coop. Development Int'l

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the project is to develop a system to improve the small farmers' access to production inputs and to apply it on a pilot basis in three governorates. This project is helping the Principal Bank for Development and Agricultural Credit (PBDAC) improve its delivery system for production inputs, expand its short, medium, and long-term credit, and strengthen bank administration and related customer services. Implementation covers pilot project sites in Qalubiya, Assiut and Sharkia Governorates. Initial project sites were located at 9 village banks, but with the amendment, that number has now expanded to 79. The bank's present responsibilities are being strengthened and expanded by (a) unifying the credit delivery system on a district basis, (b) improving the banks management information and accounting systems, (c) incorporating a farm management program, (d) upgrading the training program at the governorate level, (e) broadening lending policies and procedures, and (f) improving other bank services to both rural customers and farmers. Two other primary project components are technical assistance and loan fund capitalization.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: -Ministry of Agriculture through the PBDAC is expanding the SFPP approach into eight additional governorates (Gharbia, Kafr El Sheikh, Menoufia, Giza, Fayoum, Beni Suef, Dakhalia and Damietta). USAID is monitoring implementation and training plans to determine level of support needed from project and Mission to ensure a successful effort. MOA has allocated LE 100 million for use in the expansion. The Agricultural Production and Credit Project will support this expansion.

Current Progress: Through October 31, 1986, 54,800 farmers received 96,000 loans valued at over LE 70 million with a delinquency rate of less than 1%.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs are met. Key Covenants cover: evaluation arrangements, consultations on interest rates (Short-term interest rates for all loans rose to 10% in 1983, to 12% in May 1984, and to 14% in June 1984); commercial operations aimed at establishing a self-financing system (ongoing efforts); provision of adequate inputs to participating farmers (ongoing); and, annual submission audit of governorate bank financial reports (done).

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None open.

EVALUATIONS: Mid-term evaluation completed in May 1983. Second external evaluation completed in June 1985.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: The MOA has decided to expand SFPP governorate-wide in Assiut, one of the original SFPP governorates. USAID assisted by making budgetary adjustments and other changes required to support the expansion. By October 31, 1986, with the addition of 36 banks, expansion in Assiut has been completed.

-Construction of Banks & Agencies has stopped. MOA has declared the contractor in default. The case has been settled in Assiut and Qalubia and will be settled by January 21, 1987 for Sharkia. Action: USAID and MOA officials are discussing the use of Special Account Funds to complete construction.

-PBDAC has requested a one year extension of SFPP which would include approximately one-half the present ACDI technical assistance team. Action: USAID and PBDAC are discussing options for continuing SFPP activities.

PRJ # & NAME: 0202 G AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION CREDIT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Stephen Haynes OFF: ACE DIV: AGR POSTED ON: 1/11/87

PRJ #: 0202 G AGRDT: 09/30/86 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 35,000 CUM EXP: 0 PIPELINE: 35,000 FY EXP TD: 0
TDDA: 09/30/93 IPACD: 09/30/93 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 123,000 CUM DIS: 0 TFY TGT: 30,525 FY TGT TD: 25
TDD: 06/30/94 PACD: 09/30/93 COMM: 0 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 0 % FY TGT: 0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES:

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Adel Ezzy, President PBDAC

LAST MET: 12/30/86

CONSULTANTS:

WORK LEVEL GOE: Mahmoud Noor, Executive Manager

LAST MET: 1/04/87

CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The project will assist the GOE to make needed policy changes to deregulate the agricultural sector. It will also extend concepts tested under the Small Farmer Production Project throughout the PBDAC village bank system. These concepts include full banking services and charging interest rates at market levels, providing rapid and efficient loan approval and providing increased extension services to the farmer. An increase in private sector participation of agricultural input supply and services will be an important component in this project.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

A letter has been received from PBDAC outlining a monitoring and reporting system to fulfill the remaining CP before disbursement of funds for technical assistance, training and commodities. USAID is presently analyzing this system to verify that it meets the requirements of the Grant Agreement.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

EVALUATIONS:

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

The Grant Agreement had been signed and PIL 1 has been issued.

Current Progress:

USAID and the GOE have named Project Officers. PILs 1-5 have been issued which explain sections of the Grant Agreement and disbursement procedures. USAID and GOE representatives to negotiate policy changes have been named.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: (Please have each issue followed by action to be taken to resolve that issue.)

- Resolved:

- Continuing:

- New:

Policy changes required for performance disbursements must be met. Action: USAID and GOE representatives will begin meeting January 11 to negotiate an agreement. USAID has submitted a draft scope of work for a premobilization team to PBDAC for their review. Action: USAID and PBDAC will meet to discuss the scope of work and identify qualified individuals.

- Other Actions: (Not issue related actions)

HUMAN RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION DIVISION (HRDC)

OFFICE OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING (HRDC/ET)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/86. (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE. \$000)
ET /HRDC

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '87 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 87	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 87 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0026	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	OOS	37,000	33,651	3,349	3,769	976	420	43.03	3,349
0061	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	ORS	22,800	20,618	2,182	1,898	470	159	33.82	1,739
0090.02	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	OOS	17,500	13,724	3,776	6,310	3,510	2,534	72.19	3,776
0110	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	ORS	60,000	51,097	8,903	6,145	1,565	1,487	95.01	4,658
0114	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	F	4,499	4,499	0	0	0	0	0.00	0
0118	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	ORS	20,500	17,147	3,353	1,600	400	43	10.75	1,557
0125	DEVELOPMENT TRAINING	A/I	11,000	392	10,608	11,200	750	49	6.53	11,151
0139	BASIC EDUCATION	ORS	105,000	63,610	41,390	20,000	2,846	3,241	113.87	16,759
TOTAL : ---- HRDC /ET			278,299	204,738	73,561	50,922	10,517	7,933	75.43	42,989

PRJ # & NAME: 0026 G TECH. TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV. III CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: N.Hemaidan OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/27/87

PRJ #: 0026 G AGRDT: 08/11/77 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 37,000 CUM EXP: 33,651 PIPELINE: 3,349 FY EXP TD: 420
TDDA: 08/10/87 IPACD: 05/31/80 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 40,500 CUM DIS: 32,951 TFY TGT: 3,769 FY TGT TD: 976
TDD: 05/10/88 PACD: 08/10/87 COMM: 34,482 ACCRUED: 700 % TFY TGT: 11.00 % FY TGT: 43.03

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: MINISTRY OF PLANNING AND INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION (MPIC)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Administrator, MPIC (A.S. Zaki) LAST MET: 9/15/86

WORK LEVEL GOE: N/A

CONSULTANTS: N/A

CONTRACTORS: Various

PROJECT PURPOSES AND DESCRIPTION: This project, as amended, is designed to update the skills of Egyptian scientists and technicians and solve technical/managerial problems in both public and private sectors. The grant has financed: (1) long and short-term visits to the U.S. for Egyptian technical experts and administrators; (2) technical assistance from U.S. sources; and (3) critically needed equipment to demonstrate updated technological processes. Representative of the kinds of studies or activities carried out are: agricultural production, hospital administration, health services delivery systems, nutrition survey techniques, public administration, foreign investment promotion and negotiation procedures, civil aviation, navigation, and geological and mineral survey techniques.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report:

(A) A total of \$37.00 million has been obligated since 1977 for this basket project of Technology Transfer and Training activities for approximately 130 discrete activities (with some 85 sponsoring organizations), many of which have multiple sub-activities. This project and predecessor general training projects have offered some 2300 senior and mid level Egyptians the opportunity to visit and work with American counterparts in identifying and/or solving technical and managerial problems constraining Egyptian private and public sector development. The exchanges funded under this project have fostered linkages between American and Egyptian professionals and institutions. (B) PACD extended to 8/10/87 providing a LOP of ten years. The additional two and one half months from a previous PACD of 5/31/87 will enable the project to pay for the tail ends of various programs tied to the academic calendar normally ending in June.

Current Progress: MPIC is not now soliciting from GOE entities "training plans" for non-project or ad hoc training requirements. MPIC claims it does not have the staff nor the expertise to assure the prudent use of funds. As a result, approvals for training under 0026 are very few and limited to cases where the training request conforms to GOE priorities and there is reason to believe that the alleged training need cannot be satisfied in-country and/or by locally available consultants and experts. However, with the arrival of the new training officer, communication channels have been improved with GOE with the aim of identifying GOE training needs in order to assure prudent use of remaining funds. As a result of this endeavor, approximately 30 participants from the Civil Aviation Organization have been identified and processed for training in the U.S.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met. Covenants center on establishing an evaluation program as well as guidelines for programming participants. Both have been satisfied in a de facto sense.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: No open audit recommendations exist.

EVALUATIONS: Because of the multiplicity of activities funded during the life of the project, it has not been evaluated as a discrete entity. A final report on the evaluation of Egyptian participants from all projects returning between 1975 and 1983 has been completed and has been reproduced. An abridgement and analysis of the study is now available.

ISSUES, ACTIONS: - Continuing: (1) Issue: Need for hardware, software, programming assistance, and staff training, to expand ADP management of all Mission training activities, including those under 0026. Action: USAID will need to allocate additional ADP resources to HRDC/ET if we are to improve the efficiency of our participant management and be fully responsive to GOE and AID/W informational needs, viz, downloading and uploading of data between the Mission mainframe and PCs to satisfy the demand for information from PTIS clients and better telecommunication links between the Mission and AID/W.

(2) Issue: Sharp reduction in numbers of Egyptians being approved for off-shore training under Project 263-0026. Action: Since communication channels are being improved with GOE, it is expected that there will be a slight increase in the number of participants selected for training in the U.S.

(3) Issue: AID/W has recently complained about the high cost of medical care needed for Egyptian participants. Few of these participants are funded under Project 0026. AID alleges that in some respects these claims result from deficient medical screening procedures in Cairo.

Action: The Mission has recently received from AID/W certain guidelines on medical fitness and pre-existing conditions for proper medical screening of participants. Further, the Mission has instituted rigorous screening procedures and has established a system for analyzing the quarterly reports of the Health and Accident Coverage Program (HAC) received from AID/W. The result of the analysis of the report for the third quarter of FY 86, revealed that 92% of the claims paid by HAC was incurred by participants under the Peace Fellowship program (263-0110), an issue to be dealt with under this project.

- Other Action: None.

PRJ # & NAME: 0061 G DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: W. Charleson OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0061 G AGRDT: 08/17/78 LEVDT: Q4/85 OBLIG: 22,800 CUM EXP: 20,618 PIPELINE: 2,182 FY EXP TD: 159
TDDA: 03/31/88 IPACD: 08/31/83 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 22,800 CUM DIS: 20,047 TFY TGT: 1,898 FY TGT TD: 470
TDD: 12/31/88 PACD: 03/31/88 COMM: 22,792 ACCRUED: 571 % TFY TGT: 8.00 % FY TGT: 33.82

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Development Research and Technological Planning Center (DRTPC) / Cairo University (CU)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: President, CU (H. Nammar) LAST MET: 06/06/86 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: Director, DRTPC (Yehia Kabil) LAST MET: 12/10/86 CONTRACTORS: MIT (Direct Contract)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This project establishes a permanent institution, the Development Research and Technological Planning Center (DRTPC), in association with Cairo University (CU), to mobilize Egyptian academic resources for applied research on selected development problems and provide assistance to government technical and planning ministries on project design and implementation.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: Current status of project activities: (1) Training: (a) 163 staff from CU and participating ministries have studied or are studying in US. (b) 454 staff from ministries have attended seminars/training sessions at the DRTPC. (2) Research: (a) Joint CU/MIT research projects: 3 ongoing; 19 completed. (b) Egyptian funded research projects: 26 ongoing; 13 completed. (c) Non-Egyptian, non-AID-funded projects: 2 ongoing. (3) Outreach: 12 GOE Ministries, three governorates and ten public sector companies have signed research and/or training agreements.

Current Progress: Since last reporting period following events have occurred: (1) Research: No new CU/MIT research has been initiated, although a mini-research project on institutionalization has been initiated; 3 new research projects have been initiated under non-project funding; and a new research/training project with the Ministry of Housing is under study. (2) Outreach: (a) two new computer facilities contracts are being negotiated, and (b) conference facilities will be rented for 2 or 3 non-DRTPC activities. (c) DRTPC brochure printed, being distributed within Egypt, Middle East and USAID/Cairo.

(3) Other: Arthur Young Int. completed the audit of financial procedures at the DRTPC. Report submitted to CU, USAID and MIT. Results very favorable. Based on results, CS provided final approval of provisional overhead rate.

(4) Extension of PACD/Contract. As an outcome of the Mission review of the project evaluation, the PES opted for a one-year no-cost extension to the Project. This position was also taken by CU which requested the one year no-cost extension in a letter from the President of CU to Kimball. Mission advised CU of willingness to extend PACD by one year subject to CU/DRTPC securing LE 2 million from non-project sources to meet pound costs for two year period (March 1986-March 1988). Project has sufficient dollars to meet dollar costs for same period. MPIC has approved the use of LE 2 million. Mission, therefore, approved no-cost extension of CU/MIT contract to March 31, 1988. PACD also extended.

(5) MIT Project Director visiting project Jan. 13-17, 1987.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs have been met. Covenants centered on project evaluation, provision of space for the DRTPC and operation of the Center. These have been adequately complied with.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Project has not been audited.

EVALUATIONS: This project was evaluated in 1980 and again in 1982. Mid-project external evaluation of Phase III completed Dec. 2, 1985. Project is also undertaking continuous evaluation of process of institutionalization under a mini-research project. PES signed by Deputy Director was sent to AID/W 23 Feb. 1986.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Continuing: None.

- New: None.

- Other Actions: None.

PRJ # & NAME: 0090.2G VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD. CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: S. Shigetomi/A. Nassar OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/27/87

PRJ #: 0090.02G	AGRDT: 09/27/81	LEVDT: Q4/85	OBLIG: 17,500	CUM EXP: 13,724	PIPELINE: 3,776	FY EXP TD: 2,534
TDDA: 06/30/87	IPACD: 04/27/86	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 17,500	CUM DIS: 9,519	TFY TGT: 6,310	FY TGT TD: 3,510
TDD: 03/30/88	PACD: 06/30/87		COMM: 14,524	ACCRUED: 4,205	% TFY TGT: 40.00	% FY TGT: 72.19

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: PRODUCTIVITY VOCATIONAL TRAINING DEPARTMENT (MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Undersecretary, MOI Eng. Abdel Latif LAST MET: 01/06/87 CONSULTANTS: 2 for MIS (5/3/86-5/23/86)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Technical Director, Eng. El Abd LAST MET: 01/06/87 CONTRACTOR: RCA International Service Corporation
Director Alex. Zone, Wahid El Iskandarani 12/09/86

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This project is a component of a four-part (other three parts handled by IS) integrated program of services designed to relieve constraints to industrial productivity by transferring American business know-how in management, by introducing manpower and production technology, and by expanding indigenous institutional capacity to provide consulting services in these fields. This specific subactivity is designed to strengthen the capacity of the Productivity and Vocational Training Department (PVT) of the Ministry of Industry to plan and implement vocational training programs that are relevant to Egypt's industrial strategy to raise productivity. The project focuses on training centers in the Alexandria and Middle Delta areas, plus the Instructor Training Institute in Amereya, Cairo.

Project Assessment:

The RCA/PVT contract will expire on January 16, 1987 but the PACD is June 30, 1987. It is projected that several activities will not be completed by the contract termination date. For example:

1. At least 20 of the 24 curricula being developed will not have been field tested.
2. At least 20 of the 24 occupational competency tests will not have been field tested.
3. About 25% of the graphics and artwork for the instructional materials will not have been completed.
4. Only 78 out of 107 selected individuals will have completed training in the U.S.
5. Additional training will be needed to help administrators and other personnel develop expertise in the computerized management information system.
6. Additional training will be needed to assist instructors to become familiar with and gain confidence in implementing new curricula and in the use of instructional materials and competency tests.
7. Additional assistance will be needed to help PVT maximize the utilization of the Instructional Materials Center. The new building to house the IMPC is scheduled for completion in December, 1986 thereby causing further delay to activities in the IMC.

8. Some of the equipment, machinery, and spare parts required will not have been purchased due to lack of funds in the contract.
9. Additional computer subsystems need to be developed to complete the management information system.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: With the Host Country, level of effort contract scheduled to expire January 16, 1987, PVT requested that RCA be permitted to continue its services to the June 30, 1987 PACD. A waiver of competition has been approved by USAID. The contract amendments will permit some services to be offered under a fixed price format and other services under the existing cost reimbursable plus fixed fee conditions. The fixed price provisions will ensure the completion of most of the planned project activities within the budget of \$666,248. The amendments also permit the extension of budget categories 6, 12 and 15 (Subcontract, Other Direct Costs, and Training Center Equipment and Materials respectively, in Appendix B of the contract) to the PACD. This action along with a \$775,259 supplement to budget category 15 will enable RCA to complete the MIS subcontract, complete translation services, and purchase equipment and spare parts. As a service to both parties, USAID drafted a letter contract to permit RCA to provide uninterrupted services until February 15, 1987 or until the contract amendments have been consummated, whichever is sooner.

The project officer has been involved in discussions regarding the transfer of remaining funds in Project No. 0090.4 to Project No. 0090.2. The transfer of funds requires the approval of the Minister of Industry and Mineral Wealth.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs and Covenants have been met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: HRDC/ET requested that the project be audited.

EVALUATIONS: External evaluation completed in December, 1984.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: None

PRJ # & NAME: 0110 G PEACE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: George Kondos OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/27/87

PRJ #: 0110 G AGRDT: 05/13/80 LEVDT: Q1/84 OBLIG: 60,000 CUM EXP: 51,097 PIPELINE: 8,903 FY EXP TD: 1,487
TDDA: 09/30/88 IPACD: 12/30/85 NEVDT: Q4/87 AUTH: 60,000 CUM DIS: 49,147 TFY TGT: 6,145 FY TGT TD: 1,565
TDD: 06/30/89 PACD: 09/30/88 COMM: 58,894 ACCRUED: 1,950 % TFY TGT: 24.00 % FY TGT: 95.01

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: 1st Undersec., MOHE (F.Abdel Zaher) LAST MET: 01/06/87 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: Dir.. Missions Dept. (Sharkawi) LAST MET: 01/12/87 CONTRACTORS: AMIDEAST (Host Country)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This grant strengthens and extends the pool of trained manpower available to assist with Egyptian development efforts. This project will ultimately provide scholarships for 2075 potential Egyptian leaders to study for up to two years in disciplines critical to the country's economic growth.

Sponsorship
Universities 52%
Ministries 20%
Public Sector 12%
Private Sector 10%
Research Inst. 5%
Gender
Female 20%

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: Condition Precedent satisfied: PIL 1 Amendment 1 signed by Ministry; Mission processed PILS AND PIL Amendments to assure changeover of management responsibilities from AMIDEAST to Ministry. Weekly meetings with First Undersecretary held to resolve implementation problems.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Met.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Mission has received a draft audit report on reimbursable contract costs for AMIDEAST. The audit was performed by Arthur Young & Company as part of their missionwide audit of selected host country contractors.

Current Progress: In Sept., all project administration responsibilities except student placement passed from AMIDEAST to Ministry of Higher Education. MOHE is now buying air tickets, filling out visa applications and PIO/Ps, issuing maintenance advances, conducting orientation sessions. Weekly implementation meetings between USAID AND MOHE occur, followed by extensive USAID memos to the files. The President of AMIDEAST, Orin Parker, was in Cairo Oct. 7-9 to see MOHE and USAID, as was AMIDEAST Vice-President of Information and Development Service, James McCloud.

EVALUATIONS: Mid-term evaluation carried out in 1983. Certain evaluation tasks performed routinely by Project Management Committee. Next evaluation in FY 87.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- New:

(1) Ministry caused some turmoil by arbitrarily reducing all 10-month Peace Fellowships to 3 months for 127 post-doctoral candidates recently selected for the program. Several Fellows visited USAID offices to inquire about the sudden change in their study program. AMIDEAST/Washington wrote us concerning problems met with universities (unable to reduce all study plans to 3 months) and housing (difficulty of obtaining 3-month leases). After several discussions between USAID and MOHE, the 3-month Fellows were contacted by Ministry and told their Fellowships would be for 6 months. Fellows appear to have accepted this latest plan.

(2) Planning for future Peace Fellowship Program is taking place under auspices of Project 263-0125, Development Training.

Key Statistics (as of Aug. 31, 1986)

No. of PFs who have completed program	1625
No. of PFs who are currently in U.S. program	264
No. of PFs for whom placement being sought	153
	2047

Length of Fellowship

1-13 mos.	57%
14-26 mos.	43%

Degree/Non-Degree

Non-degree	70%
Ph.D.	18%
M.S.	12%

Fields

Engineering	32%
Health	31%
Agriculture	11%
Ed. Soc. sci	10%
Business	9%
Architecture	4%
Economics	3%

PRJ # & NAME: 0118 G UNIVERSITY LINKAGES PROJECT CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: A. Gohar OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/29/87

PRJ #: 0118 G AGRDT: 09/28/80 LEVDT: Q2/83 OBLIG: 20,500 CUM EXP: 17,147 PIPELINE: 3,353 FY EXP TD: 43
TDDA: 12/31/88 IPACD: 09/27/85 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 27,500 CUM DIS: 16,724 TFY TGT: 1,600 FY TGT TD: 400
TDD: 09/31/89 PACD: 12/31/88 COMM: 19,696 ACCRUED: 423 % TFY TGT: 3.00 % FY TGT: 10.75

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: SUPREME COUNCIL OF UNIVERSITIES (SCU) / FOREIGN RELATIONS COORDINATION UNIT (FRCU)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: SEC. GENERAL, SCU (Hassanein) LAST MET: 12/28/86 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: EX. DIR, FRCU: (Ismail) LAST MET: 12/28/86 CONTRACTORS: N/A

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project supports a plan to mobilize and supplement the applied research activities of Egyptian university professors by financing their efforts under subprojects carried out jointly by Egyptian and American universities on priority Egyptian development problems. This provides a practical base for capacity building and supports proposed or ongoing problem-solving needs, while at the same time improving critical research and analysis skills areas.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: To date 329 linkages have been awarded. These include 154 mini-linkages, 80 capacity building grants, 90 micro-survey linkages, and 5 maxi-linkages. The Minister of Planning and International Cooperation has approved the obligation of \$3 million to the project in FY 85. This obligation returns to the project \$3 million of the \$10 million that were de-obligated in 9/83 and will help in meeting the obligations made by the FRCU. A ProAg amendment obligating the \$3 million was signed by MPIC on 6/30/85. The GOE will contribute the equivalent of \$7 million in L.E. to support the local currency costs of the project. The ULP has faced a major problem in connection with local currency costs. The ProAg sets a limit of the equivalent of \$12 million on LOP local currency costs. In July 85 the MPIC and AID agreed that GOE would supply the equivalent of \$7 million over LOP from the Special Account to help in meeting these costs. Project expenditures in local currency have reached the allowed limit and the FRCU/SCU is facing the possibility of having to stop the on-going linkage projects. The MPIC approved an LE 2,620,000 allocation out of the Special Account. The MPIC has instructed the Ministry of Finance (MOF) to make this sum available to the FRCU for the implementation of the project. Dr. Hassanein, the head of the SCU, had requested HRDC/ET to obtain USAID's approval for a Project Authorization amendment that would raise the \$12 million limitation so as to allow the ULP to continue operating until the SCU and MOHE manage to

expedite the supply of the GOE contribution in LE. On 6/26/86 USAID approved an amendment raising the local currency limitation to \$13 million. The local currency made available under this amendment was mainly used to offer temporary relief for agricultural projects and for projects having a livestock component. In order to be able to utilize the LE 2,260,000 of Special Account money, a cabinet decision was needed to increase the Investment Budget of the SCU and to authorize the use of this fund during the Egyptian FY 87 which ends 6/30/87. That decision was made on 8/21/86. The amount was deposited in the account of the SCU on 10/5/86.

Current Progress: the MOF has approved a miscellaneous line item under the approved LE 2.62 within Special Account budget. This would enable the FRCU to fund the project out of this account. The previous approval allowed capital expenses only to be charged to this account.

STATUS OF CPs AND CONVENANTS: CPs have been met. Covenants center on evaluation planning (being met), environmental considerations attendant on linkage proposals (being met), and set-asides for linkages between Egyptian Universities and U.S. Land Grant Universities (being met).

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

EVALUATIONS: Project evaluated in Feb. 1983.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

-/New: Drop of Project Expenditures Below Projected Amounts. Project expenditures will drop appreciably below targeted amounts since most of the project's local currency costs will be charged to the Special Account allocated amount of LE 2.62 million.

-/Action: Reduce FY target to reflect the change in funding source from 263-0118 to Special Account for local currency costs.

PRJ # & NAME: 0125 G DEVELOPMENT TRAINING CAT: A/I PROJ OFF: WILLIAM CHARLESON OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/27/87

PRJ #: 0125 G AGRDT: 09/26/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 11,000 CUM EXP: 392 PIPELINE: 10,608 FY EXP TD: 49
TDDA: 09/30/91 IPACD: 09/30/91 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 109,000 CUM DIS: 83 TFY TGT: 11,200 FY TGT TD: 750
TDD: 06/30/92 PACD: 09/30/91 COMM: 903 ACCRUED: 309 TFY TGT: 0 FY TGT: 6.53

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry for Administrative Development (MAD) and Ministry of Higher Education (MOHE).

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister A. Abeid (MAD)

LAST MET: 04/26/86 CONSULTANTS: N/A

WORK LEVEL GOE: Director, Dr. Khaled Sherif

LAST MET: 01/05/87 CONTRACTORS: Unspecified.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project provides cost effective education and training opportunities for key individuals in development problem sectors while, simultaneously, helping the GOE to rationalize the procedures for identifying training needs, select costs effective training opportunities and optimize the use of individuals once trained. The project contains three major components: (1) Training. (a) A more well focused Peace Fellowship Program as a successor to the current Peace Fellowship Program (263-0110). (b) Non-project training opportunities successor to Technology Transfer and Manpower Development III (263-0026) which will focus upon increasing operational efficiency within key development agencies and private firms; and (c) An expanded English language program. (2) Institutionalize GOE capacity to rationalize training: A TA, commodity and training component to assist elements of the GOE most crucial to USAID's program objectives to rationalize their procedures for developing training plans. This will include procedures for assessing Egyptian training/educational institutions and the use of a "talent bank". (3) Up-grade in-country training in selected areas: A TA, commodity and training component to increase the capacity of adequate but fledgling Egyptian training institutions (university and non-university) where economies of scale indicate that in-country training is the most cost effective solution to meeting an Egyptian development training need.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: (1) PILs No. 1-4 completed. USAID has committed LE 600,000 to fund activities under Institution Building Component (263-0125.7). LE 217,500 deposited to component bank account with Central Bank. These funds are to be used to operationalize new core unit of project; i.e., Center for Administrative and Managerial Development (CAMD). Five Egyptian staff have travelled; 4 to the U.S. to discuss training programs for policy analysts and establishment of

Egyptian/American Managerial Development Program and one to India for investigation of management programs in India and development and use of a talent bank. (2) Four policy analyst trainees are in training. Five more departed in December. (3) New site for Cairo identified in Agouza. A&E for renovation completed. Detailed plans being reviewed by IS. Expect to go for tenders in Jan/Feb. (4) Minister Ebeid has established two groups to come up with draft English language survey instrument and plans for reviewing Peace Fellows. GOE plans to use PF to staff 2 new graduate schools in admin/mgmt. (5) talent bank and national training may not be politically acceptable to GOE, inclusion in Project being reviewed by CAMD/HRDC. (6) Khaled Sherif advised that project GOE counterpart organization has been re-organized. New organization plan received. (7) Training elements of project will now be monitored by HRDC/T. (8) Project reviewed in meeting with Zaki, MPIC, 12/22/86. Concern expressed over lack of progress with Peace Fellows component.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Met for initial disbursement in all components except Peace Fellowship Program.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A. New project.

EVALUATIONS: N/A. New project.

ISSUES:

-/Continuing. USAID review of ELT and PF plans.

-/New: (1) Review of new management training plan just received underway. (2) HRDC/E has requested review of project by Executive/Alert Committee. Memo to all members sent. Meeting required to ascertain need for revision of project in the light of large emphasis being given to management training relative to original intent of project.

PRJ # & NAME: 0139 G BASIC EDUCATION CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Grant/Gamal El Din OFF: ET DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0139 G AGRDT: 08/19/81 LEVDT: Q4/86 OBLIG: 105,000 CUM EXP: 63,610 PIPELINE: 41,390 FY EXP TD: 3,241
 TDDA: 06/30/91 IPACD: 06/30/86 NEVDT: Q4/87 AUTH: 190,000 CUM DIS: 57,590 TFFY TGT: 20,000 FY TGT TD: 2,846
 TDD: 03/30/92 PACD: 06/30/91 COMM: 83,612 ACCRUED: 6,020 % TFFY TGT: 16.00 % FY TGT: 113.87

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: NATIONAL INVESTMENT BANK (NIB)/MINISTRY OF EDUCATION (MOE)
 MOE: First Undersecty. (Mr. Hamed Solimān) LAST MET: 01/08/87 CONSULTANTS: N/A
 NIB: First Undersecty. (Eng. Fathy Fawzy) LAST MET: 01/08/87 CONTRACTORS: Creative Assoc. (AID Direct)
 Academy for Education Devel. (HC)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: Project goal is to enhance Government efforts to improve physical quality of life. Goal achievement will be measured by an increase in enrollment rates. Project purpose is to expand capacity and increase relevance, efficiency and effectiveness of Basic Education (grades 1-9). The Project includes four components: (1) construction of 5279 classrooms in ten governorates: Kafr El Sheikh, Beheira, Assiut, Sohag, Qena, Sharkiya, Giza, Fayoum, Beni Sweif and Minya; (2) instructional materials and equipment for over 15,000 Basic Education schools; (3) technical assistance in educational planning, cost analysis, teacher education, and curriculum design; and (4) evaluation.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:
 I. CONSTRUCTION (Classrooms):

GOVERNORATE	LOP	STARTED		COMPLETED	
		Planned*/Actual		Planned*/Actual	
Kafr Sheikh	267	267	267	267	255
Beheira	830	830	830	830	783
Assiut	455	455	455	455	347
Sohag	755	755	725	755	585
Qena	600	600	600	600	486
Sharkiya	396	356	374	129	127
Giza	256	226	165	81	36
Fayoum	573	502	523	195	333
Beni Suef	372	332	369	105	168
Minya	775	684	775	240	108
Total	5279	5007	5103	3657	3228

II. COMMODITIES: All commodities have arrived in country.
 III. TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE: (A) Contractor: Academy for Educational Development. Contract: EGY 263-0139 ED. (B) Status: Work Order 5 on Educational Planning: 12 IBM PC-XT micro-computers were installed in Ministry and 8 governorate education zones. Work Order 6 on In-Service Teacher Training: final report was submitted. Work Order 7 on Special Education: consultants York and Simeonsson ran two-week workshop for 30 teachers, social workers and psychologists. AID accompanied them to meet Mrs. Mubarak to discuss programs for handicapped children. Work Order 8 on Organization and Structure of the Ministry: draft report was submitted. Work Order 10 on Educational Supervision: consultants Flanders and Bacilius worked with Ministry officials in preparation for spring workshop.

IV. HIGHLIGHTS:
 --After \$190 million authorization signed in August 1986, project became largest education project in AID history.

--Following Front Lines article on Basic Education in August issue, public relations coverage continued by Cable News Network program aired January 8 in U.S. on AID and Basic Education in Egypt.

--The Condition Precedent under the Second Amendment has been cleared as the MOE delivered modified drawings to AID.

--13 governorates out of the 14 have cleared construction CPs and are eligible for drawing Second Amendment funds (only South Sinai has not fulfilled construction CPs yet).

--Governorates such as North Sinai, New Valley, Gharbiya, Dakahliya, Port Said, Dumiat and Matruh have made great progress in arrangements to start the construction activity. More than 50 sites have been selected in these governorates. For example, 14 sites have been selected in North Sinai, while 10 sites have been selected in the New Valley and Dumiat Governorates, each.

Construction 602 sites have been selected. 532 contracts have been let. 370 schools have been completed.

STATUS OF CPS AND COVENANTS: CPs have been met for all 10 participating governorates. Covenants: GOE has complied with PROAG covenants regarding budgeting to participating governorates.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Project is being audited currently by RIG/Cairo.

EVALUATIONS: Contract negotiations are pending with Creative Associates for their last year of long-term evaluation. Creative Associates is preparing second draft of annual evaluation report. Discussions have been held with contractor regarding scope of work for 86-87 and budget.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved:
- Continuing: (1) Construction: The construction component is ahead of schedule in general. Starts as shown in item I of this report (to the left) are ahead of schedule while completions are behind schedule. (2) Commodities: The MOE sent Mission a letter asking to withhold part of a payment to Denoyer Geppert Company (D.G.). This was a result of an inventory made by MOE of the maps supplied by D.G. which showed a shortage of maps supplied under the contract. The matter was negotiated with FM and as a result approximately \$65,000 were withheld from payment until the issue is resolved.
- New: N/A

*Starts or completions planned before 1986.

89

OFFICE OF HEALTH (HRDC/H)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/86, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
H /HRDC

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '87				
						EXPENDITURE	PERFORMANCE			
						PLANNED FY 87	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 87 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0015	STRENGTHING RURAL HEALTH DEL.	ORS	13,900	11,051	2,849	3,683	583	834	143.05	2,849
0065	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	ORS	45,553	33,917	11,636	13,591	2,729	2,493	91.35	11,098
0136	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	ORS	15,900	11,667	4,033	4,106	1,040	1,379	132.59	2,727
0137	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	OOS	26,000	18,421	7,579	5,231	1,090	1,163	106.69	4,068
0170	COST RECOVERY HEALTH	NEW	0	0	0	200	0	0	0.00	200
0203	CHILD SURVIVAL	OOS	18,000	39	17,961	5,705	100	14	14.00	5,691
TOTAL : ---- HRDC /H			119,353	75,295	44,058	32,516	5,542	5,883	106.15	26,633

PRJ # & NAME: 0015 G STRENGTHENING RURAL HLTH DELIV CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: C. Mantione OFF: H DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0015 G AGRDT: 09/30/76 LEVDT: Q3/86 OBLIG: 13,900 CUM EXP: 11,051 PIPELINE: 2,849 FY EXP TD: 834
TDDA: 03/30/87 IPACD: 09/30/81 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 14,900 CUM DIS: 10,411 TFY TGT: 3,683 FY TGT TD: 583
TDD: 12/30/87 PACD: 03/30/87 COMM: 13,818 ACCRUED: 640 % TFY TGT: 23.00 % FY TGT: 143.05

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Health (MOH)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Undersec., MOH (Dr. M. Hammamy)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Proj. Exec. Dir., MOH (Dr. A. Nagaty)

LAST MET: 06/86

LAST MET: 01/87

CONSULTANTS: N/A

CONTRACTORS: Westinghouse Health Systems

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This project assists the Ministry of Health to improve the health status of the Egyptian people and reduce the population growth rate through the development of replicable health and family planning support interventions that will strengthen the rural health delivery system.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress through Last Report:

- Mission approved on October 1, 1986. A Project PACD extension to 3/31/1987 (6 months) to allow sufficient time for the delivery of previously ordered UNICEF medical kits.

Westinghouse Health System Host Country Contract completed on June 30, 1986. Final project report completed.

Current Progress:

1st shipment of UNICEF Medical Kits arrived in country December, 1986.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None open.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs and Covenants have been met.

EVALUATION: The final Evaluation of the project was completed 15 May 1986. With the exception of receipt of the UNIPAC Kits, the Project is over. The evaluation was conducted by a team of Consultants from Representatives of the Grantee, World Bank and the US Medical Community. Significant findings of the Evaluation were: 1) Project was highly successful in creating a strong and technically sound R + D unit within the SRHD office of the MOH; 2) Interventions developed and tested in the project areas did extend health care and improved the effectiveness of services. PES completed, approved and forwarded to AID/W.

PROCUREMENT: One third approximately \$1 million of the Unipac Medical Kits arrived in country in December 86 and January 87.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: N/A.
- Continuing: None.
- New Issues: None.
- Other Actions: None.

PRJ # & NAME: 0065 G URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: J. Wiles OFF: H DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/14/87

PRJ #: 0065 G	AGRTD: 11/19/78	LEVDT: Q2/83	OBLIG: 45,553	CUM EXP: 33,917	PIPELINE: 11,636	FY EXP TD: 2,493
TDDA: 07/31/87	IPACD: 11/15/83	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 45,553	CUM DIS: 31,848	TFY TGT: 13,591	FY TGT TD: 2,729
TDD: 04/31/88	PACD: 07/31/87		COMM: 41,491	ACCRUED: 2,069	% TFY TGT: 18.00	% FY TGT: 91.35

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Health (MOH), Cairo University (CU), and the Health Insurance Organization (HIO)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Undersecretary, MOH LAST MET: 01/87 CONSULTANTS: Westinghouse Health; DMJM/KIDDE A&E; MISR A&E;
WORK LEVEL GOE: Executive Project Director LAST MET: 01/87 and : Emrey; AEGIS PSA; ARMCO; Sinai Consultation Gp;
CONTRACTORS: Price Waterhouse; Demerdash; Alex Eng; ENCORP.

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This project will improve the delivery and utilization of urban primary health care services, particularly maternal and child health (MCH), in Cairo and Alexandria. Project activities emphasize training, technical assistance, community involvement, the delivery of health services in the neighborhoods where people live, physical improvements to and construction of facilities, and cooperation between the health services of the Ministry of Health, Cairo University (CU) and the Health Insurance Organization (HIO).

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: Project staff prepared twelve documentation manuals of project service improvement interventions (Economic Treatment, Food Donations, Health Education, Growth Monitoring, Community Participation, Community Outreach, Organizational Development, Bacterial Sterilization, Oral Rehydration, Medical Records, Family Planning and Drug Utilization). Manuals based on project experiences to date and describe in a functional and technical manner specific methodology for implementing an intervention in a clinic. Intent of manuals is to make introduction of interventions in any clinic less dependent on centralized MOH staff. Training video tapes prepared to describe medical record, immunization, bacterial sterilization and circulation service improvement interventions.

Fifteen of 19 maternal and child health clinics (MCHCs) being renovated in Cairo have been turned back to the Ministry. Thirteen of those have been commissioned (fully equipped, staff retained, new service improvement interventions introduced). The remaining six are in various stages of completion. Statistics from the commissioned clinics show increased utilization by the target population and continued satisfaction with services received. Construction underway on eight General Urban Health Clinics (GUHCs) and the Center for Social and Preventive Medicine (CSPM) at CU. Renovation underway on nine MCHCs in Alexandria (two finished).

Current Progress: (A) Technical Assistance: Present emphasis is on training of and technical assistance to staff who will operate the GUHCs when they open in 1987. Cairo University medical and nursing students are receiving "hands-on" training at one of Project's MCHCs.

A consultant prepared and presented to the MOH a study entitled "Issues of Replicability for Project Interventions in Urban Primary Health Care Services". Study indicates that UHDSF interventions have a demonstrated usefulness, that the interventions should be promoted throughout the health sector and that replication should be decentralized. Recommendations being reviewed by MOH. Price Waterhouse is continuing to develop the computerized management information system for the HIO side-by-side with 13 HIO employees who were trained in the U.S. (B) Construction: All major construction activities are underway. (C) Commodities: Cairo MCHC equipment arrived 01/86; GUHC equipment, 08/86. Bids for CSPM equipment received 12/86. Awards for Alexandria equipment made 12/86.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs have been met. A wide range of covenants centered on implementation planning and execution have either been met or are under active consideration.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None open.

EVALUATIONS: Following the 02/84 second Internal Evaluation, project activities were directed towards consolidating achievements to: (1) capitalize on experience gained and accumulated; (2) intensify efforts to implement and/or complete already planned project activities; and, (3) develop supportive or complementary activities that can build on accumulated project experience and information rather than require completely new experiences or generation of large amounts of new information.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: Received final approval from Cairo Governor for alternate GUHC site in Cairo 03/86.

- Continuing: Issue: MCHC renovation contractual difficulties continue in Cairo. Action: MOH using GOE engineers to do surveys and help with renegotiations. Have suggested use of FAR mechanism to complete work at six remaining sites; being considered by MOH.

- Other Actions: none

PRJ # & NAME: 0136 G SUEZ AREA MED EDUC/HEALTH SERVICES DEVEL CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: C. Mantione OFF: H DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0136 G AGRDT: 03/02/80 LEVDT: Q2/84 OBLIG: 15,900 CUM EXP: 11,867 PIPELINE: 4,033 FY EXP TD: 1,379
TDDA: 07/30/88 IPACD: 02/28/85 NEVDT: Q4/87 AUTH: 17,100 CUM DIS: 10,775 TFY TGT: 4,106 FY TGT TD: 1,040
TDD: 04/30/89 PACD: 07/30/88 COMM: 14,969 ACCRUED: 1,092 % TFY TGT: 34.00 % FY TGT: 132.59

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Education/Suez Canal University/Faculty of Medicine (SCU/FOM), and Ministry of Health (MOH)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dean, FOM (Dr. Esmat) LAST MET: 01/87 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: Proj. Dir. Vice Dean FOM (Dr. Zohair Noman) LAST MET: 01/87 CONTRACTORS: Boston Univ. (BU) /Health Policy Institute

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

This project has two main objectives. The first is to develop an innovative, problem-solving mode of medical education which will produce community physicians well qualified to provide effective primary and preventive health care and well trained in the management and delivery of basic community health services. The second interrelated objective is to promote the integration of the resources of the Suez Canal University Faculty of Medicine (SCU/FOM) and the Ministry of Health (MOH) in the five governorates bordering on the Suez Canal in order to develop a more effective delivery of high quality health services at the MOH urban and rural health facilities utilized by the SCU/FOM to train its medical students.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:
Progress Through Last Report

- Modified FAR to fund the renovations of 18 clinics and 2 Health Centers to be approved by October, 1986 and renovation/Construction work to begin in November 1986
- Management Study underway, to be completed by January, 1987.
- Procurement: IFB and BID process completed, 1st order purchase contracts valued at \$ 363,218 to be let by October 1986.
- Cost Study completed.

Current Progress:

- 1) Modified FAR to fund renovation of 15 clinics and 1 training center and 2 health centers - Host Country Contracts signed with four contractors in December, 1986 18 sites turned over to contractors Jan. 87 for work to be started.
- 2) SCU/FOM management study on going.
- 3) Construction on Suez Inspections Disease Center - Contractor has completed 30% of the work.

4) Procurement: 1st purchase order placed with suppliers December 1986, 2nd purchase list valued at \$ 165,000 approved and turned over to PSA., December, 1986 for PSA action.

5) Project Grant extended to July 30, 1988 and Boston University extension under negotiation.

6) Negotiations underway to extend the Boston University CA to June 30, 1988.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: N/A.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None open

All Audit Recommendations closed.

Evaluation: N/A

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: N/A
- Continuing: None

NEW ISSUES: None.

OTHER ACTIONS: None

PRJ # & NAME: 0137 G CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: C. Mantione OFF: H DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0137 G AGRDT: 09/27/81 LEVDT: Q3/86 OBLIG: 26,000 CUM EXP: 18,421 PIPELINE: 7,579 FY EXP TD: 1,163
TDDA: 09/30/87 IPACD: 09/30/87 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 26,000 CUM DIS: 16,948 TFY TGT: 5,231 FY TGT TD: 1,090
TDD: 06/30/88 PACD: 09/30/87 COMM: 23,922 ACCRUED: 1,473 % TFY TGT: 22.00 % FY TGT: 106.69

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Health (MOH)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Undersecretary, (Dr. M. Hammamy)

WORK LEVEL GOE: Executive Director (A. Nagaty)

LAST MET: 1/87

LAST MET: 01/87

CONSULTANTS: N/A

CONTRACTORS: John Snow Public Health Group

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the project is to reduce mortality rapidly from diarrhea in children by making rehydration services and materials (especially oral rehydration therapy [ORT]) widely available and used through a national program. The national program will: train public and private sector health personnel in rehydration therapy; establish rehydration centers in all governorate health centers and hospitals; produce and distribute rehydration materials; and promote the use of rehydration through a mass multi-media campaign.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress through Last Report:

The fourth summer ORT campaign is now in progress. Production of 45 million ORS packets for the 1986 season is underway. Recent KAP study information is being used to develop target messages to mothers not yet using ORS and to those not using it soon enough. More information on nutrition will be directed to those mothers using bottle feeding as KAP studies have found that these mothers lack knowledge of good infant nutrition. Training programs for ORT trainers, mothers social workers, and statisticians are being accelerated and expanded to provide training before the summer season. Project data is being reanalyzed by external demographers and recommendations being implemented to more accurately estimate infant mortality. A rice powder ORS formula is being tested in Egypt and Bangladesh for the project and results of the tests are expected in April, 1986.

Current Progress:

1986 ORT Campaign

The 1987 project and budget plan and budget in process
The 1986 annual report in process
The National mass media ORT campaign completed
The rice powder ORS formula research activities continues.
Work on the ORT task based curriculum for use in MOH Training Centers continues.

Joint Review/Evaluation

The Joint Review/Evaluation was held June 15 - July 3, 1986, with USAID, WHO, UNICEF, MOH, and team of external AID evaluators participating. The Joint Review Recommendations were presented to the MOH and USAID and the draft report is being reviewed by the MOH and USAID.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: CPs have been met. Covenants covering project evaluation, development of a national rehydration campaign plan and appointment of key Egyptian staffers have been satisfied.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: None.

EVALUATIONS: PES in process.

Consistent with findings of a number of studies reported by the Project, the Review found impressive levels of knowledge and use of ORT among mothers. Of 161 mothers interviewed, 96% knew what a packet of ORS was used for, 82% said they used it and 71% knew some signs of dehydration. Of the users 97% could correctly mix ORS. The Evaluation recommendations are under review.

Issues/Actions:

- Resolved: Special Account Fund established 12/86, for revenue produced from ORS Sales.

- Continuing: Plan for use of special account funds being developed.

New Issues: None.

Other Actions:

An AID/NCDDP collaborative effort to develop a project paper amendment to extend the project by three (3) years in process.

PRJ # & NAME: 0203 G CHILD SURVIVAL CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: CONSTANCE COLLINS OFF: H DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/11/86

PRJ #: 0203 G AGRDT: 08/15/85 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 18,000 CUM EXP: 39 PIPELINE: 17,961 FY EXP TD: 14
TDDA: 07/31/93 IPACD: 07/31/93 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 72,942 CUM DIS: 28 TFY TGT: 5,705 FY TGT TD: 100
TDD: 04/31/94 PACD: 07/31/93 COMM: 189 ACCRUED: 11 % TFY TGT: 0 % FY TGT: 14.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: MINISTRY OF HEALTH MOH

SEN. LEVEL GOE: FIRST UNDERSECRETARY OF HEALTH

LAST MET: 01/87

CONSULTANTS: NOT SELECTED

WORK LEVEL GOE: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (Dr. ALEYA AYOUB)

LAST MET: 01/87

CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of the Project is to reduce morbidity and mortality in infants, children and women of childbearing age.

The Child Survival Project is focused on four interventions that deal with the major causes of illness and death of infants and young children: immunization for six major childhood diseases, early diagnosis and treatment of acute respiratory infections, child nutrition, and child spacing.

The Child Survival Project emphasizes practical, cost-effective interventions which address childhood health problems and practical field testing of interventions such as vaccines that prevent major childhood diseases. The interventions include a focus on improved and expanded services in the private sector through use of mass media to create demand for preventive health services, training of private sector providers such as the daya (traditional birth attendant) and development of private sector products such as weaning food supplements, disposable syringes, or locally manufactured medical equipment.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress through Last Report:

The Child Survival Project was authorized by the Director on July 30, 1985, and the Project Grant Agreement signed by the GOE on August 15, 1985.

Current Progress:

Six TA proposals were received October 15, 1986. A Committee appointed by the Minister began reviewing the proposals in mid November and is expected to present the ratings to the Minister o/a January 26, 1987.

Orientation programs to Child Survival activities are being conducted by the MOH for Governorat  and district level personnel. Governorate coordinators have also been appointed. The project will purchase 20 million disposable syringes locally to assist in the massive campaign to be launched in April, 1987, to immunize 80% of children under five with Diphtheria/Tetanus (DT) by July 23, 1987, the 35th anniversary of the Egyptian Revolution. The campaign will also immunize pregnant women with tetanus toxoid.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

CPs have been met and actions to meet covenants are underway.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: NO AUDIT

EVALUATIONS: NO EVALUATION

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

ISSUES: None

- Resolved:

- Continuing:

ACTIONS OVER NEXT QUARTER:

1. TA Contractor selected and contract negotiated.
2. DT campaign initiated.

OFFICE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (HRDC/ST)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/86, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
ST /HRDC

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '87				
						EXPENDITURE	PERFORMANCE			
						PLANNED FY 87	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 87 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0016	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	ORS	22,960	20,783	2,177	1,993	250	203	81.20	1,790
0105	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	ORS	29,700	15,109	14,591	7,687	2,008	879	43.77	6,808
0123.01	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	A/E	5,000	1,227	3,773	2,600	110	13	11.81	2,587
0123.02	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	ORS	17,300	4,759	12,541	7,070	460	920	200.00	6,150
0140	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	OOS	3,000	58	2,942	6,433	0	11	0.00	6,422
TOTAL : ===== HRDC /ST			77,960	41,936	36,024	25,783	2,828	2,026	71.64	23,757

PRJ # & NAME: 0016 G APPLIED SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Sherif Arif OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0016 G AGRDT: 03/29/77 LEVDT: Q2/85 OBLIG: 22,960 CUM EXP: 20,783 PIPELINE: 2,177 FY EXP TD: 203
TDDA: 03/15/87 IPACD: 10/01/83 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 24,400 CUM DIS: 20,078 TFY TGT: 1,993 FY TGT TD: 250
TDD: 12/15/87 PACD: 03/15/87 COMM: 22,670 ACCRUED: 705 % TFY TGT: 10.00 % FY TGT: 81.20

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Academy of Scientific Research and Technology (ASRT), National Research Center (NRC)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Pres., ASRT (Dr. M. Abdel Hady) LAST MET: 12/15/86 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: Dir., Foreign Prog., ASRT (Dr. Nockrashy) LAST MET: 01/05/87 CONTRACTORS: Ga. Tech., EBASCO

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This program of S&T infrastructure activities is designed to reorient the scientific and technical research community toward solving national development problems. This purpose is being pursued through improving the institutional capability of the Egyptian S&T community to develop and manage research programs in the key sectors of the economy. Specific activities being pursued relate to policy studies and management: 3 research demonstration projects; 7 research and development (R&D) projects; and 3 infrastructure support systems [infrastructure, maintenance and repair (M&R) and standards and quality control]. The project is supervised by a Joint Consultative Committee (JCC) formed of 5 U.S. and 5 Egyptian scientists and is in the final stage of completion.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: The project purpose in Phase I (March 77 - Oct. 80) was partially accomplished through design and implementation of 3 demonstration and 4 R&D projects. In Phase II (Oct. 80-85) the project purpose developed into improving the ASRT institutional capacity in policy studies, R&D management and the 3 infrastructure support systems. To date, with the assistance of: (a) the National Academy of Sciences (NAS), policy studies culminated in the preparation of a draft technology policy for the country; (b) the National Institutes of Health (NIH) and the University of Wisconsin (UW), an instrumentation technology unit at the Scientific Instrumentation Center (SIC) and M&R centers at five universities are being established; (c) Georgia Tech, four S&T information nodes at four Ministries are being established; and (d) the U.S. National Bureau of Standards (NBS), new methods on quality control and standardization are being introduced at the Egyptian Organization of Standardization and the National Institute of Standards. The only project purpose element which is not institutionalized is R&D management at ASRT. ASRT is concentrating the remaining time on three priorities: (1) R&D management; (2) Integration of More & Better food activities in NRC's new plan for rural development; (3) Redirection of Arid Lands project into an ASRT funded project on irrigation technology in arid lands.

Current Progress:

With the exception of the food technology pilot plant activity, which led to the PACD extension to 03/15/87, the status of the remaining project activities were:

a) Training on Maintenance & Repair (M&R) Activity: M&R centers at SIC, NIC and five universities were completed in April 1986

with NIH's assistance.

b) R&D Demonstration Projects: One demonstration and three R&D projects ended. Three others are being completed and are drafting their final reports. The NAS contract, which provided technical assistance to these projects, ended on June 30th, 1986.

c) Standards and Measurements: NBS PASA ended. Training and consulting services are completed.

d) Equipment Procurement: All research project equipment (\$3.1 million) were ordered and shipped by the University of Wisconsin. The UW contract ended on December 31st, 1986.

e) Scientific and Technical Information: Georgia Tech contract, scheduled to end on September 30, 1986, was extended to February 15th, 1987 in order to complete the preparation of indigenous data base and assist ASRT in the institutionalization of the STI management system.

f) Food Technology Pilot Plant: A Procurement Service Agent, EBASCO issued a RFQ for purchasing the equipment for the food technology pilot plant. Quotations are currently being evaluated.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met or waived.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: An Audit report was published September 30, 1985. All four recommendations were closed within 120 days from issuance of the report.

EVALUATIONS: Following the recommendations of the process evaluation of this project in December 1983, the STI component was thoroughly evaluated in March 1985. The evaluation report recommended that: 1) ASRT provide compelling evidence of the establishment of an Egyptian STI management unit at ASRT; 2) GIT focus their activities toward developing the Egyptian database, adopting a direct, on-line searching capability and coordinate its activities with the ITAP project 263-0090.2. The two recommendations are being implemented.

ISSUES: Delay by AID/W in contracting with EBASCO required an extension of the PACD beyond the ten year period and until September 30, 1987.

ACTIONS: A cable to AID/W requesting a redelegation of authority to the Mission Director was sent on 12/17/86

- Resolved: N/A.
- Continuing: N/A
- Other Actions: None.

PRJ # & NAME: 0105 G MIN., PET. & GROUND. ASSESSMENT CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Sherif Arif OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0105 G AGRDT: 09/28/80 LEVDT: Q3/86 OBLIG: 29,700 CUM EXP: 15,109 PIPELINE: 14,591 FY EXP TD: 879
TDDA: 09/30/87 IPACD: 03/31/85 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 37,200 CUM DIS: 13,986 TFY TGT: 7,687 FY TGT TD: 2,008
TDD: 06/30/88 PACD: 09/30/87 COMM: 18,116 ACCRUED: 1,123 % TFY TGT: 11.00 % FY TGT: 43.77

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: EGPC, EGSMA, DRI, RSC (Ministries of Petroleum and Mineral Wealth, Reconstruction, Higher Education)

SEN. LEVEL COE: ASRT President (Dr. M. Abdel Hady) LAST MET: 01/08/87 CONSULTANTS: Mr. Ezz Osman.

WORK LEVEL GOE: Proj. Mgr., EGPC (Mr. H. Kamel) LAST MET: 01/08/87 CONTRACTORS: Bendix, Geosource, Core Lab., Aeroservice

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: MPGAP purpose is to: (1) improve the organization of current data on potential mineral and petroleum resources and groundwater necessary for their development, (2) compile reports on newly surveyed areas of potential mineral, petroleum and related groundwater resources, and (3) improve GOE institutional capacity to acquire, organize, analyze, retrieve and disseminate data on potentially commercial mineral and petroleum resources. Implementing organizations are the Egyptian Geological Survey and Mining Authority (EGSMA), the Egyptian General Petroleum Corporation (EGPC), the Desert Research Institute (DRI) and the Remote Sensing Center (RSC).

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report:

Implementation progress on the following three elements of the purpose is as follows: 1) Organization of current natural resources data: EGPC is computerizing its coding sheets for the petroleum agreements and is developing an electric well log data base. EGSMA has moved its library to new refurbished premises, and DRI has reorganized its library and changed its index systems. EGSMA, DRI and EGPC are currently compiling a bibliographic data base as well as a Georeference Information System. 2) Compilation of reports of newly surveyed areas: EGPC has received all maps and reports of the aeromagnetic radiometric survey which was carried out under a \$7.2 million host country contract with AeroService, in the Eastern desert in order to delineate petroleum basins. These maps assisted ESSO in acquiring a concession in the Eastern desert and are currently being used by AMOCO and Marathon Oil for exploration decisions. A \$0.46 million host country contract was signed by EGPC with Improved Petroleum Recovery (IPR) for a feasibility study for enhanced oil recovery in the Bakr Amer field in the Gulf of Suez. Work started in December 85 and was completed in October 86. EGSMA is undertaking field work activities for regional mapping, gold and potassium prospecting and is checking radiometric anomalies of uranium and thorium in the Eastern desert. In an effort to promote mineral investment opportunities, commodity information packages on gold, limestones, dolomite and sands were prepared and will be distributed. DRI completed groundwater exploration in two mineral areas in the Eastern desert. RSC started preparing a Landsat Atlas of Egypt. 3) Institutional capacity: Bendix Field Engineering Corporation, under a \$4.2 million AID direct contract, has provided geology consultants and training in the US to 60 participants for EGSMA, DRI and RSC and arranged on-the-job training in computer information, library organization and cartography.

Current Progress: A) Petroleum Sector (EGPC): A contract for \$2.9 million for an aeromagnetic survey in the Delta, Sinai, and Red Sea coasts, was signed with Aeroservice on 2/28/86. This contract has not been implemented because the security

authorities refused to allow Aeroservice to fly over these areas. A \$1.97 million and LE 265,303 contract for the seismic survey in Aswan/Quena area was awarded to Geosource, and the contract was signed on 7/9/86 work started August 19, 1987. The electrical well log data base activity was awarded to Core Lab. on 12/24/86 and work will start by mid February. EGPC is currently preparing a RFP for estimating undiscovered oil and gas reserves in the Western Desert. EGPC also received the final enhanced oil recovery report and is currently preparing a scope of work for a pilot test in the Bakr-Amer field. B) In the mineral sector (EGSMA, DRI, RSC): Bendix contract will be extended for another 9 months ending September 1987, to complete the training and a Georeference information system for integrating natural resources information for the four MPGAP agencies. The commodity package on limestone, clays and gold are completed and are available to investors. Equipment procurement of \$900,000 geophysical and geochemical equipment is underway. DRI is now exploring a new artesian aquifer which was found in Wadi Dara at 50 Km from Ras Gharib (Gulf of Suez). STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: Initial CPs were met. Additional CPs will be met before each of the petroleum and remote sensing studies is undertaken.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable.

EVALUATIONS: On 9/11/86, USAID approved the following four action decisions: a) appointment of a GOE liaison office for monitoring MPGAP activities; b) additional technical assistance in the preparation of mineral packages; c) continue technical assistance in management of computer facilities; d) extend the PACD to September 1989 after a justification is made in an action memo to USAID/DIR. Recommendations b) and c) are currently being implemented.

ISSUES/ACTIONS: A two year PACD extension is needed to complete the mineral and petroleum activities under this project. This extension was requested by the Ministers of Petroleum (Dr. A.H. Kandil) and Agriculture (Dr. Y. Wally). A decision for using the remaining \$7.5 million obligation will be taken early in FY 87, after a decision is made on the economic feasibility of enhanced oil recovery.

- Resolved: Issue: N/A

- Continuing: Issue: Although EGPC obtained preliminary clearance from security authorities to conduct an aeromagnetic survey over the Sinai, Delta and the northern coast, National Security clearance was denied after EGPC signed a \$2.9 million dollar contract with a U.S. company on 1/8/87. The new ASRT President promised to intervene on EGPC's behalf and is optimistic that flying permission can be granted to all areas with the exception of the Nile Delta.

- New: None.

- Other Actions: None.

PRJ # & NAME: 0123.1G ENERGY POLICY PLANNING CAT: A/E PROJ OFF: Eric Peterson OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0123.01G AGRDT: 08/29/82 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 5,000 CUM EXP: 1,227 PIPELINE: 3,773 FY EXP TD: 13
TDDA: 12/31/87 IPACD: 12/31/86 NEVDT: Q3/88 AUTH: 8,500 CUM DIS: 1,227 TFY TGT: 2,600 FY TGT TD: 110
TDD: 09/31/88 PACD: 12/31/87 COMM: 1,287 ACCRUED: 0 % TFY TGT: 1.00 % FY TGT: 11.81

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Office of Energy Planning (OEP), Ministry of Petroleum (MOP)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, Eng. A. M. Abouel Seoud LAST MET: 01/05/87 CONSULTANTS: Argonne National Laboratory (End 3/31/86)
WORK LEVEL GOE: Dep. Chairman, Dr. M. El Din Hussein LAST MET: 01/05/87 CONTRACTORS: Stanley Eng., Foster-Wheeler, Hagler Bailly

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

To strengthen GOE institutional capabilities to undertake intergrated energy supply/demand analysis, data collection and management in support of national energy planning and policy making.

The specially-created Office of Energy Planning (OEP) is to contribute to the effective development and use of indigenous and imported energy resources in a manner consistent with and in support of overall national economic and social development plans. This analysis and institution-building effort will develop original data from field measurements, provide a basis for national energy balance sheets, analyze energy use (and energy pricing), assess the implications of alternative plans and projects, develop realistic strategies to conserve energy, and develop a long-term capacity to analyze Egyptian energy uses and plans.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

Recruitment of OEP staff is mostly completed. The initial training sessions for OEP personnel, and other agencies or companies, have been completed on industrial energy conservation, energy planning techniques and a preliminary national planning exercise. Two SOWs for industrial conservation and national energy analysis have been approved by OEP's executive board. Two draft SOWs for transportation energy conservation and electric power systems conservation have been completed. Industrial energy audits have been completed on two factories (steel and textile) and showed a return of \$7 million on a \$5 million investment in less than 1 year. Fifty additional companies (approximately 250 factory facilities) have requested participation in the energy audits program. Second Advanced Plant Energy Manager Workshop completed November 1985. Argonne National Laboratory PASA for Technical Assistance terminated March 31, 1986. OEP re-examined their computer needs and decided on a distributed system using small microcomputers instead of a central system.

Current Progress:

OEP has completed negotiations with META Systems Inc. and initialed a draft contract for a Prime Technical and Management Assistance.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been satisfied. Covenants 5.1; activity evaluation is schedule for FY 1987. OEP has negotiated a draft contract to fulfill Covenant 5.3 Technical Consulting Services.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: There are no open audit recommendations.

EVALUATIONS: A preliminary evaluation is scheduled for the second quarter FY88.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: Argonne subcontracts for industrial energy audits with Foster-Wheeler, Hagler Bailly and Stanley were not transferred to USAID for management.

A PIL has been issued that states OEP/AID agreement on expanded OEP role in field, energy systems evaluation and policy implementation. This will include the collection of primary data for analysis, an increased role in studies support and purchase of special vehicles and instrumentation for industrial audits.

On December 31, 1985 the previous director, Dr. Hussein Abdallah, was replaced by new chairman, Eng. Abdel Moneim Abouel Seoud and Deputy Chairman Dr. Mohie El Din Hussein. Eng. Abouel Seoud is also current chairman, Petrogas of the Ministry of Petroleum and Mineral Wealth.

- Continuing:

- Issue: None

- New: None.

- Other Actions: None.

PRJ # & NAME: 0123.2 G RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING CAT: ORS PROJ OFF: Eric Peterson OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0123.02G AGRDT: 08/29/82 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 17,300 CUM EXP: 4,759 PIPELINE: 12,541 FY EXP TD: 920
TDDA: 08/28/88 IPACD: 12/31/86 NEVDT: Q2/87 AUTH: 24,100 CUM DIS: 4,451 TFY TGT: 7,070 FY TGT TD: 460
TDD: 05/28/89 PACD: 08/28/88 COMM: 5,050 ACCRUED: 308 % TFY TGT: 13.00 % FY TGT: 200.00

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Egyptian Electricity Authority (EEA), of the Ministry of Energy and Electricity (MOEE)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Chairman, EEA (Dr. El Sharkawi) LAST MET: 01/22/87 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: 1st Undersec., EEA (Eng. M. Swedan) LAST MET: 01/26/87 CONTRACTORS: Battelle Pacific, Louis Berger Int'l

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The purpose of this project is to: (a) Develop a data base and associated information system on renewable energy systems--solar, wind and photovoltaics--that can be readily used by public and private sector enterprises in Egypt; (b) Improve the capabilities of the GOE and the private sector to analyze and evaluate renewable energy system technologies, applications, economics, and market-substitution possibilities and to design, install, operate, and maintain the systems; and, (c) Perform a series of field tests using commercially available technologies in order to develop data and evaluate their potential for widespread use in Egypt.

The field tests are an integral part of the institutional development objectives of the project and will strengthen the capabilities of GOE management, engineering, and technical staff in the design and operation of renewable energy systems. Similarly, the field tests will be a central focus for developing actual economic, technical, financial, institutional, and social data for use in an information system for use by public and private sector interests.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

EEA has absorbed all MOEE renewable energy projects including: the EEA's Egyptian Renewable Energy Development Organization, USAID's REFT project and other small bilateral programs.

The REFT project Operating and Annual Plans were approved by EEA and AID in October 1986.

The wind resource assessment is progressing with instrumentation installed and data being gathered at 8 sites - 5 on the Red Sea coast and 3 on the Mediterranean Sea coast. The wind resource assessment task will continue to be expanded in order to collect data from the most area with the most promising commercial resource potentials. The second wind resource assessment workshop completed October 1985.

The project management team including the USAID project officer and EEA chairman approved 3 field tests for implementation; Wind Farm approved unanimously; PV Refrigeration and Solar Thermal for industrial process heating.

Current Progress:

The evaluation of proposals for the Wind Farm and PV Refrigeration field tests are completed and we are preparing for contract negotiations.

GOE has approved a new organization, Egyptian Renewable Energy Development Organization, within the Ministry of Electricity and Energy that will combine all renewable energy projects and report directly to the Minister. The new organization is expected to be fully activated in one year.

EEA has requested a modification of the TA contract increasing the level of effort for management supporting analysis and wind resource assessment. This modification is being processed.

Annual Operating Plan is being updated.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs have been met. It is premature for the Grantee to take action on Covenant 5.1, activity evaluation. The Grantee is pursuing organizational and communication links in conformity with Covenant 5.2.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: There are no open audit recommendations.

EVALUATIONS: An evaluation is scheduled for the second quarter of 1987.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: Management contractor LB II was notified of questionable technical performance. Contractor proposed corrective measures which are being implemented.

- Continuing: None.

- New: None.

- Other Actions: None

PRJ # & NAME: 0140 G SCIENCE & TECH. FOR DEVELOPMENT CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Lawrence Ervin OFF: ST DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #: 0140	G	AGRDT: 03/31/86	LEVDT: 00/00	OBLIG: 3,000	CUM EXP: 58	PIPELINE: 2,942	FY EXP TD: 11
TDDA: 06/30/88		IPACD: 12/31/86	NEVDT: 00/00	AUTH: 131,600	CUM DIS: 58	TFY TGT: 6,433	FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 03/30/89		PACD: 06/30/88		COMM: 322	ACCRUED: 0	% TFY TGT: 0	% FY TGT: 0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Academy of Scientific Research and Technology (ASRT)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. Mohamed Abdel Hady (ASRT President) LAST MET: 01/08/87

WORK LEVEL GOE: Dr. A.S. El Nockrashy (Director of Foreign Programs) LAST MET: 01/08/87

CONSULTANTS:

CONTRACTORS: Hagler-Bailly, Institute of International Education (IIE)

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION:

The project purpose is to enable the Egyptian S&T community to solve national development problems and constraints through applied research and technology in the fields of health, productivity and science and technology. The project will seek to: maximize the contribution of science and technology to Egyptian socioeconomic development; generate and extend interdisciplinary and interinstitutional cooperation; and develop, introduce and transfer technologies to meet important and well-defined end-user needs. The project is an umbrella project consisting of three components: (1) Critical Childhood Diseases; (2) Productivity: a) Land Use and b) Energy Conservation and Energy Management and Production training; and (3) S&T Cooperation.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report:

Pro Ag was signed by MPIC and USAID on March 31, 1986 and by the Minister of Higher Education and Scientific Research and ASRT President on April 2nd, 1986. During the month of November 1986, a new Minister of Scientific Research and a new ASRT President were nominated. The new ASRT President was fully briefed on Phase I of this project and is taking steps to coordinate the Project.

Current Progress:

A. Component Design:

1) Critical Childhood Diseases: A team from Medical Service Consultants assisted USAID in drafting the scope of work for the design team. We are preparing a PIO/T to buy into this AID/W contract for analysis and design services.

2) Productivity: a) Land Use Planning: USAID selected an AID/W IQC, Abt Associates, to assist in the design of this component. Design work is scheduled to start on

February 15, 1987. b) Energy Conservation: Hagler-Bailly conducted in Egypt an energy conservation assessment from October 22 - December 22, 1986 and will assist USAID in the project analysis for another three months starting January 19, 1987. c) Energy Training: The Institute of International Education (IIE) completed the manpower assessment in the oil and gas sector from October 21 - December 1st, 1986 and will assist USAID in the design of this component starting January 14, 1987. Design will be completed by March 1987.

3) S&T Cooperation: Project Design is completed. A draft PP will be submitted to the PRC by late January 1987.

B. Pre-Project Activities: A grant for \$300,000 was awarded to the Egyptian Scientific and Technical Information Network (ENSTINET) of ASRT in order to continue to provide information services to the S&T community.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS:

There is only one CP for disbursement which requests the grantee to provide names and specimen signatures for the grantee's representative. This was fulfilled by ASRT on 5/11/86. ASRT was informed in PIL #1 that this C.P. was satisfied.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS:

N/A

EVALUATIONS:

N/A

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

N/A

- Resolved: N/A

- Continuing: N/A

- New: N/A

- Other Actions: N/A

NOTE: THIS IS A PROJECT-LIKE ACTIVITY FUNDED UNDER THE PD&S PROJECTS 0042 AND 0102.

PRJ # & NAME:		0042 G ASWAN SEISMIC STUDY & DAM STAB.		CAT:	OOS	PROJ OFF:	Sherif Arif	OFF:	ST	DIV:	HRDC	POSTED ON:	01/11/87	
PRJ #:	0042	G	AGRDT:	03/29/78	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	2,500	CUM EXP:	2,500	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	09/30/86		IPACD:	03/29/81	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	2,500	CUM DIS:	2,500	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	03/30/87		PACD:	09/30/86			COMM:	2,500	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0
PRJ #:	0102	G	AGRDT:	09/09/83	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	3,500	CUM EXP:	3,500	PIPELINE:	0	FY EXP TD:	0
TDDA:	05/15/88		IPACD:	05/15/88	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	3,500	CUM DIS:	3,500	TFY TGT:	0	FY TGT TD:	0
TDD:	11/15/88		PACD:	05/15/88			COMM:	3,500	ACCRUED:	0	% TFY TGT:	0	% FY TGT:	0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: High and Aswan Dams Authority (HADA)

SEN. LEVEL GOE: Pres., HADA (Mr. S. A. Shehab)

LAST MET: 12/09/86

CONSULTANTS:

WORK LEVEL GOE: Proj. Coord., HADA (Mr. A. Shalaby)

LAST MET: 12/19/86

CONTRACTORS:

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The purpose of this study is to: 1) evaluate the potential sources of earthquakes in the Aswan area, their location in relation to the High Dam and their ability to generate future damaging earthquakes; 2) study the stability of the High Dam and its ability to withstand identified levels of shaking without loss of freeboard; 3) assess whether the physical presence of the High Dam reservoir (Lake Nasser) was triggering the seismicity and whether water level restrictions would be necessary to curtail the seismicity to ensure the safety of the dam; and 4) provide corrective measures necessary to mitigate possible risks from earthquakes and surface faulting. The two-year study began in February 1984 with a 6.0 million host country contract between a US engineering firm, Woodward-Clyde Consultants (WCC) and the High and Aswan Dam Authority (HADA) of the Ministry of Irrigation. The study is supervised by an International advisory panel of dam experts formed by 5 US, 6 Egyptians, one Russian, one Japanese and one Argentine.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: The study consisted of four technical tasks which are in turn subdivided into subtasks, including: (a) seismic hazard evaluation (16 subtasks), (b) evaluation of dam stability (8 subtasks), (c) data synthesis and presentation (7 subtasks), and (d) project management (2 subtasks). All the tasks are completed.

Current Progress: The final report was submitted and approved by HADA on 4/1/86. The study showed that: 1) the Aswan area was found to be characterized by a very low level of seismicity. Five active faults were identified and were considered significant because they are within a 50 km range of the dam. The most active fault identified is the Kalabsha fault which is 44 kms from the High Dam; 2) The greatest potential earthquake could be a magnitude 7 (on the Richter Scale) in the Kalabsha fault. A probabilistic analysis showed, however, that the annual probability of any earthquake of a magnitude 7 event at the dam site is about 1 in 500,000. This is an extremely remote probability; 3) The Aswan High Dam will safely withstand the most severe earthquakes to which it has even a remote chance of being subjected; 4) there was evidence of correlation between reservoir water-level with earthquake

occurrences. However, it was concluded that the possible effects of reservoir induced seismicity are insignificant, and no regulation of water levels in the reservoir are necessary. The report recommended: 1) upgrading the instrumentation for monitoring the performance of the High Dam; 2) continuing the monitoring of earthquake activity in the Aswan region to increase the understanding of the reservoir and its relationship to future earthquakes; 3) conducting a detailed seismic stability evaluation of the Old Aswan Dam, because it is essential to the regulation of Nile River water used for irrigation and the production of electric power generated in the High Dam and the Low Dam (Aswan II).

At HADA's request, USAID approved, February 11, 1986, funding a study on the dynamic stability of the Low Dam provided it be competitively awarded. MPIC approved the use of \$1.6 million from project 0102. A U.S. geotechnical consultant assisted HADA in preparing the RFTP from June 20 to July 2, 1986. RFTP was released on August 18, 1986 with a closing date of December 10, 1986. Proposals are currently being reviewed and selection of the highest ranked offeror will be completed by the end of January 1987.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: There are no specific CPs or Covenants for this activity.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Not applicable.

EVALUATIONS: None scheduled at this time.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: None.
- Continuing:
- Issue: None.
- New: None.
- Other Actions: None.

OFFICE OF POPULATION (HRDC/P)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/86, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
P /HRDC

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '87 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE				
						PLANNED FY 87	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 87 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT
0029	FAMILY PLANNING	A/E	67,400	63,170	4,230	3,295	847	489	57.73	2,806
0144	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN#2	A/E	44,000	14,690	29,310	13,081	2,046	1,814	88.66	11,267
TOTAL : ---- HRDC /P			111,400	77,860	33,540	16,376	2,893	2,303	79.60	14,073

PRJ # & NAME: POP POPULATION/FAMILY PLANNING PROJ CAT: A/E PROJ OFF: Terrence Tiffany OFF: POP DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/11/87

PRJ #:	0029	G	AGRDT:	09/30/77	LEVDT:	Q2/86	OBLIG:	67,400	CUM EXP:	63,170	PIPELINE:	4,230	FY EXP TD:	489
TDDA:	09/30/87		IPACD:	09/30/81	NEVDT:	00/00	AUTH:	67,400	CUM DIS:	61,456	TFY TGT:	3,295	FY TGT TD:	847
TDD:	06/30/88		PACD:	09/30/87			COMM:	66,162	ACCRUED:	1,714	% TFY TGT:	15.00	% FY TGT:	57.73
PRJ #:	0144	G	AGRDT:	06/30/83	LEVDT:	00/00	OBLIG:	44,000	CUM EXP:	14,690	PIPELINE:	29,310	FY EXP TD:	1,814
TDDA:	05/31/88		IPACD:	05/31/88	NEVDT:	Q1/86	AUTH:	102,600	CUM DIS:	12,088	TFY TGT:	13,081	FY TGT TD:	2,046
TDD:	02/28/89		PACD:	05/31/88			COMM:	18,502	ACCRUED:	2,602	% TFY TGT:	14.00	% FY TGT:	88.66

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: SIS, CAPMAS, FOF, MOH, NPC and other smaller agencies

SFN. LEVEL GOE: NPC, MOH

LAST MET: N/A

CONSULTANTS: P. Miller, FHI

WORK LEVEL GOE: As above

LAST MET: N/A

CONTRACTORS: AED, BUCEN, TRITON, PHI and central contractors

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: The population program assists the GOE to strengthen family planning (FP) and contraceptive supply services nationwide with the objective of increasing the number of couples actively practicing FP. The program is coordinated by the the National Population Council (NPC); and implemented by the Ministry of Health (MOH); Ministry of Social Affairs (MOSA); the State Information Service (SIS); Central Agency for Public Mobilization & Statistics (CAPMAS); the private sector Family of the Future (FOF); and other smaller organizations. Subactivities are designed to improve the administration, supply, and outreach of Egypt's FP program and demographic data collection and analysis.

STATUS OF AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: HRDC/P requested an audit in 1983; the final audit report was received in April 1985. All six audit recommendations have been closed.

EVALUATIONS: An assessment of the Population Project except for CAPMAS, was conducted in early 1986. Recommendations are being implemented. AID/W PPC performed an evaluation in July, 1985 of FOF as an example of "technology transfer." The Clinic Refresher Training (MOH) and Beni Suez project evaluations have been completed.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: (1) The CIIS proposal was redesigned and funded.
- Continuing: (1) Issue: Declining MOH FP case load. Action: New MOH sub-project being developed. (2) Issue: Inadequate NPC staffing. Action: Discussions with NPC leadership and UNFPA rep. are continuing.
- New: None
- Other Actions: None.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

Progress Through Last Report: Although indications are that contraceptive prevalence is increasing modestly, there is still no evidence that Egypt's high population growth rate about 2.7% is declining.

Current Progress: Major implementation activities under project 0029 are proceeding on schedule. The People's Assembly recently ratified the latest amendment to Project 0144 to add \$18 m. Although family planning remains controversial in some quarters of Egyptian society, continued strong policy support by President Mubarak and other key leaders is being translated into more effective action programs. First drafts have been completed on new family planning service delivery projects with the MOH and EFPA under project 0144. Implementation is expected to begin in April 1987. FOF continues to expand coverage and contraceptive sales in the commercial sector. The national census was carried out without incident and a new long term CAPMAS advisor from BUCEN arrived in January. The 1987 SIS workplan was approved and work begin on developing a potentially very effective social drama to attract new family planning acceptors. The NPC will produce a first draft of the national five year population plan of action and has begun to take steps to strengthen its offices at the governorate level.

PROGRAM, POLICY AND PLANNING DIVISON (PPP)

OFFICE OF PLANNING (PPP/PL)

EXPENDITURE STATUS REPORT
AS OF 12/31/86, (END OF 1ST QTR)
(BY OFFICE, \$000)
PL /PPP

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	LOP OBLIG	LOP EXPEND	PIPELINE (UNEXP)	FISCAL YEAR '87 EXPENDITURE PERFORMANCE					
						PLANNED FY 87	PLANNED THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL THRU 1ST QTR	ACTUAL % PLAN THRU 1ST QTR	FY 87 BAL AGAINST TOT YR TGT	
0042	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	F	27,900	27,024	876	0	0	-	37	0.00	37
0102	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI STUDY	OOS	26,296	6,821	19,475	3,835	825	220	26.66	3,615	
TOTAL : ---- PPP /PL			54,196	33,845	20,351	3,835	825	183	22.18	3,652	

PRJ # & NAME: 0042 G TECH. TRANS. & FEAS. STUD. IV CAT: F PROJ OFF: Mona El Shafei OFF: PL DIV: PPP POSTED ON: 1/29/87

PRJ #: 0042 G AGRDT: 03/29/78 LEVDT: Q4/84 OBLIG: 27,900 CUM EXP: 27,024 PIPELINE: 876 FY EXP TD: 37-
TDDA: 09/30/86 IPACD: 03/29/81 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 31,000 CUM DIS: 26,772 TFY TGT: 0 FY TGT TD: 0
TDD: 06/30/87 PACD: 09/30/86 COMM: 27,127 ACCRUED: 252 % TFY TGT: 0 % FY TGT: 0

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Planning and International Cooperation (MPIC)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MPIC (El Ganzoury) LASTSEEN: 3/31/86 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: Admin., MPIC (Abdel Salam Zaki) LAST MET: 1/29/87 CONTRACTORS: N/A
Dir.General, MPIC (Hussein Rifaat) 1/29/87

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This grant is primarily used to finance the cost of technical and feasibility studies that assist in the identification and development of specific projects for AID financing. Funds also are used for general and sector studies, evaluations, sector assessments, pre-project design work, and to support selected private voluntary agency activities.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: All CPs met. There are no covenants.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A.

EVALUATIONS: This project has not been evaluated to date. Project impact and effectiveness will be analyzed in the project completion report.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS:

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

Progress Through Last Report:

Project 0042 terminated on 9/30/86. MPIC has been notified of the PACD. Project close-out activities such as residual disbursements, de-commitments and contract close-outs will continue for a few more months. After all disbursements are completed, we plan to de-obligate any residual unexpended funds (between \$500,000 and \$800,000) during FY 87, and re-obligate them in the Egypt program.

- Resolved:

(1) De-obligation of a total of \$3.1 million (\$2.3 million in December 85 and \$800,000 in September 86).

- Continuing:

(1) Issue: MPIC approval/disapproval of the three FT800-financed activities.

- New:

Action:

1. Continuation of project close-out activities, including finalization of completion report.

2. Probable de-obligation action in mid FY 87.

Current Progress:

In addition to on-going project close-out activities, PPP/PL is preparing a project completion report.

- Other Actions:

A few activities financed under Project 0042 have been shifted to Project 0102 due to the time limitation. The 0102 grant agreement contains a provision allowing for this. MPIC will be notified of these activity transfers.

Financial Summary: as of January 11, 1987

Obligated: \$27,900
Earmarked: \$27,318 (approved by MPIC)
Committed: \$27,127
Earmark-
reserved: \$ 0 (pending MPIC approval)
Unreserved: \$ 582
Disbursed: \$26,772

FT 800 (AID Activity Trust Account):

As of January 11, 1987, LE 2.9 million are available for new activities.

Two activities worth a total of LE 2,168,550 need to be approved by MPIC. These activities are:

- Phase III of the CRS Agriculture Mechanization activity (LE 1.2 million for first year funding).
- A two year extension of the secondary technical nursing schools activity (LE 968,550).

PRJ # & NAME: 0102 G TECHNICAL COOP. & FEAS. STUDIES CAT: OOS PROJ OFF: Mona El Shafel OFF: PL DIV: PPP POSTED ON: 1/29/87

PRJ #: 0102 G AGRDT: 08/09/83 LEVDT: 00/00 OBLIG: 26,296 CUM EXP: 6,821 PIPELINE: 19,475 FY EXP TD: 220
TDDA: 05/15/90 IPACD: 05/15/88 NEVDT: 00/00 AUTH: 30,000 CUM DIS: 6,609 TFY TGT: 3,835 FY TGT TD: 825
TDD: 02/28/91 PACD: 05/15/90 COMM: 9,278 ACCRUED: 212 % TFY TGT: 6.00 % FY TGT: 26.66

IMPLEMENTING AGENCIES: Ministry of Planning and International Cooperation (MPIC)
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Minister, MPIC (El Ganzoury) LASTSEEN: 3/31/86 CONSULTANTS: N/A
WORK LEVEL GOE: Admin., MPIC (Abdel Salam Zaki) LAST MET: 1/29/87 CONTRACTORS: N/A
Dir. General, MPIC (Hussein Rifaat) 1/29/87

PROJECT PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION: This project finances feasibility and technical studies, general and sector studies, pre-project and project design activities, and evaluations and sector assessments. The grant also supports Egyptian and U.S. private voluntary agency programs that address areas of concern not covered by formal projects and that are considered important for development.

IMPLEMENTATION PROGRESS: Progress Through Last Report:

A fourth amendment to the grant agreement was signed in September 1986, obligating \$1,296,000 for unilateral use by the Mission. Total project obligations to date are \$26,296,000.

Mission Order 3-22 on guidelines for use of PD&S projects has been revised and issued.

The Project now has an unreserved amount of \$8.9 million against which a number of illustrative activities are identified. The following are the types of activities currently financed under the Project:

- HOPE/Assiut Nursing Institute activity. (\$815,288 and LE 175,452). All activities under years two and three have been completed. MPIC approved an 18 month extension of the project, and a grant with HOPE currently is being negotiated.

- A two-phase feasibility study on the Cairo-Assiut highway (\$700,000). The contractor presented the final report to USAID and the Roads and Bridges Authority (RBA) in September 1986. We anticipate that the RBA will seek USAID support to finance the construction of a new road on the west bank of the Cairo-Assiut corridor.

- The Aswan High Dam Seismic Study (for a total of \$7.6 million - \$5.1 million are funded from 0102, \$2.5 million from 0042). The High Dam study has been completed, with the reassuring conclusion that the High Dam is safe from seismic activity on or similar to the scale of the earthquake that occurred in 1981. MPIC approved \$1.6 million for a stability analysis of the old Aswan Dam. USAID has put out RFTP's, and 32 firms have indicated interest. The Mission is reviewing incoming proposals.

- A 1200 MW power plant feasibility study (\$2 million). The study was completed and submitted to USAID in February 1986. Because of policy constraints to additional USAID assistance to the energy sector, the Mission currently has no plans to finance a new energy plant.

- Phase II funding for CARE/High Dam Fisheries (\$320,000 and LE 487,000). For details please refer to separate Q sheets for PVO activities.

-\$2,133,000 for a two year Joint Health Working Group program of 20 bio-medical R&D activities. A PASA with the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services was signed in March 1986. Some activities have started and have begun to disburse funds.

Current Progress: As of January 29, 1987, there are four outstanding funding requests totalling \$4,419,400 and L.E. 1,276,700. The requests are for:

- The first phase of the weaning foods activity (\$2.6 million and L.E. 470,000 - still with MPIC);
- A feasibility study on distribution capacitors (\$240,000 - with EEA);
- CARE's South Sinai Fisheries activity (\$79,400 and L.E. 806,700);
- Power plant rehabilitation program (\$1.5 million)

A few activities worth approximately \$460,000 funded under Project 0042 have been transferred to Project 0102 because of the former's PACD.

STATUS OF CPs AND COVENANTS: No problems.

STATUS OF OPEN AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS: Project never audited.

EVALUATIONS: This project has not been evaluated to date. Lessons learned from 0042's project completion report will be incorporated in the management and implementation of Project 0102.

ISSUES/ACTIONS:

- Resolved: (1) Obligation of \$1,296,000 for unilateral use.
- Continuing: (1) Issue: MPIC approval of outstanding funding requests. Action: Submission of funding requests by GOE technical counterparts to MPIC, and MPIC approval/disapproval of them.
- New:
- Other Actions: None.

Financial Summary: as of January 11, 1987

Obligated : \$26,296
Earmarked : \$14,348
Committed : \$ 9,278
Earmark-reserved : \$ 2,971
Unreserved : \$ 8,977
Disbursed : \$ 6,608

QUARTERLY REPORT

PRIVATE VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS (PVOs)

HUMAN RESOURCES AND DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION DIVISION (HRDC)

OFFICE OF FOOD FOR PEACE (HRDC/FFP)

USAID/CAIRO

PRIVATE VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS (PVOs)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>IMPLEMENTATION REPORTS:</u>	
High Dam Lake Integ. Basic Services	1
Intensive Fish Culture	2
Nutrition Education II	3
Rural Dev. In Minia	4
Revival of Raw Silk Product	5
High Institute of Nursing/Assuit	6
<u>DEVELOPMENT REPORTS:</u>	
CARE - South Sinai Fisheries Development	7
CRS - Agricultural Mechanization III	8

713-

	Yr. 1	Yr. 2	Yr. 3	Total	Unexpended	DOC. ID
Obligation	LE 250,000/\$103,000	LE 152,000/\$84,000	LE 85,000/\$95,700	LE 487,000/\$282,700		9001Q
Expenditure	LE 53,760/\$39,969	LE 245,874/\$67,775	LE -0- \$15,382	LE 299,634/\$123,126	LE 187,366/\$159,574	

DESCRIPTION:

This CARE activity will increase fish production and fishermen's income, and encourage settlement along the lake. The activity will provide shelters for storage, net repair and secure sleeping areas; provide auxiliary shelters for salted fish and agricultural products; provide primary health services; establish a fishermen's consumer store, a cooperative motor repair and maintenance program; develop techniques for fish restocking; and secure a significant cash contribution to these activities from the fishermen's society. (This is a follow-on to High Dam Lake Fishermen's Shelters 263-00FT-G-00-1054-00).

Health: The Harbor clinic is now functioning. Groups of fishermen are now examined before entering the lake.

- One medical trip was conducted during the period. 138 fishermen were examined at 25 sites. 27 positive bilharzia cases were identified and treated for an infection rate of 19.6%. However, all but six of these cases were fishermen newly arrived to the lake and with whom the program has not had previous contact.

- The new CARE health boat was received and licensed. The medical team has been assigned by the Ministry of Health. The boat's first trip will take place in February. The Fishermen Society boat has also arrived on the lake.

PROGRESS:

Construction: Five shelters were planned for construction this quarter, but the schedule was not met. The Fishermen Society has conducted the site selection and contracted and funded the construction of 10 new shelters. All 10 shelters are anticipated to be completed by April 1987. A total of 30 shelters at the sites, one prefabricated shelter at the harbour, and 14 salted fish facilities have now been constructed.

Aquaculture: Cold weather has inhibited the collection of starter stock. This activity will take place by the end of this quarter. The salted fish consultant contracted in August has submitted his report. Actions based on his recommendations will be formulated during the current quarter.

- The basic structure of the consumers store was finished. The final interior work is being done. The store will be functioning before the end of January.

Evaluation: An evaluation will be conducted one year prior to the completion date, i.e. during October 1987.

- Orders for the special tools and spare parts required to initiate operations of the workshop have been placed. The staff selection process is underway. The workshop should be operating by April 1987.

ISSUES:

None.

PROJECTED ACTIONS:

1. Proceeding with the activity according to the revised implementation plan and schedule.
2. Construction of 10 new shelters.
3. Operation of consumer's store, equipping and training of personnel at the workshop.
4. Utilization of the two new boats in medical trips.
5. Stocking of natural fish in February.

114 -

	Yr 1&2	Yr 3	Yr 4	Total	Unexpended	Doc. ID.
Obligation	LE 302,000	LE 150,000	LE 606,000	LE 1,058,000		9002Q
Expenditure	LE 125,931	LE -0-	LE 899,311	LE 1,025,242	LE 32,758	

DESCRIPTION:

This CRS amended grant will increase fish production in Lake Mariut by constructing small ponds with independent water control systems and by exploiting intensive fish culture technologies that are appropriate, economic and replicable.

PROGRESS:

I. CONSTRUCTION OF SMALL OPEN FISH PONDS:

Major Accomplishments:

1. Main dike completed.
2. All separation dikes completed.
3. Repair work on the north dike of the Mohafza Drain Canal completed.
4. Dr. Lovshin, of Auburn University during his July consultancy has reported considerable progress achieved since the July 1985 evaluation by Dr. Cremer. The farm staff welcomed his short consultancy and concurred with most of his recommendations.
5. Dr. Lovshin recommended the construction of an extra dike parallel to the Sweet Water canal dike and the installation of a closed pipe feeding and drainage system. He also advised the farm staff on the stocking system to be used, feeding patterns, maintenance of the ponds, as well as the farm's management plan. Another recommendation was to have short and long-term training courses arranged for farm staff at Auburn university in the areas of aquaculture economics, fish harvesting, farm management, and tilapia fry and harvesting production.
6. Ponds 1 and 2 were cleared of water hyacinth.

II. INTENSIVE FISH CULTURE:

Progress During This Period:

1. After separating dikes 1, 2 and 3 were completed, a pilot phase started in ponds 1, 2 and 3. The farm staff have been experimenting with different polyculture mixes and monitoring fish growth and general aquaculture conditions in the three pilot ponds. Preliminary results of fish growth are very encouraging. Seven duck cages have been placed in each of ponds 1, 2, 3 and 4.
2. Fish production during the months of October, November, and December in ponds 1 and 2 reached a total of 7,554.5 kg. Harvesting of pond 3 will start by March 1987.
3. Ponds 4 and 5 were completely drained and fertilized. They are currently being cleared of water hyacinth.
4. As recommended by Dr. Lovshin, the farm staff have started experimenting with net pen enclosures in Phase II.
5. The duck mortality rate continued to be low.
6. The activity was extended to 6/30/87.

ISSUES: None.

PROJECTED ACTIONS:

1. Harvest pond 3.
2. Remove the remaining mud hills.
3. Put in operation ponds 4 and 5.
4. Prepare pond 9 for Tilapia fingerlings production.
5. Finalize technical design for extra parallel dike as well as water feeding and drainage system as per Dr. Lovshin's recommendation.

115

TITLE: NUTRITION EDUCATION III PVO: CRS GOE:MOH PROJ OFF: K. GOHAR OFF.: FFP DIV.: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/26/87
 PROJ #: 263-0042-G-00-3044-00 CBLIGATION: LE 766,100/\$259,498 AGRDT 06/27/83 IPACD:06/27/86 PACD 09/30/88 # Amend. 3

	Yrs 1,2 &3	Yr. 4	Yr. 5	Total	Unexpended	Doc. ID.
Obligation	LE 335,943/\$ 259,498	LE 239,704	LE 190,453	LE 766,100/\$259,498		9003Q
Expenditure	LE 335,943 \$ 259,498	LE 42,472	-0-	LE 378,415/\$259,498	LE 387,685/\$ -0-	

DESCRIPTION:

This activity is one very important component of an AID assisted MOH goal to reduce infant mortality/morbidity among the 6-36 month age group. On 11/19/86, the activity was amended to: (a) extend the completion date for two years through 9/30/88; (b) institutionalize nutrition education in the Ministry of Health structure in six governorates; (c) develop the curriculum for training to include 5 main subjects: maternal nutrition, breast-feeding, preparation of local weaning foods, infant growth and surveillance, and feeding the sick child; and (d) develop training materials.

- (2) A training program in Assuit started on January 11 and will continue for 6 weeks. The training course will be addressed to:
- Directors of Health Depts.
 - Directors of District Health Dept.
 - Trainers.
 - Chief Nurses.
 - Heads of MCH centers from each district.
 - MCH Physicians.

PROGRESS:

In this Phase MOH replaces the Nutrition Institute as the implementing agency. The latter will provide training and ongoing evaluation.

Three governorates have been selected, in which nutrition education will be institutionalized during the first year of the activity: Assuit, Menoufia and the New Valley. The other three governorates will be added during the 2nd year of the activity.

Project staff will follow up on activities started and implemented during Phases I and II in 23 governorates.

EVALUATION:

Collection of baseline data is in process, and will be completed by the end of January, 1987. The baseline data will be used in preparing the training films and in the final impact evaluation, to be conducted at the end of the activity.

EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS:

- Two training films, one for physicians and one for nurses are being prepared.
- Dr. Sayyad's book "Guide for Nutrition Education for Workers in the Field of Health Services" for Health Dept. staff has been revised, and 3000 copies are now being distributed.

TRAINING:

- (1) A staff development workshop was held at the Nutrition Institute on December 20-22 for the Training team. The training team consisted of CRS project staff, MOH representative; an ORT project representative; and a SPAAC representative. The purpose of the workshop was to:
- Introduce Nutrition Education Phase III.
 - Introduce the role of MCH services.
 - Discuss the Manual for Health Department staff.
 - Prepare for the training programs for Assuit and Menoufia.
 - Introduce communication skills.

ISSUES: None

PROJECTED ACTIONS:

- Proceeding with the revised activities as reflected in the 11/19/86 amendment.
- Completion of baseline data collection.
- Completion of the two training films.

116-

TITLE: RURAL DEV. IN MINIA PVO: SAVE GOE:ORDEV PROJ OFF: K. GOHAR OFFICE: FFP DIV.: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/13/87
 PROJ #: 263-0026-G-00-1048-00 OBLIGATION: LE 129,633/\$ 144,692 AGRDT 07/20/81 IPACD:07/15/83 PACD 03/31/87 # Amend. 13

	Yr 1	Yr 2	Yr 3 & 4	Total	Unexpended	Doc. ID
Obligation LE	57,724/\$77,057	56,909/\$43,635	15,000/\$24,000	129,633/\$144,692		9004Q
Expenditure LE	1,985/\$11,634	31,240/\$53,881	96,408/\$78,450	129,633/\$143,965	-0- /\$727	

DESCRIPTION:

This Save the Children Federation (SCF) activity provides technical assistance for village-level development in parts of Minia Governorate. Activity purpose is to strengthen community and local government participation in the decentralization process by increasing the capability of village residents to identify and plan activities to accomplish their development goals; and to identify the technical assistance and financial resources available from GOE programs to accomplish these development goals.

PROGRESS:

USAID funding support covered Phase I which ended 7/15/84 and 6 months of Phase II through 1/15/85. The project was retained on active list pending (1) completion of the GOE/SAVE bilateral agreement which was signed 11/24/85, (2) negotiations between SAVE and USAID for funding the balance of Phase II, and (3) MPIC Phase II funding authorization.

No MPIC reply has been received to USAID's request for funding dated 7/27/86.

The activity was extended to 03/31/87.

ISSUES:

Decision by MPIC to approve/disapprove USAID request for funding Phase II budget for 15 months still has not been reached.

PROJECTED ACTIONS:

- (A) MPIC approves the reduced Phase II budget for 15 months.
- (B) USAID issues an amendment to fund Phase II.

117

	Yr 1	Yr 2	Yr 3	Total	Unexpended	DOC. ID.
Obligation	LE 60,000	LE 41,205	LE 35,000	LE 136,205		9007Q
Expenditure	LE 43,349	LE 26,198	LE 46,155	LE 115,702	LE 20,503	

DESCRIPTION:

This CRS activity develops silk rearing and silk reeling skills among rural families to increase their incomes by part-time work. It continues activities carried out under 1981 Ford Foundation and 1982 USAID Grants. The activity redresses problems identified in previous grants. Specifically, it increases the supply of mulberry foliage, increases the supply of domestic silk worm eggs, improves the mobility of extension agents, and provides small credits to producers.

Completion of marketing consultancy and final report presented to CRS in November. Marketing of new samples of silk fabric developed was transferred completely to the weaver, who was introduced to the various retail outlets identified by the project.

PROGRESS:

1. Mulberry Production:

About 2697 seedlings one year old, and 8280 seedlings two years old have been produced. The latter will be distributed to rural farmers next February. Extension agents of the Delta governorates have been contacted to investigate the number of mulberry seedlings and egg boxes needed by rearers for the following rearing season in 1987. Attempts are made to demand proforma invoices from different producing countries of egg prices to be imported even though the Sericulture Department has produced 600 grams of hybrid eggs.

3. Evaluation:

The evaluation scheduled for November 1 - Dec. 5, was postponed for various reasons. It has been rescheduled to begin in January. After completion of the evaluation a feasibility study will be conducted. Based on the results and recommendations of the evaluation, and the results of the feasibility study for expanded silk production, CRS will come to USAID with a proposal for the new activity. Composition of the evaluation team is under discussion with CRS and MOA. The scope of work has been prepared, with inputs by Ministry of Agriculture, USAID and CRS project staff. In preparation for the evaluation field data on all stages of production have been assembled.

2. Downstream Production and Marketing:

Continued technical and marketing assistance to the nine spinning families provided with spinning wheels under the Canadian Embassy grant for technical assistance to silk producers and trained by Sericulture departemnt officials under USAID grant. Demand for the coarse spun thread made from waste cocoons continues to be great. Price per kilo went up from LE 25 in 1985 to LE 30. One spinning wheel that was mechanized in an experiment has been fielded in Sharkeya, with good preliminary results, although frequent power failure is a problem. During the coming period focus will be placed on encouraging independent marketing links between the spinning families and consumers of the thread.

ISSUES:

None.

PROJECTED ACTIONS:

1. Distribution of 8280 two year seedlings to rural farmers next February.
2. Continuation of the marketing activities.
3. Completion of the evaluation.
4. Contingent on favorable recommendations of the evaluation, conducting a feasibility study, and completing the activity proposal for a two year activity.

TITLE: High Inst. of Nursing/Assuit VVO: HOPE PROJ. OFF: Fawzia Tadros OFFICE: H DIVISION: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/13/1987
PROJ NR:0042-3002

OBLIG: \$ 681,256 EXPTD: \$681,256 UNEXP: \$-0- AGRDT: 12/06/1982 IPCD: 12/06/1985 PACD: 10/31/1986

GRANTEE: ASSIUT UNIVERSITY
SEN. LEVEL GOE: Dr. SHAABAN, DEAN FOM CHIEF OF PARTY: ELINOR LOUNSBERRY
WORK LEVEL GOE: DR. HAMMAM, PROFESSOR COM. H. ID#: 9015Q

PURPOSE: This project will establish, develop, and institutionalize the High Institute of Nursing (HIN) of Assiut University through technical assistance from Project Hope/Egypt, and by providing the necessary teaching equipment and materials to support this effort.

PROGRESS:

- A new Implementation Plan for the 18 month extension has been prepared by Program Director, Dr. Lounsbury, and the other long term TA, Dr. Duvall. The goal is to assist the HIN/Assiut, through curriculum and faculty development, to achieve self-reliance in the education of nurses at the university level.
- Six demonstrators are currently collecting data for their Masters' theses while working with students as clinical teachers.
- The HOPPE Community Health Nurse Educator has compiled, categorized and cataloged all available printed and visual materials and is helping the instructors to utilize the community related concepts.
- Six hospital beds, cabinets, and audiovisual carrels have been provided by Assiut University for the new learning lab. and HOPE contributed with 3 training dolls. First year students are utilizing this lab. at present in Fundamental of Nursing.
- HOPE Education Administrator has developed ten modules in fundamentals which were translated into Arabic for beginning students to increase use of nursing terminology and improve their English.
- Twelve interns are rotating in hospital units-Med., Surg., Coronary, ICU, Dialysis, Operating room, Midwifery and Community. They are supervised by a short-term Consultant and Director of Nursing at the Univ. Hospital. Nurse Interns are staying in the same quarters as physicians and receive salaries like resident doctors.
- New Univ. Hosp. opened in Sep. 86 and 4 wards of the dialysis unit admitted patients. In Nov., 86 HIN students had clinical experience in these units as well as in the outpatient clinic.

PLANNED ACTIVITIES:

- Prepare teaching modules for Community Health Nursing courses and add more audiovisual enrichment to modules.
- Continue collecting and assembling needed equipment and supplies for learning lab. and work on increasing student practice and participation in lab. setting.
- Attempt to strengthen the internship program making it an opportunity for selection and concentration on one or two areas of nursing.
- Residency for interns successfully completing the 5 year program has been proposed by the new Dean. New plan was met by TAC members with missed reactions. Will discussed in full with new Dean next TAC meeting scheduled Jan. 1987.

ISSUES: Project Office and Contract Officer contacted HOPE headquarters to clarify with them issues delaying Grant Amendment:
1. Why overhead rate charged on LE budget is in U.S. Dols. 2. Why rate of Employee Benefits in LE Budget is not consistent in all quarters, i.e. in 6th quarter the rate shoots up high.

ACTION: IS/CS office is consulting with LEG on Egyptian employees benefits-concerning eligibility of Egyptian employees to severance pay at termination of project, and is adjusting Egyptian Pounds budget to reflect overhead rate in Egyptian pounds.

IMPACT: The impact of the Grant will be the full institutionalization of the HIN at Assiut University. Beneficiaries will benefit from the nursing skills and activities provided by HIN graduates which will eventually affect the status of health, life expectancy, and productivity of the many communities of Egypt, especially in Assiut Governorate.

BENEFICIARIES: Mothers, children and community members(in Assiut) will be the ultimate and main beneficiaires of this grant.

NOTE: THIS IS A SUBACTIVITY UNDER PD&S PROJECT 0102.

PRJ # & NAME: CARE - SOUTH SINAI FISHERIES DEVELOPMENT PROJ OFF: PAUL RUSBY OFF: FFP DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/16/87

NEW PROJECT: (\$/LE 000) PROJECT AMENDMENT: (\$000) DOCUMENTATION (COMPLETION

DATES):

Proposed Funding: \$79/LE 807		Current Auth. Level: \$ _____			
First Year Obligation: \$79/LE 807	FY 87	Proposed Add'l Funding: \$ _____		Activity Paper: 02/86	/
Final Year of Obligation:	FY 87	Total LOP Funding: \$ _____		Feasibility Study: NA	/
Final Year of Implementation:	FY 88	Original Obligation: FY _____		Proj. Ident. Doc. (PID): NA	/
		First Year Add'l Funding: FY _____ \$ _____		Project Paper (PP): NA	/
		Final Year of Funding: FY _____			
		Final Year of Implem.: FY _____			

HOST COUNTRY COUNTERPARTS: SOUTH SINAI GOVERNORATE - AQABA GULF AND EL TOR FISHING COOPERATIVES

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED PROJECT:

This CARE activity will provide management and financial support to the local fishermen's cooperatives at El Tor and the Gulf of Aqaba, with the following objectives:

- increase fish availability in Egypt.
- increase employment opportunities to approximately 100 additional fishermen families in South Sinai, and generate additional income (from approximately LE 700 to LE 1000) for 250 fishermen and associated personnel in South Sinai.

This support will include:

- (1) Technical Assistance and Equipment: to improve cooperative management in support of cooperative services and activities; to provide a cooperative managed, self-financing regional supply and marketing service including improved fish handling, ice to preserve fish and expertise to sell the catch at maximum prices; and to provide a workshop maintenance and repair facility at El Tor, serving both El Tor and Aqaba fishermen.
- (2) Funds: to create a capital (revolving fund) to provide boats, motors, and fishing equipment.

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS:

None. Design completed.

DESIGN PROGRESS:

None.

ISSUES:

None.

APPROVAL ACTIONS:

- USAID notified CARE of approval in principle on March 4, 1986.
- The South Sinai Governorate requested MPIC funding approval on June 23, 1986.
- USAID endorsed the funding request by letter to MPIC June 25, 1986.
- Upon receipt of MPIC approval, USAID will issue a Grant letter to CARE.

PRJ # & NAME: CRS - AGRICULTURAL MECHANIZATION III PROJ OFF: PAUL RUSBY OFF: FFP DIV: HRDC POSTED ON: 01/16/87

NEW PROJECT: (\$/LE 000) PROJECT AMENDMENT: (\$000) DOCUMENTATION (COMPLETION

Proposed Funding: LE 3,283,000	Current Auth. Level: \$ _____	Activity Paper: ORIGINAL 06/86 /
First Year Obligation: LE 1,200,000 FY 87	Proposed Add'l Funding: \$ _____	Feasibility Study: NA /
Final Year of Obligation: FY 89	Total LOP Funding: \$ _____	Proj. Ident. Doc. (PID): NA /
Final Year of Implementation: FY 89	Original Obligation: FY _____	Project Paper (PP): NA /
	First Year Add'l Funding: FY _____ \$ _____	
	Final Year of Funding: FY _____	
	Final Year of Implem.: FY _____	

HOST COUNTRY COUNTERPARTS: ORGANIZATION FOR THE RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE EGYPTIAN VILLAGES (ORDEV)

PURPOSE AND DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED PROJECT:

This CRS Phase III activity will help to develop food self reliance by maximizing the productive capacity of Egypt's limited arable land.

Phase III of this activity will produce 120 chisel plows; 100 seed drills; 410 El Misr and 70 El Mona threshers/winnowers; and 240 reapers for a total of 940 units.

The activity objectives (purposes) are to:

- (A) Increase food production.
- (B) Reduce crop losses.
- (C) Increase farmer incomes.
- (D) Promote private industrial production.

The activity will continue the use of the revolving fund which receives down payments and installments from farmers.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS:

AD/HRDC approved in principle, and USAID issued a Letter of Approval in principle on 10/14/86.

Inputs to achieve the purposes are funds for:

- (A) Production of fully tested diesel powered and tractor powered multicrop thresher/winnowers; modification and production of reapers; and development and production of seed drills and chisel plows.
- (B) Delivery of machines, training and supervision of farmers in the operation and use of machines.
- (C) Purchase of selected machine tools to upgrade five ORDEV repair and maintenance facilities in five Governorates.
- (D) Evaluation.

DESIGN ISSUES:

None - design completed.

ISSUES:

The PRC listed 5 conditions precedent to USAID funding. The issues cover patents, down payments, use of Hatz engines, revolving fund and incremental funding.

Four of the conditions precedent have been met. The issue of the revolving fund is still pending.

UPCOMING ACTIONS:

- CRS and USAID negotiate the condition precedent on revolving fund.
- ORDEV issues a letter to MPIC requesting funding approval.
- MPIC gives funding approval.
- USAID issues a grant letter to CRS.

121-

M I S R E P O R T S
- - - - - - - - - -

First Quarter FY'87

Ending December 31, 1986

Prepared by : PPP/P/MIS

-122 -

M I S R E P O R T S

First Quarter FY'87

Ending December 31, 1986

TABLE OF CONTENTS

R E P O R T T I T L E	PAGE NUMBER
ALERT LIST CATEGORY PROJECTS AND ACTIVITIES - FY'87 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES	1
PERFORMANCE BY DIVISION - FY'87 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES	2
PERFORMANCE BY OFFICE - FY'87 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES	3
COMPLETED PROJECTS (CATEGORY "F") - STATUS OF DISBURSEMENTS TO DATE	4
ACTIVE CIP AGREEMENTS	6
ACTIVE PROJECTS WHOSE PACD EXPIRES BY JUNE 30, 1987	7
ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE	8
A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY	14
FINANCIAL SUMMARY OF USAID/CAIRO PORTFOLIO BY SECTOR	19
FISCAL YEARS 86 AND 87 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES	20
STATUS OF EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECTS WHICH ARE DUE TO EXPIRE BY END OF CURRENT FISCAL YEAR	27
USAID PROJECTS WITH SHORTFALL - FISCAL YEAR 87	29
NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS	33

123

ALERT LIST CATEGORY PROJECTS & ACTIVITIES
 FY'87 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES

 DEC. 31, 1986 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(ALERTLST)

DIV.	PROJ NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	AGRMT DATE YR/MO/DA	LOP (\$000) OBLIGATION	LOP (\$000) EXPENDED	% EXP	CURR. FY PLN. EXP.	CURR. FY EXPENDED	CURR. FY % EXPENDED
DR	0100	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	AIO	79/08/29	198,621	76,828	38.7	4,900	5,247	107.1
	0176	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	A/E	85/09/12	5,000	0	107.2	0	0	0.0
		DR TOTAL:			203,621	76,828	37.7	4,900	5,247	107.1
HRDC	0029	FAMILY PLANNING	A/E	77/09/30	67,400	63,170	93.7	847	489	57.7
	0123.01	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	A/E	82/08/29	5,000	1,227	24.5	110	13	11.8
	0125	DEVELOPMENT TRAINING	A/I	85/09/26	11,000	392	3.6	750	49	6.5
	0144	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN#2	A/E	83/06/30	44,000	14,690	33.4	2,046	1,814	88.7
		HRDC TOTAL:			127,400	79,479	62.4	3,753	2,365	63.0
		TOTAL CAT 'ALERT LIST' PROJECTS:			331,021	156,307	47.2	8,653	7,612	87.9
					=====	=====		=====	=====	
		'ALERT LIST' SUBPROJECTS								
		=====								
CIP		AUTOMATED BAKERIES	A/I		23,363					
		TOTAL 'ALERT LIST' SUBPROJECTS:			23,363					
		TOTAL ALL 'ALERT LIST':			354,384					
		PORTFOLIO TOTALS:			9,367,328					
		CAT 'ALERT LIST' AS % OF PORTFOLIO:			3.78%					

PERFORMANCE BY DIVISION
 FY'87 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES

USAID/CAIRO		DEC 31, 1986 DATA (\$000)					(MISDIVSM)	
DIVISION	# PROJ IN DIV	OBLIGATION (\$000)	1ST QTR PLN. EXP.	1ST QTR ACT. EXP.	1ST QTR % EXPENDED	FY'87 PLN EXP TO DATE	FY'87 ACT EXP TO DATE	FY'87 % EXPENDED TO DATE
AGR	15	406,211	16,094	6,914	42.0	16,094	6,914	42.0
DR	50	3,282,338	59,381	61,071	102.8	59,381	61,071	102.8
HRDC	22	589,401	21,780	18,145	83.3	21,780	18,145	83.3
IS	51	4,187,148	81,973	49,626	60.5	81,973	49,626	60.5
PPP	12	902,230	825	183	22.2	825	183	22.2
TOTAL:	150	9,367,328	180,053	135,939	75.5	180,053	135,939	75.5

1251

PERFORMANCE BY OFFICE
 FY'87 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES

USAID/CAIRO

DEC 31, 1986 DATA
 (\$000)

(MISOFFSM)

OFFICE	# PROJ IN OFF	OBLIGATION (\$000)	1ST QTR PLN EXP	1ST QTR ACT. EXP.	1ST QTR % EXPENDED	FY'87 PLN EXP TO DATE	FY'87 ACT EXP TO DATE	FY'87 % EXPENDED TO DATE
A	11	216,216	8,025	1,037	12.9	8,025	1,037	12.9
ACE	2	84,000	5,214	5,124	98.3	5,214	5,124	98.3
ILD	2	105,995	2,855	753	26.4	2,855	753	26.4
ID	28	1,450,849	18,283	34,834	190.5	18,283	34,834	190.5
LAD	10	606,200	22,497	6,373	28.3	22,497	6,373	28.3
UAD	12	1,225,289	18,601	19,864	106.8	18,601	19,864	106.8
ET	8	278,299	10,517	7,933	75.4	10,517	7,933	75.4
H	6	119,353	5,542	5,883	106.2	5,542	5,883	106.2
OTHER**	1	2,389	0	0	////	0	0	////
P	2	111,400	2,893	2,303	79.6	2,893	2,303	79.6
ST	5	77,960	2,828	2,026	71.6	2,828	2,026	71.6
CMT *	20	3,472,619	72,958	35,708	48.9	72,958	35,708	48.9
FI *	7	166,072	1,968	5,086	258.4	1,968	5,086	258.4
IR	24	548,457	7,047	8,832	125.3	7,047	8,832	125.3
E	5	811,949	0	0	////	0	0	////
P	5	36,085	0	0	////	0	0	////
PL	2	54,196	825	183	22.2	825	183	22.2
TOTAL:	150	9,367,328	180,053	135,939	75.5	180,053	135,939	75.5

* CMT figures include the PRIVATE SECTOR FUNDS which are administered by FI

** 0020 Integrated Social Work Centers

COMPLETED PROJECTS (CATEGORY 'F')
STATUS OF DISBURSEMENTS TO DATE

PAGE: 1

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA
(\$000)

(MISCATF)

USAID/CAIRO

PROJECT NO.	DIV.	PROJECT NAME	AGREEMENT DATE	(\$000) OBLIGATION	(\$000) DISBURSED	PERCENT DISBURSED
K026	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	75/02/14			
0001	DR	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	75/05/28	79,926	79,926	100.0
0002	PPP	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEVELOP	75/05/21	29,834	29,834	100.0
0003	PPP	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES I	75/05/21	934	934	100.0
0004	DR	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	75/05/28	895	895	100.0
0007	DR	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	75/05/28	35	35	100.0
0028	DR	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	75/06/29	13,888	13,888	100.0
K027	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	75/06/28	43,786	43,418	99.2
K029	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	75/12/18	69,908	69,908	100.0
0011	PPP	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV	75/12/18	99,843	99,843	100.0
0013	PPP	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES II	76/04/22	1,895	1,895	100.0
K030	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	76/05/30	14,574	14,574	100.0
0017	AGR	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	76/05/22	149,175	149,175	100.0
0008	DR	HELWAN-TALKA GAS TURBINE	76/06/30	12,995	12,995	100.0
0014	DR	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	76/07/31	67,299	67,299	100.0
0018	IS	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	76/07/29	30,205	30,205	100.0
0019	DR	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	76/07/29	30,522	30,176	98.9
0010	IS	MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	76/07/29	19,374	19,137	98.8
K036	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	76/09/04	91,020	91,020	100.0
K038	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	76/09/30	64,803	64,803	100.0
0025	PPP	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES	77/03/06	437,261	437,261	100.0
0060	AGR	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	77/06/02	17,787	17,787	100.0
0020	HRDC	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CENTERS	77/08/01	5,354	5,354	100.0
0035	DR	CANAL MAINTENANCE	77/09/29	2,389	2,389	100.0
0037	DR	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	77/09/27	24,760	24,760	100.0
0038	DR	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	77/09/28	35,579	35,550	99.9
0040	DR	IRRIGATION PUMPING	77/09/29	30,000	29,966	99.9
0041	AGR	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	77/09/27	11,000	10,970	99.7
0071	DR	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	77/09/29	14,900	14,869	99.8
0072	IS	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	77/09/27	7,068	7,068	100.0
0089	DR	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	77/09/28	12,936	12,932	99.9
K045A	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	77/09/29	14,639	14,639	100.0
K045B	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	78/02/27	224,509	224,509	100.0
0042	PPP	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	78/02/27	72,935	72,935	100.0
0054	DR	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	78/03/29	27,900	26,772	95.9
0101.05	IS	IP-EL NASR COMPANY (SORNAGA)	78/08/28	40,000	40,000	100.0
0101.09	IS	IP-EL NASR SALINES CO (ENSC)	78/08/31	0	0	100.0
0045	IS	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	78/08/31	317	58	18.3
0047	DR	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	78/09/28	1,750	1,679	95.9
0048	DR	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	78/09/30	10,261	10,141	98.8
K052	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	78/09/30	59,829	59,478	99.4
0096	AGR	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	79/05/19	250,000	249,435	99.8
0035	DR	CANAL MAINTENANCE	79/06/04	1,608	1,608	100.0
0075	DR	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	79/08/29	5,200	5,200	100.0
K601	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	79/08/29	80,000	80,000	100.0
				83,936	83,935	99.9

127

COMPLETED PROJECTS (CATEGORY 'F')
STATUS OF DISBURSEMENTS TO DATE

PAGE: 2

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA
(\$000)

(MISCATF)

PROJECT NO.	DIV.	PROJECT NAME	AGREEMENT DATE	(\$000) OBLIGATION	(\$000) DISBURSED	PERCENT DISBURSED
0095	AGR	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	79/09/15	4,730	4,730	100.0
0113	DR	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	79/09/22	2,688	2,688	100.0
0040	DR	IRRIGATION PUMPING	80/03/31	7,944	7,906	99.5
K053	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	80/06/30	29,835	29,835	100.0
K054	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	80/06/30	249,865	249,479	99.8
K602	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	80/06/30	54,637	54,637	100.0
0114	HRDC	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	80/07/21	4,499	4,499	100.0
0116	AGR	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	80/08/26	4,100	3,858	94.1
K055	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	81/06/28	69,768	69,597	99.8
K603	IS	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	81/06/28	229,763	227,434	98.9
0028	DR	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	83/05/19	9,918	9,724	98.0
K608	PPP	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	84/09/26	101,894	101,894	100.0
K609	PPP	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	85/03/12	100,000	100,000	100.0
K611	PPP	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(FY 85)	85/09/24	500,000	500,000	100.0
K613	PPP	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	86/08/27	110,055	110,055	100.0
				-----	-----	
				3,772,525	3,765,591	99.8

ACTIVE CIP AGREEMENTS

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA
(\$000)

USAID/CAIRO

(MISACCIP)

PROJECT NO.	OBLIGATION	LOP DISB.	% DISB.	PIPELINE	PIPELINE % OF OBLIG	FY' 87 PLN EXP TO DATE	FY' 87 DISB TO DATE	FY' 87 % DISB TO DATE
K604	350,000	325,905	93.1	24,095	6.9	11,000	3,578	32.5
K606	301,055	274,153	91.1	26,902	8.9	10,958	2,492	22.7
K607	300,000	204,044	68.0	95,956	31.9	40,000	9,395	23.5
K610	200,000	64,804	32.4	135,196	67.6	11,000	20,089	182.6
K612	155,400	0	0.0	155,400	100.0	0	0	0.0
TOTAL	1,306,455	868,906	66.5	437,549	33.5	72,958	35,554	48.7

ACTIVE PROJECTS WHOSE PACD EXPIRES BY JUNE 30, 1987

USAID/CAIRO DEC. 31, 1986 DATA (MISPACDX)
(\$000)

PACD	TDD	FY OF AGRDT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	CAT	INITIAL PACD	DIVISION	OFFICE	(\$000) OBLIGATION
87/03/30	87/12/30	76	0015	STRENGTHING RURAL HEALTH DEL.	ORS	81/09/30	HRDC	H	13,900
87/03/15	87/12/15	77	0016	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	ORS	83/10/01	HRDC	ST	22,960
87/02/28	87/11/28	77	0027	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	ORS	83/09/01	AGR	A	21,267
87/06/30	88/03/30	78	0021	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION 1	OOS	82/01/31	DR	LAD	26,200
87/03/31	87/12/31	78	0064	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	ORS	83/08/31	AGR	A	23,400
86/10/31	87/07/31	79	0070	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	ORS	84/09/01	AGR	A	52,400
87/03/15	87/12/15	79	0031	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	ORS	85/09/01	AGR	A	38,565
87/06/30	88/03/30	80	0090.01	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCTN	D/T	85/09/27	IS	IR	8,500
87/06/30	88/03/30	80	0103	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	OOS	85/08/31	DR	LAD	70,000
87/06/30	88/03/30	80	0143	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUNDS	OOS	84/09/30	DR	LAD	50,000
87/06/30	88/03/30	81	0153	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	OOS	86/09/30	DR	LAD	20,000
87/06/30	88/03/30	81	0090.02	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	OOS	86/04/27	HRDC	ET	17,500
87/06/30	88/03/30	81	0090.03	INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICATION	OOS	85/09/27	IS	IR	10,000
87/06/30	88/03/30	81	0090.04	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	OOS	86/09/27	IS	IR	3,000
87/06/30	88/03/30	82	0161.01	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	OOS	82/01/31	DR	LAD	0
87/06/30	88/03/30	82	0161.02	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	OOS	85/08/31	DR	LAD	155,000
87/06/30	88/03/30	82	0161.04	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	OOS	84/09/30	DR	LAD	50,000
87/06/30	88/03/30	82	0161.05	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	OOS	86/09/30	DR	LAD	69,000
87/06/30	88/03/30	82	0147	PRODUCTION CREDIT	OOS	85/03/31	IS	IR	88,000
									739,692

NOTE: 99/99/99 is a code number used when dates are not applicable.

- 130 -

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 01

USAID/CAIRO DEC. 31, 1986 DATA (\$000) (MISPIPE)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0002	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEVELOP	F	78	934	934	100.0	0	934	100.0	100.0	0
0013	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES II	F	78	14,574	14,574	100.0	0	14,574	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 78 TOTAL:				15,508	15,508	100.0	0	15,508	100.0	100.0	0
0003	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES I	F	79	895	895	100.0	0	895	100.0	100.0	0
0004	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	F	79	35	35	100.0	0	35	100.0	100.0	0
0007	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	F	79	13,888	13,888	100.0	0	13,888	100.0	100.0	0
0011	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV	F	79	1,895	1,895	100.0	0	1,895	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 79 TOTAL:				16,713	16,713	100.0	0	16,713	100.0	100.0	0
0001	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	F	80	29,834	29,834	100.0	0	29,834	100.0	100.0	0
K026	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	80	79,926	79,926	100.0	0	79,926	100.0	100.0	0
K027	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	80	69,908	69,908	100.0	0	69,908	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 80 TOTAL:				179,668	179,668	100.0	0	179,668	100.0	100.0	0
0008	HELWAN-TALKA GAS TURBINE	F	81	67,299	67,299	100.0	0	67,299	100.0	100.0	0
0014	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	F	81	30,205	30,205	100.0	0	30,205	100.0	100.0	0
0071	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	F	81	7,068	7,068	100.0	0	7,068	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 81 TOTAL:				104,572	104,572	100.0	0	104,572	100.0	100.0	0
0025	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES	F	82	17,787	17,787	100.0	0	17,787	100.0	100.0	0
K029	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	82	99,843	99,843	100.0	0	99,843	100.0	100.0	0
K030	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	82	149,175	149,175	100.0	0	149,175	100.0	100.0	0
K036	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	82	64,803	64,803	100.0	0	64,803	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 82 TOTAL:				331,608	331,608	100.0	0	331,608	100.0	100.0	0

131

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA
(\$000)

(MISPIPE)

PROJCT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP COMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP	PIPELINE
0020	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CENTERS	F	83	2,389	2,389	100.0	0	2,389	100.0	100.0	0
0054	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	F	83	40,000	40,000	100.0	0	40,000	100.0	100.0	0
0095	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	F	83	4,730	4,730	100.0	0	4,730	100.0	100.0	0
K038	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	83	437,261	437,261	100.0	0	437,261	100.0	100.0	0
K045A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	83	224,509	224,509	100.0	0	224,509	100.0	100.0	0
K045B	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	83	72,935	72,935	100.0	0	72,935	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 83 TOTAL:				781,824	781,824	100.0	0	781,824	100.0	100.0	0
0010	MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	F	84	91,020	91,020	100.0	0	91,020	100.0	100.0	0
0018	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	F	84	30,522	30,522	100.0	346	30,176	98.8	98.9	346
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	F	84	5,200	5,200	100.0	0	5,200	100.0	100.0	0
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	F	84	24,760	24,760	100.0	0	24,760	100.0	100.0	0
0060	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	F	84	5,354	5,354	100.0	0	5,354	100.0	100.0	0
0089	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	F	84	14,639	14,639	100.0	0	14,639	100.0	100.0	0
0096	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	F	84	1,608	1,608	100.0	0	1,608	100.0	100.0	0
K055	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	84	69,768	69,768	100.0	0	69,768	100.0	100.0	0
K601	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	84	83,936	83,935	99.9	171	69,597	99.7	99.8	171
K608	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	F	84	101,894	101,894	100.0	0	83,935	99.9	99.9	1
PACD FY' 84 TOTAL:				428,701	428,700	99.9	517	428,183	99.9	99.9	518
0017	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	F	85	12,995	12,995	100.0	0	12,995	100.0	100.0	0
0037	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	F	85	35,579	35,550	99.9	0	35,550	99.9	99.9	29
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	F	85	7,944	7,942	99.9	32	7,910	99.5	99.6	34
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	F	85	11,000	11,000	100.0	0	11,000	100.0	100.0	0
0072	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	F	85	12,936	12,932	99.9	0	12,932	99.9	99.9	4
0113	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	F	85	2,688	2,688	100.0	0	2,688	100.0	100.0	0
0114	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	F	85	4,499	4,499	100.0	0	4,499	100.0	100.0	0
K053	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	85	29,835	29,835	100.0	0	29,835	100.0	100.0	0
K054	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	85	249,865	249,675	99.9	196	249,479	99.8	99.8	386
K602	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	85	54,637	54,637	100.0	0	54,637	100.0	100.0	0
K603	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	85	229,763	229,763	100.0	0	229,763	100.0	100.0	0
K609	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	F	85	100,000	100,000	100.0	2,329	227,434	98.9	98.9	2,329
PACD FY' 85 TOTAL:				751,741	751,516	99.9	2,557	748,959	99.6	99.7	2,782

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

USAID/CAIRO DEC. 31, 1986 DATA (MISPIPE)
(\$000)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0019	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	F	86	19,374	19,374	100.0	237	19,137	98.7	98.8	237
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	F	86	9,918	9,761	98.4	37	9,724	98.0	98.0	194
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	F	86	43,786	43,697	99.8	279	43,418	99.1	99.2	368
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	F	86	30,000	29,982	99.9	16	29,966	99.8	99.9	34
0041	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	F	86	14,900	14,887	99.9	18	14,869	99.7	99.8	31
0042	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	F	86	27,900	27,127	97.2	103	27,024	96.8	96.9	876
0045	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	F	86	1,750	1,710	97.7	31	1,679	95.9	95.9	71
0047	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	F	86	10,261	10,161	100.0	120	10,141	98.8	98.8	120
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	F	86	59,829	59,829	100.0	219	59,610	99.6	99.6	219
0075	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	F	86	80,000	80,000	100.0	0	80,000	100.0	100.0	0
0116	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	F	86	4,100	4,091	99.8	28	4,063	99.0	99.1	37
K052	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	F	86	250,000	249,999	99.9	564	249,435	99.7	99.8	565
K611	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(FY 85)	F	86	500,000	500,000	100.0	0	500,000	100.0	100.0	0
K613	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	F	86	110,055	110,055	100.0	0	110,055	100.0	100.0	0
PACD FY' 86 TOTAL:				1,161,873	1,160,773	99.9	1,652	1,159,121	99.8	99.9	2,752
0015	STRENGTHING RURAL HEALTH DEL.	ORS	87	13,900	13,818	99.4	2,767	11,051	79.5	79.5	2,849
0016	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	ORS	87	22,960	22,670	98.7	1,887	20,783	90.5	90.5	2,177
0021	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION I	OOS	87	26,200	26,198	99.9	86	26,112	99.6	99.7	88
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	ORS	87	2,500	2,494	99.8	1,436	1,058	42.3	42.3	1,442
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	ORS	87	41,000	40,994	99.9	107	40,887	99.7	99.7	113
0026	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	OOS	87	37,000	34,482	93.2	831	33,651	90.9	90.9	3,349
0027	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	ORS	87	21,267	20,454	96.2	374	20,080	94.4	94.4	1,187
0029	FAMILY PLANNING	A/E	87	67,400	66,162	98.2	2,992	63,170	93.7	93.7	4,230
0031	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	ORS	87	38,565	37,692	97.7	888	36,804	95.4	95.4	1,761
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	ORS	87	46,012	45,788	99.5	360	45,428	98.7	98.7	584
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	ORS	87	67,400	61,975	91.9	2,971	59,004	87.5	87.5	8,396
0064	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	ORS	87	23,400	22,304	95.3	1,815	20,489	87.5	87.6	2,911
0065	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	ORS	87	45,553	41,491	91.1	7,574	33,917	74.4	74.5	11,636
0070	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	ORS	87	52,400	52,340	99.9	1,521	50,819	96.9	96.9	1,581
0079	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	OOS	87	49,000	48,298	98.6	10,237	38,061	77.6	77.7	10,939
0090.01	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCTN	D/T	87	8,500	7,995	94.1	407	7,588	89.2	89.3	912
0090.02	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	OOS	87	17,500	14,524	82.9	800	13,724	78.4	78.4	3,776
0090.03	INDUSTRIAL TECH APPLICACION	OOS	87	10,000	9,822	98.2	2,118	7,704	77.0	77.0	2,296
0090.04	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	OOS	87	3,000	1,808	60.3	14	1,794	59.8	59.8	1,206
0103	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	OOS	87	70,000	69,968	99.9	4	69,964	99.9	99.9	36

133

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

USAID/CAIRO DEC. 31, 1986 DATA (MISPIPE)
(\$000)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0105	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	ORS	87	29,700	18,116	60.9	3,007	15,109	50.8	50.9	14,591
0115	TAX ADMINISTRATION	OOS	87	3,700	3,131	84.6	455	2,676	72.3	72.3	1,024
0137	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	OOS	87	26,000	23,922	92.0	5,501	18,421	70.8	70.9	7,579
0142	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	ORS	87	4,892	3,471	70.9	790	2,681	54.8	54.8	2,211
0143	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUNDS	OOS	87	50,000	49,994	99.9	727	49,267	98.5	98.5	733
0147	PRODUCTION CREDIT	OOS	87	88,000	87,266	99.2	353	86,913	98.7	98.8	1,087
0153	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	OOS	87	20,000	19,971	99.9	6	19,965	99.8	99.8	35
0161.01	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	OOS	87	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
0161.02	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	OOS	87	155,000	137,123	88.5	649	136,474	88.0	88.0	18,526
0161.04	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	OOS	87	50,000	43,085	86.2	7,213	35,872	71.7	71.7	14,128
0161.05	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	OOS	87	69,000	67,426	97.7	1,922	65,504	94.9	94.9	3,496
K604	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	87	350,000	340,104	97.2	14,199	325,905	93.1	93.1	24,095
K606	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	87	301,055	291,142	96.7	16,989	274,153	91.0	91.1	26,902
PACD FY' 87 TOTAL:				1,810,904	1,726,028	95.3	91,000	1,635,028	90.3	94.7	175,876
0009	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	OOS	88	250,000	248,878	99.6	4,782	244,096	97.6	97.6	5,904
0012	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	ORS	88	105,000	99,883	95.1	0	99,883	95.1	95.1	5,117
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	ORS	88	109,000	95,815	87.9	3,606	92,209	84.5	84.6	16,791
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	OOS	88	5,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	5,000
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	ORS	88	95,000	94,967	99.9	6,014	88,953	93.6	93.6	6,047
0061	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	ORS	88	22,800	22,792	99.9	2,174	20,618	90.4	90.4	2,182
0066	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	ORS	88	80,000	62,211	77.8	4,570	57,641	72.0	72.1	22,359
0091	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	ORS	88	129,000	111,573	86.5	3,120	108,453	84.0	84.1	20,547
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	ORS	88	48,863	36,629	74.9	15,534	21,095	43.1	43.2	27,768
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	ORS	88	357	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	357
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	OOS	88	3,370	3,367	99.9	0	3,367	99.9	99.9	3
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	OOS	88	6,375	6,363	99.8	0	6,363	99.8	99.8	12
0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	OOS	88	1,143	1,143	100.0	333	810	70.8	70.9	333
0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	OOS	88	8,687	8,687	100.0	0	8,687	100.0	100.0	0
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	ORS	88	16,155	10,062	62.3	6,090	3,972	24.5	24.6	12,183
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	ORS	88	12,052	11,959	99.2	10,609	1,350	11.2	11.2	10,702
0101.05	IP-EL NASR COMPANY (SORNAGA)	F	88	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	ORS	88	2,245	2,245	100.0	635	1,610	71.7	71.7	635
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	ORS	88	10,582	10,582	100.0	3,616	6,966	65.8	65.8	3,616
0101.07	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	ORS	88	9,888	9,888	100.0	1,020	8,868	89.6	89.7	1,020
0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	ORS	88	1,575	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	1,575
0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	ORS	88	8,392	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	8,392
0101.09	IP-EL NASR SALINES CO (ENSC)	F	88	317	58	18.3	0	58	18.2	18.3	259
0110	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	ORS	88	60,000	58,894	98.2	7,797	51,097	85.1	85.2	8,903

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 05

USAID/CAIRO DEC. 31, 1986 DATA (\$000) (MISPIPE)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0123.01	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	A/E	88	5,000	1,287	25.7	60	1,227	24.5	24.5	3,773
0123.02	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	ORS	88	17,300	5,050	29.2	291	4,759	27.5	27.5	12,541
0136	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	ORS	88	15,900	14,969	94.1	3,102	11,867	74.6	74.6	4,033
0140	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	OOS	88	3,000	322	10.7	264	58	1.9	1.9	2,942
0144	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN#2	A/E	88	44,000	18,502	42.1	3,812	14,690	33.3	33.4	29,310
0159	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	ORS	88	9,100	1,938	21.3	770	1,168	12.8	12.8	7,932
K607	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	88	300,000	277,221	92.4	73,177	204,044	68.0	68.0	95,956
K610	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 85	OOS	88	200,000	126,371	63.2	61,567	64,804	32.4	32.4	135,196
PACD FY' 88 TOTAL:				1,580,101	1,341,656	84.9	212,943	1,128,713	71.4	84.1	451,388
0030	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	OOS	89	263,000	252,382	95.9	48,503	203,879	77.5	77.5	59,121
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	ORS	89	51,188	11,441	22.4	1,972	9,469	18.4	18.5	41,719
0097	PRIVATE INVEST ENCOURAGMT FUND	ORS	89	33,000	11,087	33.6	2,468	8,619	26.1	26.1	24,381
0100	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	AIO	89	198,621	117,696	59.3	40,868	76,828	38.6	38.7	121,793
0112	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STUDIES	ORS	89	8,000	2,939	36.7	8	2,931	36.6	36.6	5,069
0117	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	OOS	89	122,000	119,129	97.6	16,641	102,488	84.0	84.0	19,512
0118	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	ORS	89	20,500	19,696	96.1	2,549	17,147	83.6	83.6	3,353
0132	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	OOS	89	93,000	83,858	90.2	28,047	55,811	60.0	60.0	37,189
0161.06	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	OOS	89	10,000	1,129	11.3	211	918	9.1	9.2	9,082
0165	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	OOS	89	71,310	62,528	87.7	8,583	53,945	75.6	75.6	17,365
0182	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT 11	OOS	89	156,000	21	0.0	13	8	0.0	0.0	155,992
0196	TALKA COMBINED CYCLE	OOS	89	65,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	65,000
K612	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	OOS	89	155,400	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	155,400
PACD FY' 89 TOTAL:				1,247,019	681,906	54.7	149,863	532,043	42.7	78.0	714,976
0102	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI STUDY	OOS	90	26,296	9,278	35.3	2,457	6,821	25.9	25.9	19,475
0176	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	A/E	90	5,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	5,000
PACD FY' 90 TOTAL:				31,296	9,278	29.6	2,457	6,821	21.8	73.5	24,475

135

ALL PROJECTS BY FY OF PACD WITH COMMITMENTS AND PIPELINE

PAGE: 06

USAID/CAIRO DEC. 31, 1986 DATA (MISPIPE)
(\$000)

PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NAME	CAT	FY PACD	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	% COM'D	UNEXP. COMITTED	LOP EXPENDED	LOP % EXPEND	% COM'D EXP.	PIPELINE
0125	DEVELOPMENT TRAINING	A/I	91	11,000	903	8.2	511	392	3.5	3.6	10,608
0127	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	OOS	91	20,000	18,116	90.6	1,590	16,526	82.6	82.6	3,474
0139	BASIC EDUCATION	ORS	91	105,000	83,612	79.6	20,002	63,610	60.5	60.6	41,390
0161.03	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	OOS	91	90,000	7,692	8.5	292	7,400	8.2	8.2	82,600
0201	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	OOS	91	80,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	80,000
PACD FY' 91 TOTAL:				306,000	110,323	36.1	22,395	87,928	28.7	79.7	218,072
0160	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MODERN	OOS	92	100,000	67,920	67.9	12,992	54,928	54.9	54.9	45,072
PACD FY' 92 TOTAL:				100,000	67,920	67.9	12,992	54,928	54.9	80.9	45,072
0152	NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH	ORS	93	45,000	13,214	29.4	12,949	265	0.5	0.6	44,735
0202	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	OOS	93	35,000	0	0.0	0	0	0.0	0.0	35,000
0203	CHILD SURVIVAL	OOS	93	18,000	189	1.1	150	39	0.2	0.2	17,961
PACD FY' 93 TOTAL:				98,000	13,403	13.7	13,099	304	0.3	2.3	97,696
0173	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	OOS	94	421,800	154,201	36.6	134,916	19,285	4.5	4.6	402,515
MISSION TOTAL:				9,367,328	7,875,597	84.1	644,391	7,231,206	77.2	91.8	2,136,122

A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 1

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
A/E	0029	FAMILY PLANNING	67,400	66,162	1,238	1.8	63,170	4,230	6.2
A/E	0123.01	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	5,000	1,287	3,713	74.3	1,227	3,773	75.4
A/E	0144	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN#2	44,000	18,502	25,498	57.9	14,690	29,310	66.6
A/E	0176	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	5,000	0	5,000	100.0	0	5,000	100.0
A/I	0125	DEVELOPMENT TRAINING	11,000	903	10,097	91.8	392	10,608	96.4
AIO	0100	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	198,621	117,696	80,925	40.7	76,828	121,793	61.3
ALERT LIST' CATEGORY TOTAL ---->			331,021	204,550	126,471	38.2	156,307	174,714	52.8
D/T	0090.01	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCTN	8,500	7,995	505	5.9	7,588	912	10.7
'D/T' CATEGORY TOTAL ---->			8,500	7,995	505	5.9	7,588	912	10.7

-137-

A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 2

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
F	0001	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	29,834	29,834	0	0.0	29,834	0	0.0
F	0002	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEVELOP	934	934	0	0.0	934	0	0.0
F	0003	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES I	895	895	0	0.0	895	0	0.0
F	0004	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	35	35	0	0.0	35	0	0.0
F	0007	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	13,888	13,888	0	0.0	13,888	0	0.0
F	0008	HELWAN-TALKA GAS TURBINE	67,299	67,299	0	0.0	67,299	0	0.0
F	0010	MEHALIA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	91,020	91,020	0	0.0	91,020	0	0.0
F	0011	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV	1,895	1,895	0	0.0	1,895	0	0.0
F	0013	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES II	14,574	14,574	0	0.0	14,574	0	0.0
F	0014	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	30,205	30,205	0	0.0	30,205	0	0.0
F	0017	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	12,995	12,995	0	0.0	12,995	0	0.0
F	0018	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	30,522	30,522	0	0.0	30,176	346	1.1
F	0019	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	19,374	19,374	0	0.0	19,137	237	1.2
F	0020	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CENTERS	2,389	2,389	0	0.0	2,389	0	0.0
F	0025	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES	17,787	17,787	0	0.0	17,787	0	0.0
F	0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	9,918	9,761	157	1.6	9,724	194	1.9
F	0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	43,786	43,697	89	0.2	43,418	368	0.8
F	0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	5,200	5,200	0	0.0	5,200	0	0.0
F	0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	24,760	24,760	0	0.0	24,760	0	0.0
F	0037	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	35,579	35,550	29	0.1	35,550	29	0.0
F	0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	30,000	29,982	18	0.1	29,966	34	0.1
F	0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	7,944	7,942	2	0.0	7,910	34	0.4
F	0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	11,000	11,000	0	0.0	11,000	0	0.0
F	0041	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	14,900	14,887	13	0.1	14,869	31	0.2
F	0042	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	27,900	27,127	773	2.8	27,024	876	3.1
F	0045	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	1,750	1,710	40	2.3	1,679	71	4.0
F	0047	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	10,261	10,261	0	0.0	10,141	120	1.1
F	0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	59,829	59,829	0	0.0	59,610	219	0.3
F	0054	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	40,000	40,000	0	0.0	40,000	0	0.0
F	0060	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	5,354	5,354	0	0.0	5,354	0	0.0
F	0071	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	7,068	7,068	0	0.0	7,068	0	0.0
F	0072	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	12,936	12,932	4	0.0	12,932	4	0.0
F	0075	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	80,000	80,000	0	0.0	80,000	0	0.0
F	0089	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	14,639	14,639	0	0.0	14,639	0	0.0
F	0095	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	4,730	4,730	0	0.0	4,730	0	0.0
F	0096	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	1,608	1,608	0	0.0	1,608	0	0.0
F	0101.05	IP-EL NASR COMPANY (SORNAGA)	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	0.0
F	0101.09	IP-EL NASR SALINES CO (ENSC)	317	58	259	81.7	58	259	81.7
F	0113	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	2,688	2,688	0	0.0	2,688	0	0.0
F	0114	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	4,499	4,499	0	0.0	4,499	0	0.0
F	0116	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	4,100	4,091	9	0.2	4,063	37	0.9

A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 3

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
F	K026	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	79,926	79,926	0	0.0	79,926	0	0.0
F	K027	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	69,908	69,908	0	0.0	69,908	0	0.0
F	K029	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	99,843	99,843	0	0.0	99,843	0	0.0
F	K030	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	149,175	149,175	0	0.0	149,175	0	0.0
F	K036	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	64,803	64,803	0	0.0	64,803	0	0.0
F	K038	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	437,261	437,261	0	0.0	437,261	0	0.0
F	K045A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	224,509	224,509	0	0.0	224,509	0	0.0
F	K045B	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	72,935	72,935	0	0.0	72,935	0	0.0
F	K052	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	250,000	249,999	1	0.0	249,435	565	0.2
F	K053	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	29,835	29,835	0	0.0	29,835	0	0.0
F	K054	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	249,865	249,675	190	0.1	249,479	386	0.1
F	K055	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	69,768	69,768	0	0.0	69,768	171	0.2
F	K601	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	83,936	83,935	1	0.0	83,935	1	0.0
F	K602	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	54,637	54,637	0	0.0	54,637	0	0.0
F	K603	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	229,763	229,763	0	0.0	227,434	2,329	1.0
F	K608	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	101,894	101,894	0	0.0	101,894	0	0.0
F	K609	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	100,000	100,000	0	0.0	100,000	0	0.0
F	K611	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(FY 85)	500,000	500,000	0	0.0	500,000	0	0.0
F	K613	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	110,055	110,055	0	0.0	110,055	0	0.0
'F' CATEGORY TOTAL ---->			3,772,525	3,770,940	1,585	0.0	3,766,214	6,311	0.2

139-

A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 4

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
OOS	0009	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	250,000	248,878	1,122	0.4	244,096	5,904	2.3
OOS	0021	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION 1	26,200	26,198	2	0.0	26,112	88	0.3
OOS	0026	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	37,000	34,482	2,518	6.8	33,651	3,349	9.0
OOS	0030	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	263,000	252,382	10,618	4.0	203,879	59,121	22.4
OOS	0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	5,000	0	5,000	100.0	0	5,000	100.0
OOS	0079	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	49,000	48,298	702	1.4	38,061	10,939	22.3
OOS	0090.02	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	17,500	14,524	2,976	17.0	13,724	3,776	21.5
OOS	0090.03	INDUSTRIAL TECH APLICATION	10,000	9,822	178	1.8	7,704	2,296	22.9
OOS	0090.04	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	3,000	1,808	1,192	39.7	1,794	1,206	40.2
OOS	0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	3,370	3,367	3	0.1	3,367	3	0.0
OOS	0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	6,375	6,363	12	0.2	6,363	12	0.1
OOS	0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	1,143	1,143	0	0.0	810	333	29.1
OOS	0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	8,687	8,687	0	0.0	8,687	0	0.0
OOS	0102	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI STUDY	26,296	9,278	17,018	64.7	6,821	19,475	74.0
OOS	0103	BASIC VILAGE SERVICES	70,000	69,968	32	0.0	69,964	36	0.0
OOS	0115	TAX ADMINISTRATION	3,700	3,131	569	15.4	2,676	1,024	27.6
OOS	0117	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	122,000	119,129	2,871	2.4	102,488	19,512	16.0
OOS	0127	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	20,000	18,116	1,884	9.4	16,526	3,474	17.3
OOS	0132	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	93,000	83,858	9,142	9.8	55,811	37,189	39.9
OOS	0137	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	26,000	23,922	2,078	7.9	18,421	7,579	29.1
OOS	0140	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	3,000	322	2,678	89.3	58	2,942	98.0
OOS	0143	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUNDS	50,000	49,994	6	0.0	49,267	733	1.4
OOS	0147	PRODUCTION CREDIT	88,000	87,266	734	0.8	86,913	1,087	1.2
OOS	0153	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	20,000	19,971	29	0.1	19,965	35	0.1
OOS	0160	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MODERN	100,000	67,920	32,080	32.1	54,928	45,072	45.0
OOS	0161.01	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	0	0	0	0.0	0	0	100.0
OOS	0161.02	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	155,000	137,123	17,877	11.5	136,474	18,526	11.9
OOS	0161.03	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	90,000	7,692	82,308	91.5	7,400	82,600	91.7
OOS	0161.04	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	50,000	43,085	6,915	13.8	35,872	14,128	28.2
OOS	0161.05	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	69,000	67,426	1,574	2.3	65,504	3,496	5.0
OOS	0161.06	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	10,000	1,129	8,871	88.7	918	9,082	90.8
OOS	0165	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	71,310	62,528	8,782	12.3	53,945	17,365	24.3
OOS	0173	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	421,800	154,201	267,599	63.4	19,285	402,515	95.4
OOS	0182	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT 11	156,000	21	155,979	99.9	8	155,992	100.0
OOS	0196	TALKA COMBINED CYCLE	65,000	0	65,000	100.0	0	65,000	100.0
OOS	0201	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	80,000	0	80,000	100.0	0	80,000	100.0
OOS	0202	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	35,000	0	35,000	100.0	0	35,000	100.0
OOS	0203	CHILD SURVIVAL	18,000	189	17,811	98.9	39	17,961	99.7
OOS	K604	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	350,000	340,104	9,896	2.8	325,905	24,095	6.8
OOS	K606	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	301,055	291,142	9,913	3.3	274,153	26,902	8.9
OOS	K607	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	300,000	277,221	22,779	7.6	204,044	95,956	31.9
OOS	K610	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 85	200,000	126,371	73,629	36.8	64,804	135,196	67.6
OOS	K612	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	155,400	0	155,400	100.0	0	155,400	100.0
'OOS' CATEGORY TOTAL ==>			3,829,836	2,717,059	1,112,777	29.1	2,260,437	1,569,399	40.9

A LISTING OF PROJECTS BY CATEGORY

PAGE: 5

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA
(\$000)

(CATLIST)

CAT	PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	OBLIGATION	COMMITTED	UNCOMMITTED	% UNCOM'D	LOP EXPENDED	LOP UNEXPENDED	% UNEXP
ORS	0012	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	105,000	99,883	5,117	4.9	99,883	5,117	4.8
ORS	0015	STRENGTHING RURAL HEALTH DEL.	13,900	13,818	82	0.6	11,051	2,849	20.5
ORS	0016	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	22,960	22,670	290	1.3	20,783	2,177	9.4
ORS	0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	2,500	2,494	6	0.2	1,058	1,442	57.6
ORS	0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	41,000	40,994	6	0.0	40,887	113	0.2
ORS	0027	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	21,267	20,454	813	3.8	20,080	1,187	5.5
ORS	0031	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	38,565	37,692	873	2.3	36,804	1,761	4.5
ORS	0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	51,188	11,441	39,747	77.6	9,469	41,719	81.5
ORS	0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	46,012	45,788	224	0.5	45,428	584	1.2
ORS	0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	67,400	61,975	5,425	8.0	59,004	8,396	12.4
ORS	0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	109,000	95,815	13,185	12.1	92,209	16,791	15.4
ORS	0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	95,000	94,967	33	0.0	88,953	6,047	6.3
ORS	0061	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	22,800	22,792	8	0.0	20,618	2,182	9.5
ORS	0064	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	23,400	22,304	1,096	4.7	20,489	2,911	12.4
ORS	0065	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	45,553	41,491	4,062	8.9	33,917	11,636	25.5
ORS	0066	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	80,000	62,211	17,789	22.2	57,641	22,359	27.9
ORS	0070	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	52,400	52,340	60	0.1	50,819	1,581	3.0
ORS	0091	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	129,000	111,573	17,427	13.5	108,453	20,547	15.9
ORS	0097	PRIVATE INVEST ENCOURAGMT FUND	33,000	11,087	21,913	66.4	8,619	24,381	73.8
ORS	0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	48,863	36,629	12,234	25.0	21,095	27,768	56.8
ORS	0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	357	0	357	100.0	0	357	100.0
ORS	0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	16,155	10,062	6,093	37.7	3,972	12,183	75.4
ORS	0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	12,052	11,959	93	0.8	1,350	10,702	88.8
ORS	0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	2,245	2,245	0	0.0	1,610	635	28.2
ORS	0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	10,582	10,582	0	0.0	6,966	3,616	34.1
ORS	0101.07	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	9,888	9,888	0	0.0	8,868	1,020	10.3
ORS	0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	1,575	0	1,575	100.0	0	1,575	100.0
ORS	0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	8,392	0	8,392	100.0	0	8,392	100.0
ORS	0105	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	29,700	18,116	11,584	39.0	15,109	14,591	49.1
ORS	0110	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	60,000	58,894	1,106	1.8	51,097	8,903	14.8
ORS	0112	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STUDIES	8,000	2,939	5,061	63.3	2,931	5,069	63.3
ORS	0118	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	20,500	19,696	804	3.9	17,147	3,353	16.3
ORS	0123.02	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	17,300	5,050	12,250	70.8	4,759	12,541	72.5
ORS	0136	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	15,900	14,969	931	5.9	11,867	4,033	25.3
ORS	0139	BASIC EDUCATION	105,000	83,612	21,388	20.4	63,610	41,390	39.4
ORS	0142	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	4,892	3,471	1,421	29.0	2,681	2,211	45.2
ORS	0152	NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH	45,000	13,214	31,786	70.6	265	44,735	99.4
ORS	0159	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	9,100	1,938	7,162	78.7	1,168	7,932	87.1
'ORS' CATEGORY TOTAL ---->			1,425,446	1,175,053	250,393	17.6	1,040,660	384,786	27.0
MISSION TOTAL =====>			9,367,328	7,875,597	1,491,731	15.9	7,231,206	2,136,122	22.8

741

FINANCIAL SUMMARY OF USAID/CAIRO PORTFOLIO
BY SECTOR

(USAID/CAIRO)

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA

(SECTGRCM)

SECTOR	CUMULATIVE OBLIGATION	COMMITMENTS	CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES	PIPELINE
AGRICULTURE	474,489	393,572	336,636	137,853
CASH TRANSFER	811,949	811,949	811,949	0
CIP	3,560,619	3,288,076	3,118,531	442,088
DECENTRALIZATIN	606,200	414,915	404,084	202,116
DEVELOPMNT PLNG	152,769	132,452	126,887	25,882
EDU/TRAINING	234,399	197,097	162,336	72,063
ENERGY	915,833	767,030	696,878	218,955
HEALTH/NUTRITIN	105,842	81,809	65,817	40,025
INDUSTRY	626,529	470,737	420,269	206,260
OTHER INFRASTRC	544,050	514,333	484,103	59,947
POPULATION	111,400	84,664	77,860	33,540
SCIENCE & TECH	77,960	47,445	41,936	36,024
WATER/WASTEWATR	1,145,289	671,518	483,920	661,369
MISSION TOTAL:	9,367,328	7,875,597	7,231,206	2,136,122

FISCAL YEARS 86 AND 87
 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES

PAGE 1

USAID/CAIRO DECEMBER 31, 1986 DATA (PERCNTGT)

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 86 PLN. EXP.	FY 86 ACT. EXP.	FY 86 % EXPENDED	FY 87 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 % EXPENDED
AGR	A	0027	G	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAININ	5,715	3,441	60.21	2,114	1,348	1,088	80.71
		0031	G	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	9,836	8,293	84.31	199	199	754-	378.89-
		0041	G	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT	979	835	85.29	144	144	113	78.47
		0060	G	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0064	G	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	10,987	6,364	57.92	4,623	2,103	1,712	81.40
		0070	G	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	5,796	5,736	98.96	60	60	1,521-	2535.00-
		0095	G	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETI	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0096	G	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0116	G	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT D	931	892	95.81	32	32	2	6.25
		0142	G	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALY	3,309	963	29.10	2,345	1,039	135	12.99
		0152	G	NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RES	<u>1,170</u>	<u>3</u>	0.26	<u>11,700</u>	<u>3,100</u>	<u>262</u>	8.45
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	38,723	26,527	68.51	21,217	8,025	1,037	12.93
ACE		0079	G	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	10,660	5,331	50.01	10,063	5,189	5,124	98.74
		0202	G	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	0.00	<u>30,525</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>0</u>	0.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	10,660	5,331	50.01	40,588	5,214	5,124	98.28
ILD		0017	G	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	0	3-	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0132	G	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYS	<u>25,018</u>	<u>14,427</u>	57.67	<u>22,500</u>	<u>2,855</u>	<u>753</u>	26.37
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	25,018	14,424	57.66	22,500	2,855	753	26.37
				DIVISION TOTAL =====>	<u>74,401</u>	<u>46,282</u>	62.21	<u>84,305</u>	<u>16,094</u>	<u>6,914</u>	42.96

143

FISCAL YEARS 86 AND 87
ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES

PAGE 2

USAID/CAIRO			DECEMBER 31, 1986 DATA			(PERCNTGT)			
DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO G-L PROJECT TITLE	FY 86 PLN. EXP.	FY 86 ACT. EXP.	FY 86 % EXPENDED	FY 87 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 % EXPENDED
DR	ID	0001 G ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTI	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0004 G SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0007 G ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ C	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0008 L HELWAN-TALKA GAS TURBINE	0	8-	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0009 G ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PL	22,448	31,168	138.85	7,736	2,545	3,716	146.01
		0014 L ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0019 L PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	25	3	12.00	0	0	52-	0.00
		0023 G NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL C	400	547	136.75	340	140	270-	192.85-
		0023 L NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL C	2,113	1,219	57.69	300	300	781	260.33
		0028 G GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	1,154	1,214	105.20	0	0	0	0.00
		0028 L GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	132	196	148.48	0	0	0	0.00
		0030 G SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLA	13,176	9,594	72.81	31,100	4,800	13,809	287.68
		0033 G URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTI	4,530	1,344	29.67	10,901	238	147	61.76
		0033 L URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTI	566	18-	3.18-	0	0	0	0.00
		0035 G CANAL MAINTENANCE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0035 L CANAL MAINTENANCE	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0037 L GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR &	0	19	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0040 G IRRIGATION PUMPING	0	123	0.00	10	10	0	0.00
		0040 L IRRIGATION PUMPING	0	3	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0047 L THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	20	23-	115.00-	0	0	20-	0.00
		0054 L TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0071 G HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0075 G TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0113 G SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	15	14	93.33	0	0	0	0.00
		0117 G TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	27,765	27,227	98.06	19,300	7,300	8,812	120.71
		0160 G ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MO	9,906	11,931	120.44	8,260	2,050	8,178	398.92
		0165 G SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLE	15,326	10,230	66.75	7,901	600	267-	44.50-
		0196 G TALKA COMBINED CYCLE	0	0	0.00	10,960	300	0	0.00
		OFFICE TOTAL ----->	97,576	94,783	97.14	96,808	18,283	34,834	190.53
	LAD	0021 G DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZAT	451	448	99.33	0	0	86-	0.00
		0103 G BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	264	42	15.91	312	113	276	244.24
		0143 G DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT	1,959	1,139	58.14	700	500	152	30.40
		0153 G NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVIC	9	27-	300.00-	64	64	29	45.31
		0161.01 G DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0161.02 G BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	13,380	4,225	31.58	20,131	5,973	1,605	26.87
		0161.04 G DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT	24,392	14,852	60.89	8,545	2,070	1,878	90.72
		0161.05 G NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVIC	12,314	6,473	52.57	5,913	465	2,417	519.78
		0161.06 G SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPP	3,419	390	11.41	2,341	336	97	28.86
		0182 G LOCAL DEVELOPMENT 11	19,540	3	0.02	40,668	12,976	5	0.03
		OFFICE TOTAL ----->	75,728	27,545	36.38	78,674	22,497	6,373	28.33

144-

FISCAL YEARS 86 AND 87
 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES

PAGE 3

USAID/CAIRO DECEMBER 31, 1986 DATA (PERCNTGT)

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 86 PLN. EXP.	FY 86 ACT. EXP.	FY 86 % EXPENDED	FY 87 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 % EXPENDED
UAD		0038	G	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	13,314	12,083	90.75	5,631	200	1,165-	582.50-
		0038	L	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	377	359	95.23	0	0	16-	0.00
		0048	G	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWE	33,720	18,444	54.70	7,704	500	1,913	382.60
		0048	L	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWE	0	0	0.00	0	0	11	0.00
		0066	G	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRA	17,817	12,539	70.38	16,000	3,725	3,323	89.20
		0089	L	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	0	46-	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0091	G	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	27,423	19,780	72.13	24,590	4,450	4,043	90.85
		0100	G	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EX	46,608	20,257	43.46	40,000	4,900	5,247	107.08
		0127	G	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOP	0	1,607	0.00	2,209	201	114	56.71
		0161.03	G	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOP	4,139	339	8.19	9,920	25	61	244.00
		0173	G	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	40,600	12,948	31.89	35,600	4,600	6,333	137.67
		0176	G	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.	1,000	0	0.00	480	0	0	0.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	184,998	98,310	53.15	142,134	18,601	19,864	106.79
				DIVISION TOTAL =====>	<u>358,302</u>	<u>220,638</u>	61.58	<u>317,616</u>	<u>59,381</u>	<u>61,071</u>	102.85

145

FISCAL YEARS 86 AND 87
ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES

PAGE 4

USAID/CAIRO DECEMBER 31, 1986 DATA (PERCNTGT)

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 86 PLN. EXP.	FY 86 ACT. EXP.	FY 86 % EXPENDED	FY 87 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 % EXPENDED		
HRDC	ET	0026	G	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV	4,377	2,127	48.59	3,769		976	420	43.03	
		0061	G	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUD	2,000	1,791	89.55	1,898		470	159	33.82	
		0090.02	G	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR P	9,010	4,698	52.14	6,310	3,510		2,534	72.19	
		0110	G	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	8,370	6,714	80.22	6,145	1,565		1,487	95.01	
		0114	G	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAIN	0	0	0.00	0	0		0	0.00	
		0118	G	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	4,230	3,805	89.95	1,600	400		43	10.75	
		0125	G	DEVELOPMENT TRAINING	4,850	343	7.07	11,200	750		49	6.53	
		0139	G	BASIC EDUCATION	<u>20,238</u>	<u>13,194</u>	65.19	<u>20,000</u>	<u>2,846</u>		<u>3,241</u>	113.87	
		OFFICE TOTAL =====>					53,075	32,672	61.56	50,922	10,517	7,933	75.43
		H		0015	G	STRENGTHING RURAL HEALTH	4,894	1,211	24.74	3,683		583	834
0065	G			URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYS	16,303	13,555	83.14	13,591	2,729		2,493	91.35	
0136	G			SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRA	4,726	3,279	69.38	4,106	1,040		1,379	132.59	
0137	G			CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISE	6,485	5,118	78.92	5,231	1,090		1,163	106.69	
0170	G			COST RECOVERY HEALTH	0	0	0.00	200	0		0	0.00	
0203	G			CHILD SURVIVAL	<u>500</u>	<u>25</u>	5.00	<u>5,705</u>	<u>100</u>		<u>14</u>	14.00	
OFFICE TOTAL =====>					32,908	23,188	70.47	32,516	5,542	5,883	106.16		
P		0029	G	FAMILY PLANNING	8,623	4,004	46.43	3,295		847	489	57.73	
		0144	G	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PL	<u>9,087</u>	<u>4,723</u>	51.98	<u>13,081</u>	<u>2,046</u>		<u>1,814</u>	88.66	
		OFFICE TOTAL =====>					17,710	8,727	49.28	16,376	2,893	2,303	79.61
ST		0016	G	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH	3,600	2,876	79.89	1,993		250	203	81.20	
		0105	G	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDW	7,000	3,409	48.70	7,687	2,008		879	43.77	
		0123.01	G	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	1,778	53	2.98	2,600	110		13	11.81	
		0123.02	G	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TE	3,445	1,885	54.72	7,070	460		920	200.00	
		0140	G	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DE	<u>0</u>	<u>47</u>	0.00	<u>6,433</u>	<u>0</u>		<u>11</u>	0.00	
		OFFICE TOTAL =====>					15,823	8,270	52.27	25,783	2,828	2,026	71.64
DIVISION TOTAL =====>					<u>119,516</u>	<u>72,857</u>	60.96	<u>125,597</u>	<u>21,780</u>	<u>18,145</u>	83.31		

FISCAL YEARS 86 AND 87
ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES

PAGE 5

USAID/CAIRO			DECEMBER 31, 1986 DATA			(PERCNTGT)			
DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO G-L PROJECT TITLE	FY 86 PLN. EXP.	FY 86 ACT. EXP.	FY 86 % EXPENDED	FY 87 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 % EXPENDED
IS	CMT	K026 L COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K027 L COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K029 L COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K030 L COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K036 L COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K038 L COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K045A L COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K045B L COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K052 L COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	500	949	189.80	0	0	0	0.00
		K053 L COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	149	0.00
		K054 L COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	800	499	62.37	0	0	0	0.00
		K055 L COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	434	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K601 G COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	1-	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K602 G COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K603 G COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	17,000	17,345	102.02	0	0	0	0.00
		K604 G COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	50,000	27,204	54.40	27,673	11,000	3,578	32.52
		K606 G COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	50,000	26,959	53.91	29,394	10,958	2,492	22.74
		K607 G COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	75,000	111,036	148.04	96,000	40,000	9,395	23.48
		K610 G COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	56,700	44,715	78.86	66,000	11,000	20,089	182.62
		K612 G COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	40,000	0	0	0.00
OFFICE TOTAL ==>>>>>			250,000	229,140	91.66	259,067	72,958	35,708	48.95
FI		0018 I DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BA	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0045 G DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BA	217	145	66.82	0	0	1	0.00
		0097 G PRIVATE INVEST ENCOURAGMT	15,000	2,957	19.71	9,439	1,073	4,857	452.65
		0112 G PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STU	1,260	341	27.06	1,400	200	5	2.50
		0115 G TAX ADMINISTRATION	445	403	90.56	1,329	255	89	34.90
		0159 G BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVEST	640	408	63.75	1,700	440	134	30.45
		0201 G PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	0	0	0.00	38,000	0	0	0.00
		OFFICE TOTAL ==>>>>>			17,562	4,254	24.22	51,868	1,968
IR		0010 L MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REH	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0012 G SUFZ RECONSTRUCTION-CFEMEN	3,000	0	0.00	2,500	0	0	0.00
		0052 G QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	0	0	0.00	1,500	0	0	0.00
		0052 L QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	6,235	5,314-	85.23-	7,449	232	1,402	604.31
		0072 G PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	0	29	0.00	0	0	4-	0.00
		0090.01 G MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PR	902	21-	2.33-	0	0	11	0.00
		0090.03 G INDUSTRIAL TECH APLICATI	2,320	1,370	59.05	272	172	1,591	925.00
		0090.04 G INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY A	666	128	19.22	100	50	3-	6.00-
		0101.00 G INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	13,289	2,044	15.38	8,503	2,650	1,444	54.49

147-

FISCAL YEARS 86 AND 87
ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES

PAGE 6

USAID/CAIRO DECEMBER 31, 1986 DATA (PERCNTGT)

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 86 PLN. EXP.	FY 86 ACT. EXP.	FY 86 % EXPENDED	FY 87 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 % EXPENDED
		0101.00	L	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.01	G	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING	0	40	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.01	L	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.03	G	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES &	900	500	55.56	433	100	100	100.00
		0101.03	L	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES &	429	429	100.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.04	G	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRAC	3,002	958	31.91	3,461	238	127	53.36
		0101.04	L	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRAC	5,000	0	0.00	7,200	1,200	1,350	112.50
		0101.05	G	IP-EL NASR COMPANY (SORNA	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.06	G	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SM	1,375	1,111	80.80	376	200	486	243.00
		0101.06	L	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SM	8,465	4,200	49.62	3,208	1,500	650	43.33
		0101.07	G	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NA	890	816	91.69	1,203	100	183	183.00
		0101.08	G	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	575	0	0.00	50	0	0	0.00
		0101.08	L	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	3,000	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0101.09	G	IP-EL NASR SALINES CO (EN	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		0147	G	PRODUCTION CREDIT	21,542	18,960	88.01	1,582	605	1,495	247.10
				OFFICE TOTAL --->	71,590	25,250	35.27	37,837	7,047	8,832	125.32
				DIVISION TOTAL ----->	339,152	258,644	76.27	348,772	81,973	49,626	60.54

FISCAL YEARS 86 AND 87
 ACTUAL EXPENDITURES AS A % OF PLANNED EXPENDITURES

PAGE 7

USAID/CAIRO DECEMBER 31, 1986 DATA (PERCNTGT)

DIV	OFFICE	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	FY 86 PLN. EXP.	FY 86 ACT. EXP.	FY 86 % EXPENDED	FY 87 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 % EXPENDED
PPP	E	K608	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K609	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	0	0	0.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K611	G	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(F	250,000	250,000	100.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K613	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	110,055	110,055	100.00	0	0	0	0.00
		K615	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 87	0	0	0.00	115,000	0	0	0.00
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	360,055	360,055	100.00	115,000	0	0	0.00
	PL	0042	G	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIE	3,795	2,156	56.81	0	0	37-	0.00
		0102	G	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI	3,944	2,871	72.79	3,835	825	220	26.66
				OFFICE TOTAL =====>	7,739	5,027	64.96	3,835	825	183	22.19
				DIVISION TOTAL =====>	367,794	365,082	99.27	118,835	825	183	22.19
					2,259,165	963,503	76.52	995,125	180,053	135,939	75.50
					=====	=====		=====	=====	=====	

149-

STATUS OF EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECTS
WHICH ARE DUE TO EXPIRE BY END OF CURRENT FISCAL YEAR

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(PACDSECT)

SECTOR	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	PACD	CURRENT OBLIGATION	CURRENT EXPENDITURES	CURRENT % EXPENDED	CURRENT % UNEXPENDED
AGRICULTURE	0027	G	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	02/28/87	21,267	20,080	94.41	5.59
	0031	G	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	03/15/87	38,565	36,804	95.43	4.57
	0064	G	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	03/31/87	23,400	20,489	87.55	12.45
	0070	G	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	10/31/86	52,400	50,819	96.98	3.02
	0079	G	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	07/31/87	49,000	38,061	77.67	22.33
	0142	G	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	08/31/87	4,892	2,681	54.80	45.20
	SECTOR TOTAL ---->					189,524	168,934	89.13
CIP	0147	G	PRODUCTION CREDIT	06/30/87	88,000	86,913	98.76	1.24
	K604	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	07/14/87	350,000	325,905	93.11	6.89
	K606	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	08/13/87	301,055	274,153	91.06	8.94
SECTOR TOTAL ---->					739,055	686,971	92.95	7.05
DECENTRALIZATIN	0021	G	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION 1	06/30/87	26,200	26,112	99.66	0.34
	0103	G	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	06/30/87	70,000	69,964	99.94	0.06
	0143	G	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUNDS	06/30/87	50,000	49,267	98.53	1.47
	0153	G	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	06/30/87	20,000	19,965	99.82	0.18
	0161.01	G	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	06/30/87	0	0	0.00	100.00
	0161.02	G	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	06/30/87	155,000	136,474	88.04	11.96
	0161.04	G	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	06/30/87	50,000	35,872	71.74	28.26
	0161.05	G	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	06/30/87	69,000	65,504	94.93	5.07
SECTOR TOTAL ---->					440,200	403,158	91.58	8.42
DEVELOPMNT PLNG	0026	G	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	08/10/87	37,000	33,651	90.94	9.06
SECTOR TOTAL ---->					37,000	33,651	90.94	9.06
EDU/TRAINING	0090.02	G	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	06/30/87	17,500	13,724	78.42	21.58
SECTOR TOTAL ---->					17,500	13,724	78.42	21.58
ENERGY	0023	G	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	07/31/87	2,500	1,058	42.32	57.68
	0023	L	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	07/31/87	41,000	40,887	99.72	0.28
	0033	L	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	09/30/87	46,012	45,428	98.73	1.27
SECTOR TOTAL ---->					89,512	87,373	97.61	2.39
HEALTH/NUTRITIN	0015	G	STRENGTHING RURAL HEALTH DEL.	03/30/87	13,900	11,051	79.50	20.50
	0065	G	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	07/31/87	45,553	33,917	74.45	25.55
	0137	G	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	09/30/87	26,000	18,421	70.85	29.15
SECTOR TOTAL ---->					85,453	63,389	74.17	25.83
INDUSTRY	0090.01	G	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCN	06/30/87	8,500	7,588	89.27	10.73

STATUS OF EXPENDITURES FOR PROJECTS
WHICH ARE DUE TO EXPIRE BY END OF CURRENT FISCAL YEAR

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(PACDSECT)

SECTOR	PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT TITLE	PACD	CURRENT OBLIGATION	CURRENT EXPENDITURES	CURRENT & EXPENDED	CURRENT & UNEXPENDED

	0090.03	G	INDUSTRIAL TECH APLLICATION	06/30/87	10,000	7,704	77.04	22.96
	0090.04	G	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	06/30/87	3,000	1,794	59.80	40.20
	0115	G	TAX ADMINISTRATION	09/30/87	3,700	2,676	72.32	27.68
	SECTOR TOTAL ---->				25,200	19,762	78.42	21.58
POPULATION	0029	G	FAMILY PLANNING	09/30/87	67,400	63,170	93.72	6.28
	SECTOR TOTAL ---->				67,400	63,170	93.72	6.28
SCIENCE & TECH	0016	G	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	03/15/87	22,960	20,783	90.51	9.49
	0105	G	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	09/30/87	29,700	15,109	50.87	49.13
	SECTOR TOTAL ---->				52,660	35,892	68.15	31.85
WATER/WASTEWATR	0038	G	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	09/28/87	67,400	59,004	87.54	12.46
	SECTOR TOTAL ---->				67,400	59,004	87.54	12.46
	GRAND TOTAL ---->				1,810,904	1,635,028	90.28	9.72
					-----	-----		

USAID PROJECTS WITH SHORTFALL
FISCAL YEAR 1987

PAGE 1

USAID/CAIRO DECEMBER 31, 1986 DATA (SHORTFALL)
(\$000)

PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT NAME	FY 87 QTR 1 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 ACT. AS % OF PLN.	FY 87 QTR 1 SHORTFALL
K607	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	40.000	9.395	23.00	30.605
0182	G	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II	12.976	5	0.04	12.971
K606	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	10.958	2.492	23.00	8.466
K604	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	11.000	3.578	33.00	7.422
0161.02	G	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	5,973	1,605	27.00	4,368
0152	G	NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH	3,100	262	8.00	2,838
0132	G	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	2,855	753	26.00	2,102
0070	G	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	60	(1,521)	(2,535.00)	1,581
0038	G	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	200	(1,165)	(583.00)	1,365
0101.00	G	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	2,650	1,444	54.00	1,206
0105	G	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	2,008	879	44.00	1,129
0090.02	G	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	3,510	2,534	72.00	976
0031	G	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	199	(754)	(379.00)	953
0142	G	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	1,039	135	13.00	904
0165	G	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	600	(267)	(45.00)	867
0101.06	L	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	1,500	650	43.00	850
0125	G	DEVELOPMENT TRAINING	750	49	7.00	701
0102	G	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI STUDY	825	220	27.00	605
0026	G	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	976	420	43.00	556
0023	G	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	140	(270)	(193.00)	410
0091	G	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	4,450	4,043	91.00	407
0066	G	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	3,725	3,323	89.00	402
0064	G	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	2,103	1,712	81.00	391
0029	G	FAMILY PLANNING	847	489	58.00	358
0118	G	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	400	43	11.00	357
0143	G	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUNDS	500	152	30.00	348
0061	G	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	470	159	34.00	311
0159	G	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	440	134	30.00	306
0196	G	TALKA COMBINED CYCLE	300	0	0.00	300
0027	G	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	1,348	1,088	81.00	260
0161.06	G	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	336	97	29.00	239
0065	G	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	2,729	2,493	91.00	236
0144	G	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN#2	2,046	1,814	89.00	232
0112	G	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STUDIES	200	5	3.00	195
0161.04	G	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	2,070	1,878	91.00	192
0115	G	TAX ADMINISTRATION	255	89	35.00	166
0101.04	G	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRATORIE	238	127	53.00	111
0123.01	G	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	110	13	12.00	97
0033	G	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	238	147	62.00	91
0127	G	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	201	114	57.00	87
0021	G	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION I	0	(86)	0.00	86
0203	G	CHILD SURVIVAL	100	14	14.00	86
0110	G	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	1,565	1,487	95.00	78
0079	G	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	5,189	5,124	99.00	65

152

USAID PROJECTS WITH SHORTFALL
FISCAL YEAR 1987

PAGE 2

USAID/CAIRO DECEMBER 31, 1986 DATA (SHORTFALL)
(\$000)

PROJ-NO.	G-L	PROJECT NAME	FY 87 QTR 1 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 ACT. AS % OF PLN.	FY 87 QTR 1 SHORTFALL
0090.04	G	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	50	(3)	(6.00)	53
0019	L	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	0	52)	0.00	52
0016	G	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	250	203	81.00	47
0042	G	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	0	(37)	0.00	37
0153	G	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	64	29	45.00	35
0041	G	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	144	113	78.00	31
0116	G	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	32	2	6.00	30
0202	G	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	25	0	0.00	25
0047	L	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	0	(20)	0.00	20
0038	L	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	0	(16)	0.00	16
0040	G	IRRIGATION PUMPING	10	0	0.00	10
0072	G	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	0	(4)	0.00	4
0001	G	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	0	0	0.00	0
0002	G	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEVELOP	0	0	0.00	0
0003	G	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES I	0	0	0.00	0
0004	G	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	0	0	0.00	0
0007	G	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	0	0	0.00	0
0008	L	HELWAN-TALKA GAS TURBINE	0	0	0.00	0
0010	L	MEHALLA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	0	0	0.00	0
0011	G	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV	0	0	0.00	0
0012	G	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	0	0	0.00	0
0013	G	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES II	0	0	0.00	0
0014	L	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	0	0	0.00	0
0017	G	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	0	0	0.00	0
0018	L	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	0	0	0.00	0
0020	G	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CENTERS	0	0	0.00	0
0025	G	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES	0	0	0.00	0
0028	G	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	0	0	0.00	0
0028	L	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	0	0	0.00	0
0033	L	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	0	0	0.00	0
0035	G	CANAL MAINTENANCE	0	0	0.00	0
0035	L	CANAL MAINTENANCE	0	0	0.00	0
0037	L	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	0	0	0.00	0
0040	L	IRRIGATION PUMPING	0	0	0.00	0
0052	G	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	0	0	0.00	0
0054	L	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	0	0	0.00	0
0060	G	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	0	0	0.00	0
0071	G	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	0	0	0.00	0
0075	G	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	0	0	0.00	0
0089	L	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	0	0	0.00	0
0095	G	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	0	0	0.00	0
0096	G	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	0	0	0.00	0
0101.00	L	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	0	0	0.00	0
0101.01	G	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	0	0	0.00	0
0101.01	L	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	0	0	0.00	0

153

USAID PROJECTS WITH SHORTFALL
FISCAL YEAR 1987

PAGE 3

USAID/CAIRO DECEMBER 31, 1986 DATA (SHORTFALL)
(\$000)

PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT NAME	FY 87 QTR 1 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 ACT. AS % OF PLN.	FY 87 QTR 1 SHORTFALL
0101.03	G	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	100	100	100.00	0
0101.03	L	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	0	0	0.00	0
0101.05	G	IP-EL NASR COMPANY (SORNAGA)	0	0	0.00	0
0101.08	G	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	0	0	0.00	0
0101.08	L	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	0	0	0.00	0
0101.09	G	IP-EL NASR SALINES CO (ENSC)	0	0	0.00	0
0113	G	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	0	0	0.00	0
0114	G	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	0	0	0.00	0
0161.01	G	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	0	0	0.00	0
0170	G	COST RECOVERY HEALTH	0	0	0.00	0
0176	G	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	0	0	0.00	0
0201	G	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	0	0	0.00	0
K026	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0
K027	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0
K029	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0
K030	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0
K036	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0
K038	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0
K045A	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0
K045B	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0
K053	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0
K054	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0
K055	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0
K601	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0
K602	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0
K608	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	0	0	0.00	0
K609	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	0	0	0.00	0
K611	G	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(FY 85)	0	0	0.00	0
K612	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	0	0.00	0
K613	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	0	0	0.00	0
K615	G	CASH TRANSFER - FY 87	0	0	0.00	0
0045	G	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	0	1	0.00	(1)
K603	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	5	0.00	(5)
0048	L	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	0	11	0.00	(11)
0090.01	G	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCTN	0	11	0.00	(11)
0140	G	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	0	11	0.00	(11)
0161.03	G	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	25	61	244.00	(36)
0137	G	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	1,090	1,163	107.00	(73)
0101.07	G	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	100	183	183.00	(83)
K052	L	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	0	149	0.00	(149)
0101.04	L	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	1,200	1,350	113.00	(150)
0103	G	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	113	276	244.00	(163)
0015	G	STRENGTHING RURAL HEALTH DEL.	583	834	143.00	(251)
0101.06	G	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	200	486	243.00	(286)

USAID PROJECTS WITH SHORTFALL
FISCAL YEAR 1987

PAGE 4

USAID/CAIRO DECEMBER 31, 1986 DATA (SHORTFALL)
(\$000)

PROJ-NO	G-L	PROJECT NAME	FY 87 QTR 1 PLN. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 ACT. EXP.	FY 87 QTR 1 ACT. AS % OF PLN.	FY 87 QTR 1 SHORTFALL
0136	G	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	1,040	1,379	133.00	(339)
0100	G	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	4,900	5,247	107.00	(347)
0139	G	BASIC EDUCATION	2,846	3,241	114.00	(395)
0123.02	G	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	460	920	200.00	(460)
0023	L	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	300	781	260.00	(481)
0147	G	PRODUCTION CREDIT	605	1,495	247.00	(890)
0052	L	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	232	1,402	604.00	(1,170)
0009	G	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	2,545	3,716	146.00	(1,171)
0048	G	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	500	1,913	383.00	(1,413)
0090.03	G	INDUSTRIAL TECH APLICATION	172	1,591	925.00	(1,419)
0117	G	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	7,300	8,812	121.00	(1,512)
0173	G	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	4,600	6,333	138.00	(1,733)
0161.05	G	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	465	2,417	520.00	(1,952)
0097	G	PRIVATE INVEST ENCOURAGMT FUND	1,073	4,857	453.00	(3,784)
0160	G	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MODERN	2,050	8,178	399.00	(6,128)
0030	G	SHOUBRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	4,800	13,809	288.00	(9,009)
K610	G	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 85	11,000	20,089	183.00	(9,089)
		MISSION TOTAL	180,053	135,939		44,114
			*****	*****		*****

155 -

NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS

PAGE: 1

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(MISINDEX)

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	DIVISION	OFFICE	AGREEMENT DATE	PACD	CAT	MAJOR PURPOSE	OBLIGATION
0001	ELECTRIC POWER DISTRIBUTION	DR	ID	75/05/28	80/06/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	29,834
0002	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEVELOP	PPP	P	75/05/21	78/05/21	F	OTHER	934
0003	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES I	PPP	P	75/05/21	79/05/21	F	OTHER	895
0004	SUEZ CANAL CLEARANCE EXTENSION	DR	ID	75/05/28	78/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	35
0007	ROAD BUILD EQUIP - SUEZ CANAL	DR	ID	75/05/28	78/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	13,888
0008	HELWAN-TAIKA GAS TURBINE	DR	ID	76/07/31	80/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	67,299
0009	ISMAILIA THERMAL POWER PLANT	DR	ID	76/05/30	87/10/01	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	250,000
0010	MEHAILLA TEXTILE PLANT REHAB	IS	IR	76/09/04	84/06/30	F	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	91,020
0011	TECH TRANSFER & MANPOWER DEV	PPP	P	76/04/22	78/12/31	F	OTHER	1,895
0012	SUEZ RECONSTRUCTION-CEMENT PLT	IS	IR	76/07/30	87/12/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	105,000
0013	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES II	PPP	P	76/05/30	78/03/31	F	OTHER	14,574
0014	ALEXANDRIA PORT EQUIPMENT	DR	ID	76/07/29	81/06/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	30,205
0015	STRENGTHING RURAL HEALTH DEL.	HRDC	H	76/09/30	87/03/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	13,900
0016	APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECH RES	HRDC	ST	77/03/29	87/03/15	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	22,960
0017	WATER USE AND MANAGEMENT	AGR	ILD	76/06/30	84/12/31	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	12,995
0018	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	IS	FI	76/07/29	84/06/30	F	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	30,522
0019	PVC PIPE DRAINAGE	DR	ID	76/07/29	85/11/30	F	INDUSTRIAL	19,374
0020	INTEGRATED SOCIAL WORK CENTERS	HRDC	OTHER	77/09/29	83/09/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	2,389
0021	DEVELOPMENT DECENTRALIZATION I	DR	LAD	78/05/29	87/06/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	26,200
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	DR	ID	78/05/29	87/07/31	ORS	CAPITAL PROJECT	2,500
0023	NATIONAL ENERGY CONTROL CENTER	DR	ID	76/09/30	87/07/31	ORS	CAPITAL PROJECT	41,000
0025	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES	PPP	P	77/06/02	82/01/31	F	OTHER	17,787
0026	TECH TRANS & MANPOWER DEV III	HRDC	ET	77/08/11	87/08/19	OOS	OTHER	37,000
0027	RICE RESEARCH AND TRAINING	AGR	A	77/09/29	87/02/28	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	21,267
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	DR	ID	83/05/19	86/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	9,918
0028	GRAIN SILOS STORAGE	DR	ID	75/06/29	86/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	43,786
0029	FAMILY PLANNING	HRDC	P	77/09/30	87/09/30	A/E	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	67,400
0030	SHOUHRA THERMAL POWER PLANT	DR	ID	79/08/29	89/06/30	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	263,000
0031	AGRICULTURE MECHANIZATION	AGR	A	79/09/15	87/03/15	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	38,565
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	DR	ID	80/08/31	89/09/30	ORS	CAPITAL PROJECT	51,188
0033	URBAN ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION	DR	ID	77/09/30	87/09/30	ORS	CAPITAL PROJECT	46,012
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	DR	ID	79/08/29	83/11/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	5,200
0035	CANAL MAINTENANCE	DR	ID	77/09/27	83/11/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	24,760
0037	GRAIN TAL OIL FATS STOR & DIST	DR	ID	77/09/28	85/03/11	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	35,579
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	DR	UAD	81/09/22	87/09/28	ORS	CAPITAL PROJECT	67,400
0038	CAIRO WATER SUPPLY	DR	UAD	77/09/29	86/04/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	30,000
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	DR	ID	80/03/31	85/08/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	7,944
0040	IRRIGATION PUMPING	DR	ID	77/09/27	85/08/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	11,000
0041	AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT SYS	AGR	A	77/09/29	86/09/01	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	14,900
0042	TECH & FEASIBILITY STUDIES IV	PPP	PL	78/03/29	86/09/30	F	OTHER	27,900
0045	DEVELOPMENT INDUSTRIAL BANK	IS	FI	78/09/28	86/02/28	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	1,750

NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS

PAGE: 2

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA

(MISINDEX)

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	DIVISION	OFFICE	AGREEMENT DATE	PACD	CAT	MAJOR PURPOSE	OBLIGATION
0047	THE PORT OF SUEZ PROJECT	DR	ID	78/09/30	85/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	10,261
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	DR	UAD	79/06/27	88/09/30	ORS	CAPITAL PROJECT	109,000
0048	CANAL CITIES WATER & SEWERAGE	DR	UAD	78/09/30	85/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	59,829
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	IS	IR	86/08/31	87/12/31	OOS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	5,000
0052	QUATTAMIA CEMENT PROJECT	IS	IR	78/09/28	87/12/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	95,000
0054	TELECOMMUNICATIONS I	DR	ID	78/08/28	83/09/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	40,000
0060	POULTRY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT	AGR	A	77/08/01	84/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	5,354
0061	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING STUDIES	HRDC	ET	78/08/17	88/03/31	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	22,800
0064	AQUACULTURE DEVELOPMENT	AGR	A	78/09/07	87/03/31	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	23,400
0065	URBAN HEALTH DELIVERY SYSTEMS	HRDC	H	78/11/19	87/07/31	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	45,553
0066	HOUSING & COMMUNITY UPGRADING	DR	UAD	78/08/26	88/08/26	ORS	CAPITAL PROJECT	80,000
0070	MAJOR CEREALS IMPROVEMENT	AGR	A	79/07/25	86/10/31	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	52,400
0071	HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY	DR	ID	77/09/27	81/06/30	F	OTHER	7,068
0072	PORT SAID SALINES PLANT	IS	IR	77/09/28	85/03/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	12,936
0075	TELECOMMUNICATIONS II	DR	ID	79/08/29	85/12/31	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	80,000
0079	SMALL FARMER PRODUCTION	AGR	ACE	79/07/25	87/07/31	OOS	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	49,000
0089	ALEXANDRIA SEWERAGE	DR	UAD	77/09/29	84/06/30	F	CAPITAL PROJECT	14,639
0090.01	MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT-PRODCN	IS	IR	80/08/31	87/06/30	D/T	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	8,500
0090.02	VOCATIONAL TRAINING FOR PROD	HRDC	ET	81/09/27	87/06/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	17,500
0090.03	INDUSTRIAL TECH APLICATION	IS	IR	81/09/27	87/06/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	10,000
0090.04	INNOVATIVE PRODUCTIVITY ACTIV	IS	IR	81/09/27	87/06/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	3,000
0091	CAIRO SEWERAGE I	DR	UAD	78/09/30	88/09/30	ORS	CAPITAL PROJECT	129,000
0095	AGRICULTURAL COOP MARKETING	AGR	A	79/09/15	83/09/01	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	4,730
0096	SMALL SCALE AGRICULTURAL ACTVS	AGR	A	79/06/04	84/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	1,608
0097	PRIVATE INVEST ENCOURAGMT FUND	IS	FI	79/09/22	89/09/21	ORS	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	33,000
0100	ALEX WASTEWATER SYSTEM EXPANS	DR	UAD	79/08/29	89/08/29	AIO	CAPITAL PROJECT	198,621
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	48,863
0101.00	INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	357
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	OOS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	3,370
0101.01	IP-TRANSPORT ENGINEERING CO	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	OOS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	6,375
0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	OOS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	1,143
0101.03	IP-EL NASR STEEL PIPES & FIT'S	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	OOS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	8,687
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	16,155
0101.04	IP-EGYPTIAN CO FOR REFRACTORIE	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	12,052
0101.05	IP-EL NASR COMPANY (SORNAGA)	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	F	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	0
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	2,245
0101.06	IP-SINAI MANGANESE CO (SMC)	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	10,582
0101.07	IP-NAT'L METAL IND CO (NAMIN)	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	9,888
0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	1,575
0101.08	IP-EL NASR CO (KAHA)	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	ORS	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	8,392
0101.09	IP-EL NASR SALINES CO (ENSC)	IS	IR	78/08/31	88/05/31	F	INDUSTRIAL PROJECT	317

157-

NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS

PAGE: 3

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA

USAID/CAIRO

(MISINDEX)

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	DIVISION	OFFICE	AGREEMENT DATE	PACD	CAT	MAJOR PURPOSE	OBLIGATION
0102	TECH COOPERATION & FEASI STUDY	PPP	PL	83/08/09	90/01/15	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	26,296
0103	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	DR	LAD	80/08/31	87/06/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	70,000
0105	MINERAL, PETROL & GROUNDWATER	HRDC	ST	83/09/28	87/09/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	29,700
0110	PEACE FELLOWSHIPS PROGRAM	HRDC	ET	80/05/13	88/09/30	ORS	OTHER	60,000
0112	PRIV SECT-FEASIBILITY STUDIES	IS	FI	79/09/22	88/12/31	ORS	OTHER	8,000
0113	SINAI PLANNING STUDIES	DR	ID	79/09/22	85/03/31	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	2,688
0114	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE TRAINING	HRDC	ET	80/07/21	85/05/15	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	4,499
0115	TAX ADMINISTRATION	IS	FI	80/08/31	87/09/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	3,700
0116	AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT DEVEL	AGR	A	80/08/26	86/06/30	F	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	4,100
0117	TELECOMMUNICATIONS III	DR	ID	79/12/30	88/12/31	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	122,000
0118	UNIVERSITY LINKAGES	HRDC	ET	80/09/28	88/12/31	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	20,500
0123.01	ENERGY POLICY PLANNING	HRDC	ST	82/08/29	87/12/31	A/E	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	5,000
0123.02	RENEWABLE ENERGY FIELD TESTING	HRDC	ST	82/08/29	88/08/28	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	17,300
0125	DEVELOPMENT TRAINING	HRDC	ET	85/09/26	91/09/30	A/I	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	11,000
0127	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	DR	UAD	81/09/22	91/08/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	20,000
0132	IRRIGATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS	AGR	ILD	81/09/22	89/07/31	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	93,000
0136	SUEZ COMM HEALTH PERS TRAINING	HRDC	H	80/03/02	88/07/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	15,900
0137	CONTROL OF DIARRHEAL DISEASES	HRDC	H	81/09/27	87/09/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	26,000
0139	BASIC EDUCATION	HRDC	ET	81/08/19	91/06/30	ORS	SECTOR SUPPORT	105,000
0140	SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY DEVEL.	HRDC	ST	86/03/31	88/06/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	3,000
0142	DATA COLLECTION AND ANALYSIS	AGR	A	80/08/26	87/08/31	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	4,892
0143	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUNDS	DR	LAD	80/09/28	87/06/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	50,000
0144	POPULATION PROJ/FAMILY PLAN#2	HRDC	P	83/06/30	88/05/31	A/E	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	44,000
0147	PRODUCTION CREDIT	IS	IR	82/09/25	87/06/30	OOS	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	88,000
0152	NATIONAL AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH	AGR	A	85/09/12	93/09/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	45,000
0153	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	DR	LAD	81/08/19	87/06/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	20,000
0159	BUSINESS SUPPORT & INVESTMENT	IS	FI	83/09/12	88/09/30	ORS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	9,100
0160	ASWAN HIGH DAM REHAB & MODERN	DR	ID	82/04/12	92/04/12	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	100,000
0161.01	DEV DECENTRALIZATION I	DR	LAD	82/08/29	87/06/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	0
0161.02	BASIC VILLAGE SERVICES	DR	LAD	82/08/29	87/06/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	155,000
0161.03	PROVINCIAL CITIES DEVELOPMENT	DR	UAD	82/08/29	91/08/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	90,000
0161.04	DECENTRALIZATION SUPPORT FUND	DR	LAD	82/08/29	87/06/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	50,000
0161.05	NEIGHBORHOOD URBAN SERVICES	DR	LAD	82/08/29	87/06/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	69,000
0161.06	SECTOR DEVELOPMENT & SUPPORT	DR	LAD	82/08/29	89/09/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	10,000
0165	SAFAGA GRAIN SILOS COMPLEX	DR	ID	82/09/25	88/12/31	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	71,310
0170	COST RECOVERY HEALTH	HRDC	H	00/00/00	00/00/00	NEW	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	0
0173	CAIRO SEWERAGE II	DR	UAD	84/09/26	94/09/30	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	421,800
0176	WATER AND WASTEWATER INT.DEV.	DR	UAD	85/09/12	90/09/30	A/E	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	5,000
0182	LOCAL DEVELOPMENT II	DR	LAD	85/09/12	89/09/30	OOS	SECTOR SUPPORT	156,000
0196	TALKA COMBINED CYCLE	DR	ID	86/08/31	89/08/31	OOS	CAPITAL PROJECT	65,000
0201	PRIVATE ENTERPRISE CREDIT	IS	FI	86/08/21	91/09/30	OOS	INTERMEDIATE CREDIT	80,000

158

NUMERICAL INDEX TO ALL PROJECTS

PAGE: 4

USAID/CAIRO

DEC. 31, 1986 DATA

(MISINDEX)

PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NAME	DIVISION	OFFICE	AGREEMENT DATE	PACD	CAT	MAJOR PURPOSE	OBLIGATION
0202	AGRIC PRODUCTION CREDIT	AGR	ACE	86/09/30	93/09/30	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	35,000
0203	CHILD SURVIVAL	HRDC	H	85/08/15	93/07/31	OOS	TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE	18,000
K026	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	75/02/14	80/08/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	79,926
K027	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	75/06/28	80/08/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	69,908
K029	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	75/12/18	81/12/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	99,843
K030	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	76/05/22	82/07/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	149,175
K036	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	76/09/30	82/07/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	64,803
K038	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	77/03/06	83/06/30	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	437,261
K045A	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	78/02/27	83/04/28	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	224,509
K045B	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	78/02/27	83/04/28	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	72,935
K052	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	79/05/19	85/10/22	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	250,000
K053	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	80/06/30	85/05/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	29,835
K054	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	80/06/30	85/07/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	249,865
K055	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	81/06/28	84/09/15	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	69,768
K601	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	79/08/29	84/01/15	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	83,936
K602	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	80/06/30	85/01/31	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	54,637
K603	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	81/06/28	85/09/15	F	COMMODITY IMPORT	229,763
K604	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	82/02/05	87/07/14	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	350,000
K606	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	83/07/25	87/08/13	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	301,055
K607	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	84/07/31	88/08/03	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	300,000
K608	CASH TRANSFER - FY 84	PPP	E	84/09/26	84/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	101,894
K609	CASH TRANSFER - FY 85	PPP	E	85/03/12	85/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	100,000
K610	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM FY 85	IS	CMT	85/03/12	88/03/05	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	200,000
K611	CASH TRANSFER SUPPLMNTL(FY 85)	PPP	E	85/09/24	86/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	500,000
K612	COMMODITY IMPORT PROGRAM	IS	CMT	86/08/21	89/04/29	OOS	COMMODITY IMPORT	155,400
K613	CASH TRANSFER - FY 86	PPP	E	86/08/27	86/09/30	F	CASH TRANSFER	110,055
K615	CASH TRANSFER - FY 87	PPP	E	90/00/00	00/00/00	NEW	CASH TRANSFER	0
MISSION TOTAL								9,367,328

159